

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-38283

**InflaRx N.V.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

The Netherlands  
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Winzerlaer Str. 2  
07745 Jena, Germany  
+49 (3641) 508 180  
(Address of principal executive offices)

Dr. Thomas Taapken,  
Chief Financial Officer  
Tel: +49 (3641) 508 180  
Winzerlaer Str. 2, 07745 Jena, Germany  
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Copy to:

Sophia Hudson  
Kirkland & Ellis LLP  
601 Lexington Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Phone: +1 (212) 446-4750

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, nominal value €0.12 per share	IFRX	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None

---

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

The number of outstanding ordinary shares as of December 31, 2022 was 44,703,763.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer

Accelerated Filer

Non-accelerated Filer

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards<sup>†</sup> provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

<sup>†</sup> The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attention to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

- U.S. GAAP
- International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board
- Other

If “Other” has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

- Item 17     Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

- Yes     No

InflaRx N.V.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</a>	v
<a href="#">ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS</a>	vi
<a href="#">PART I</a>	1
<a href="#">ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS</a>	1
1. <a href="#">Directors and senior management</a>	1
2. <a href="#">Advisers</a>	1
3. <a href="#">Auditors</a>	1
<a href="#">ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE</a>	1
1. <a href="#">Offer statistics</a>	1
2. <a href="#">Method and expected timetable</a>	1
<a href="#">ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION</a>	1
1. <a href="#">Capitalization and indebtedness</a>	1
2. <a href="#">Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds</a>	1
3. <a href="#">Risk factors</a>	2
<a href="#">ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY</a>	53
1. <a href="#">History and development of the company</a>	53
2. <a href="#">Business overview</a>	53
3. <a href="#">Organizational structure</a>	93
4. <a href="#">Property, plant and equipment</a>	93
<a href="#">ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</a>	94
<a href="#">ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS</a>	94
1. <a href="#">Operating results</a>	94
2. <a href="#">Financial operations overview</a>	96
3. <a href="#">Liquidity and capital resources</a>	104
4. <a href="#">Research and development, patents and licenses, etc.</a>	104

5.	<a href="#">Trend information</a>	104
6.	<a href="#">Off-balance sheet arrangements</a>	104
7.	<a href="#">Safe harbor</a>	104
<a href="#">ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES</a>		105
1.	<a href="#">Directors and senior management</a>	105
2.	<a href="#">Compensation</a>	107
3.	<a href="#">Board practices</a>	110
4.	<a href="#">Employees</a>	112
5.	<a href="#">Share ownership</a>	112
<a href="#">ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</a>		113
1.	<a href="#">Major shareholders</a>	113
2.	<a href="#">Related party transactions</a>	116
<a href="#">ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</a>		117
1.	<a href="#">Consolidated statements and other financial information</a>	117
2.	<a href="#">Significant changes</a>	117
i		
<a href="#">ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING</a>		117
1.	<a href="#">Offering and listing details</a>	117
2.	<a href="#">Plan of distribution</a>	117
3.	<a href="#">Markets</a>	117
4.	<a href="#">Selling shareholders</a>	117
5.	<a href="#">Dilution</a>	117
6.	<a href="#">Expenses of the issue</a>	117
<a href="#">ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</a>		118
1.	<a href="#">Share capital</a>	118
2.	<a href="#">Memorandum and articles of association</a>	118
3.	<a href="#">Material contracts</a>	118
4.	<a href="#">Exchange controls</a>	118
5.	<a href="#">Taxation</a>	118
6.	<a href="#">Dividends and paying agents</a>	135
7.	<a href="#">Statement by experts</a>	135
8.	<a href="#">Documents on display</a>	135
9.	<a href="#">Subsidiary information</a>	135
<a href="#">ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</a>		136
<a href="#">ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES</a>		136
1.	<a href="#">Debt securities</a>	136
2.	<a href="#">Warrants and rights</a>	136
3.	<a href="#">Other securities</a>	136
4.	<a href="#">American Depositary Shares</a>	136
<a href="#">PART II</a>		137
<a href="#">ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES</a>		137
1.	<a href="#">Defaults</a>	137
2.	<a href="#">Arrears and delinquencies</a>	137
<a href="#">ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS</a>		137

1.	<a href="#">Material modifications to instruments</a>	137
2.	<a href="#">Material modifications to rights</a>	137
3.	<a href="#">Withdrawal or substitution of assets</a>	137
4.	<a href="#">Change in trustees or paying agents</a>	137
5.	<a href="#">Use of proceeds</a>	137
<a href="#">ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</a>		138
1.	<a href="#">Disclosure controls and procedures</a>	138
2.	<a href="#">Management’s Annual Report on internal control over financial reporting</a>	138
3.	<a href="#">Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	138
4.	<a href="#">Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting</a>	139
<a href="#">ITEM 16. RESERVED</a>		139
<a href="#">ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT</a>		139
<a href="#">ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS</a>		139
<a href="#">ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</a>		139
1.	<a href="#">Audit fees</a>	139
2.	<a href="#">Audit-related fees</a>	139
3.	<a href="#">Tax fees</a>	139
4.	<a href="#">All other fees</a>	139
5.	<a href="#">Audit Committee’s pre-approval policies and procedures</a>	139
6.	<a href="#">Audit work performed by other than principal accountant if greater than 50%</a>	140
<a href="#">ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES</a>		140
<a href="#">ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS</a>		140
<a href="#">ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT</a>		140
<a href="#">ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</a>		140
<a href="#">ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE</a>		140
<a href="#">ITEM 16I. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS</a>		140
<a href="#">PART III</a>		141
<a href="#">ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</a>		141
<a href="#">ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</a>		141
<a href="#">ITEM 19. EXHIBITS</a>		141
<a href="#">INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</a>		F-1

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, or this Annual Report, to “InflaRx N.V.,” “InflaRx,” the “Company,” “we,” “our,” “ours,” “us” or similar terms refer to InflaRx N.V. and its subsidiaries.

## Presentation of Financial Statements

We report in Euros under International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or the IASB. We made rounding adjustments to some of the figures included in this Annual Report.

In this Annual Report, unless otherwise indicated, translations from U.S. dollars to Euros (and vice versa) relating to payments made on or before December 31, 2022 were made at the rate in effect at the time of the relevant payment.

The terms “\$” or “dollar” refer to U.S. dollars, and the terms “€” or “Euro” refer to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

## Industry and Other Data

We obtained the industry, statistical and market data in this Annual Report from our own internal estimates and research as well as from industry and general publications and research, surveys and studies conducted by third parties. All of the market data used in this Annual Report involves a number of assumptions and limitations. While we believe that the information from these industry publications, surveys and studies is reliable, the industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of important factors, including those described in the section titled “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors.” These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties and by us.

## Trademarks

InflaRx<sup>®</sup> is our trademark. The trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this Annual Report are property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this Annual Report are referred to without the symbols <sup>®</sup> and <sup>™</sup>, but such references should not be construed as any indication that their respective owners will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, their rights thereto.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “could,” “intend,” “target,” “project,” “estimate,” “believe,” “predict,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions intended to identify statements about the future. These statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements about the following:

- the timing, progress and results of clinical trials of vilobelimab and any other product candidates, including for the development of vilobelimab in several indications, including to treat PG and severe COVID-19, and statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available, the costs of such trials and our research and development programs generally;
- our interactions with regulators regarding the results of clinical trials and potential regulatory approval pathways; the timing and outcome of any discussions or submission of filings for regulatory approval of vilobelimab or any other product candidate, and the timing of and our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval of vilobelimab for any indication; our ability to leverage our proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies to discover and develop therapies to treat complement-mediated autoimmune and inflammatory diseases;
- our ability to protect, maintain and enforce our intellectual property protection for vilobelimab and any other product candidates, and the scope of such protection;
- whether the Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA, European Medicines Agency, or the EMA, or comparable foreign regulatory authority will accept or agree with the number, design, size, conduct or implementation of our clinical trials, including any proposed primary or secondary endpoints for such trials;
- the success of our future clinical trials for vilobelimab and any other product candidates and whether such clinical results will reflect results seen in previously conducted preclinical studies and clinical trials;

- our expectations regarding the size of the patient populations for, market opportunity for and clinical utility of vilobelimab or any other product candidates, if approved for commercial use;
- our manufacturing capabilities and strategy, including the scalability and cost of our manufacturing methods and processes and the optimization of our manufacturing methods and processes, and our ability to continue to rely on our existing third-party manufacturers and our ability to engage additional third-party manufacturers for our planned future clinical trials and potentially for commercial supply of vilobelimab;
- our estimates of our expenses, ongoing losses, future revenue, capital requirements and our needs for or ability to obtain additional financing;
- our expectations regarding the scope of any approved indication for vilobelimab;
- our ability to defend against liability claims resulting from the testing of our product candidates in the clinic or, if approved, any commercial sales ;
- our ability to commercialize vilobelimab or our other product candidates;
- if any of our product candidates obtain regulatory approval, our ability to comply with and satisfy ongoing obligations and continued regulatory oversight;
- our ability to comply with enacted and future legislation in seeking marketing approval and commercialization;
- our future growth and ability to compete, which depends on our retaining key personnel and recruiting additional qualified personnel; and
- our competitive position and the development of and projections relating to our competitors in the development of C5a and C5aR inhibitors or our industry.

Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified and some of which are beyond our control, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in our forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. You should refer to the 'ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION: — C. Risk factors.' section of this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report will prove to be accurate. Except as required by applicable law, we do not plan to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein, whether as a result of any new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise. You should, however, review the factors and risks and other information we describe in the reports we will file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, after the date of this Annual Report.

## ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

We are a public company with limited liability (naamloze vennootschap) incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands and our headquarters is located in Germany. Substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. The majority of our executive officers and directors reside outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon such persons or to enforce against them or us in U.S. courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

The United States and the Netherlands currently do not have a treaty providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments, other than arbitration awards, in civil and commercial matters. Consequently, a final judgment for payment given by a court in the United States, whether or not predicated solely upon U.S. securities laws, would not automatically be recognized or enforceable in the Netherlands. In order to obtain a judgment which is enforceable in the Netherlands, the party in whose favor a final and conclusive judgment of the U.S. court has been rendered will be required to file its claim with a court of competent jurisdiction in the Netherlands.

This court will have discretion to attach such weight to the judgment rendered by the relevant U.S. court as it deems appropriate. Under current practice, the courts of the Netherlands may be expected to render a judgment in accordance with the judgment of the relevant foreign court, provided that such judgment (i) is a final judgment and has been rendered by a court which has established its jurisdiction vis-à-vis the relevant Dutch companies or Dutch company, as the case may be, on the basis of

internationally accepted grounds of jurisdiction, (ii) has not been rendered in violation with the principles of proper procedure (behoorlijke rechtspleging), (iii) is not contrary to the public policy of the Netherlands, and (iv) is not incompatible with (a) a prior judgment of a Dutch court rendered in a dispute between the same parties, or (b) a prior judgment of a foreign court rendered in a dispute between the same parties, concerning the same subject matter and based on the same cause of action, provided that such prior judgment is recognizable in the Netherlands. Dutch courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of punitive damages or other awards. Moreover, a Dutch court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages. Enforcement and recognition of judgments of U.S. courts in the Netherlands are solely governed by the provisions of the Dutch Civil Procedure Code. If no leave to enforce is granted, claimants must litigate the claim again before a Dutch competent court.

Dutch civil procedure differs substantially from U.S. civil procedure in a number of respects. Insofar as the production of evidence is concerned, U.S. law and the laws of several other jurisdictions based on common law provide for pre-trial discovery, a process by which parties to the proceedings may prior to trial compel the production of documents by adverse or third parties and the deposition of witnesses. Evidence obtained in this manner may be decisive in the outcome of any proceeding. No such pre-trial discovery process exists under Dutch law.

The United States and Germany currently do not have a treaty providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments, in civil and commercial matters. Consequently, a final judgment for payment or declaratory judgments given by a court in the United States, whether or not predicated solely upon U.S. securities laws, would not automatically be recognized or enforceable in Germany. German courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of a judgment rendered by a U.S. court if they consider the U.S. court not to be competent or the decision to be in violation of German public policy principles. For example, judgments awarding punitive damages are generally not enforceable in Germany. A German court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages.

In addition, actions brought in a German court against us, our directors, our senior management and the experts named herein to enforce liabilities based on U.S. federal securities laws may be subject to certain restrictions. In particular, German courts generally do not award punitive damages. Litigation in Germany is also subject to rules of procedure that differ from U.S. rules, including with respect to the taking and admissibility of evidence, the conduct of the proceedings and the allocation of costs. German procedural law does not provide for pre-trial discovery of documents, nor does Germany support pre-trial discovery of documents under the 1970 Hague Evidence Convention. Proceedings in Germany would have to be conducted in the German language and all documents submitted to the court would, in principle, have to be translated into German. For these reasons, it may be difficult for a U.S. investor to bring an original action in a German court predicated upon the civil liability provisions of U.S. federal securities laws against us, our directors, our senior management and the experts named in this Annual Report.

## PART I

### ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

#### 1. Directors and senior management

Not applicable.

#### 2. Advisers

Not applicable.

#### 3. Auditors

Not applicable.

### ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

#### 1. Offer statistics

Not applicable.

#### 2. Method and expected timetable

Not applicable.



## ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

### 1. Capitalization and indebtedness

Not applicable.

### 2. Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds

Not applicable.

-1-

---

### 3. Risk factors

You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below and the other information in this Annual Report before making an investment in our common shares. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected if any of these risks occurs, and as a result, the market price of our common shares could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. This Annual Report also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. See “Forward-Looking Statements.” Our actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors.

#### Risk Factor Summary

The following is a summary of the principal risks that could adversely affect our business, operations and financial results. This summary does not address all of the risks that we face. For a more complete discussion of the material risks facing our business, see further below.

#### Risks related to our financial position and need for additional capital

- Risk of never achieving or maintaining profitability and of investors losing their entire investment
- Risks related to obtaining additional funding and risk of delay, reduction or elimination of product discovery and development programs or commercialization efforts
- Risks due to our limited operation history and no history of commercialization
- Risks related to grants funded by the German federal government
- Risk related to exchange rate fluctuations

#### Risks related to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates

- Risks related to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates
- Risk of failure of successful vilobelimab and/or INF904 development, including failure in completing development by inability to demonstrate safety and efficacy in clinical trials
- Risks related to maintaining compliance with FDA requirements
- Risk of failure in product development due to unexpected side effects or other properties negatively affecting ability to commercialize, including unexpected and undesired immune responses caused by our products
- Risk of failure to obtain marketing authorization, including emergency use authorization, or EUA, and orphan drug designation for our product candidates
- Risk of falsely assuming efficacy of our products due to conduct of retrospective analyses
- Risks of delays or inability to recruit patients in clinical trials
- Risks of inability to generate sufficient revenues due to low market acceptance of our products in case of regulatory approval, in the United States and other countries, including due to insufficient or unfavorable third-party payor coverage of our products

- Risks of unsuccessful commercialization due to limited drug marketing experience, including due to misallocation of marketing resources
- Risk of high cost and uncertainties in the development of current and future product candidates
- Risk of harming the business by not being able to comply with governmental regulations, including risk of incurring penalties by non-compliance with anti-fraud, false claim or physician transparency regulations
- Risk of obtaining sufficiently high reimbursement for our products due to enacted and future legislation limiting the amounts obtainable
- Risk of market withdrawal of our products in the United States or elsewhere based on failure to comply with post-market requirements imposed by regulators or failure to comply with other regulatory requirements

-2-

---

#### Risks related to our dependence on third parties

- Risk of delays or inability to develop product candidates due to inadequate performance of clinical trials by third parties
- Risk of dependence on third-party manufacturers and maintaining key manufacturing relationships
- Risks regarding the manufacturing process due to product risk and quality controls
- Risk that, if our third-party manufacturers are unable to increase the scale of their production of our product candidates and increase their product yield, our manufacturing costs may increase and product commercialization may be delayed
- Risk that, if we are unable to establish collaborations on commercially reasonable terms, we may have to alter our development and commercialization plans
- Risk of dependence on the success of our third-party collaborators
- Risk regarding changes in funding or disruptions at FDA

#### Risks related to our intellectual property

- Risk of financial impact due to high cost and risk of failure in obtaining and/or maintaining patent coverage on our products, product candidates, technologies and methods of use, in the United States and in other countries due to uncertainties associated with the patent application process
- Risk of losing patent coverage of our products, product candidates, technologies and methods of use due to third-party challenges, narrowing, circumvention or invalidation of our patents
- Risk of uncertainty of maintaining patent protection of our products, candidates, technologies and methods of use due to uncertainty of being first-to-file
- Risks of failure in obtaining and/or maintaining patent coverage for our products, candidates, technologies and methods of use due to inability to comply with complex and frequently changing laws, rules, regulations and case law with respect to patent laws in the United States and other countries
- Risk of losing patent protection and, therefore, market exclusivity, including risk of insufficient patent life and thus lack of market exclusivity for not obtaining patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Act or comparable foreign legislation
- Risk of not being able to enforce patent protection in the United States and other countries
- Risks of becoming party to intellectual property litigation, including third parties claiming ownership and litigating the validity of our patents related to our technologies, products, product candidates and methods
- Risk of financial loss or inability to develop our products due to being sued for infringement of third-party patents
- Risk of losing third-party license rights by failure to comply with contractual obligations

- Risks of adverse effect to our business by inability to adequately protect our trademarks and trade names

#### Risks related to employee matters and managing growth

- Risk of depending heavily on certain of our executive officers and directors
- Risks of retaining adequate staffing and hiring additional employees to manage and operate our business
- Risk of disruption to our business as a result of managing growth in business operations and number of personnel
- Risk of liability to our business by improper activities of our employees and third-party contractors

#### Risks related to our common shares and our status as a public company

- Risks of securities litigation as result of losses suffered by investors as consequence of the volatility of our share price
- Risk of not yielding an appropriate return on investment due to misallocation of funds as result of broad management discretion
- Risk associated with being a foreign private issuer and not being subject to U.S. proxy rules, following home country governance practices rather than the Nasdaq listing requirements

- Risk of not being able to fulfill internal controls over financial reporting requirements due to loss of our “emerging growth company” status
- We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our share capital in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, shareholders must rely on capital appreciation, if any, for any return on their investment
- Risk of increase of aggregate tax liabilities by not being able to utilize operating loss carry-forwards or of being taxed in a jurisdiction other than Germany
- Risk of adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences in 2022 and in the future by being classified as a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes
- Risk of needing to withhold tax on dividends payable to holders of our shares in both Germany and the Netherlands, including dividends payable to parties in low-taxed jurisdictions
- We are a Dutch public company with limited liability. The rights of our shareholders are different from the rights of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions and may not protect investors in a similar fashion afforded by incorporation in a U.S. jurisdiction
- Provisions of our Articles of Association or Dutch corporate law might deter acquisition bids for us that might be considered favorable and prevent, delay or frustrate any attempt to replace or remove the members of our board of directors
- Risk of non-compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code
- Risk of unenforceability of U.S. civil liability claims against us

#### General risk factors

- Risk of business impact resulting out of the COVID-19 pandemic
- Risk of business impact resulting out of financial markets, changes to political and regulatory policies and economic conditions generally
- Risk of legal, regulatory or market measures to address environmental objectives
- Risks of dilution to shareholders through raising capital, risk of restriction and/or relinquishment to rights to technologies and product candidates

- Risk of facing substantial competition
- Risk of product liability lawsuits
- Risk of litigation and other liability for breaching data protection and privacy laws
- Risks of damage and disruption to our business through cyber-attacks and failure of telecommunication and information technology equipment
- Risk of lack of efficacy of our internal controls over financial reporting

-4-

---

#### Risks related to our financial position and need for additional capital

We have a history of significant operating losses and expect to incur significant and increasing losses for the foreseeable future; we may never achieve or maintain profitability and investors may lose their entire investment

We incurred net losses of €29.5 million, €45.6 million and €34.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. In addition, our accumulated deficit as of December 31, 2022 was €243.5 million.

We expect our net losses to increase as we advance vilobelimab and other product candidates into additional clinical trials, as well as larger and later-stage clinical trials. To date, we have not commercialized any products or generated any revenues from the sale of products and absent the realization of sufficient revenues from product sales, we may never attain profitability. We have devoted substantially all of our financial resources and efforts to research and development, including preclinical studies, clinical trials and manufacturing development. Our net losses may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year. Net losses and negative cash flows have had, and will continue to have, an adverse effect on our shareholders' equity and working capital.

We anticipate that our expenses might increase if and as we:

- continue to develop and conduct clinical trials with respect to our lead product candidate, vilobelimab;
- continue research, preclinical and clinical development efforts for any future product candidates, including IFX002 and INF904;
- actively seek to identify additional research programs and additional product candidates;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for our product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, if any;
- establish sales, marketing, distribution and other commercial infrastructure in the future to commercialize various products for which we may obtain marketing approval, if any;
- require the scale-up and validation of the manufacturing process and the manufacturing of larger quantities of product candidates for clinical development and, potentially, commercialization;
- collaborate with strategic partners to optimize the manufacturing process for vilobelimab, IFX002, INF904 and other pipeline products;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- hire and retain additional personnel, such as clinical, quality control and scientific personnel; and
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product development and help us comply with our obligations as a public company.

Our ability to become and remain profitable depends on our ability to generate revenue. We do not expect to generate significant revenue unless and until we are, or any future collaborator is, able to obtain marketing approval for, and successfully commercialize, one or more of our product candidates. Successful commercialization will require achievement of key milestones, including completing clinical trials of vilobelimab and any other product candidates, obtaining marketing approval for these product candidates, manufacturing, marketing and selling those products for which we, or any of our future collaborators, may obtain marketing approval, satisfying any post-marketing requirements and obtaining reimbursement for our products from private insurance or government payors. Because of the uncertainties and risks associated with these activities, we are unable to

accurately predict the timing and amount of revenues, and if or when we might achieve profitability. We and any future collaborators may never succeed in these activities and, even if we do, or any future collaborators do, we may never generate revenue that is large enough for us to achieve profitability. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis.

We expect our financial condition and operating results to continue to fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. In order to succeed, we will need to transition from a company with a research and development focus to a company capable of undertaking commercial activities. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays, and may not be successful in such a transition.

---

-5-

---

Our failure to become and remain profitable could depress the market price of our common shares and could impair our ability to raise capital, pay dividends, expand our business, diversify our product offerings or continue our operations. If we continue to suffer losses as we have in the past, investors may not receive any return on their investment and may lose their entire investment.

We will need substantial additional funding, and if we are unable to raise capital when needed, we could be forced to delay, reduce or discontinue our product discovery and development programs or commercialization efforts

Developing pharmaceutical products, including conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is a very time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes years to complete. For example, for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we used €33.7 million and €39.9 million, respectively, in net cash for our operating activities, most of which were related to research and development activities. We expect our expenses to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we initiate new clinical trials of, initiate new research and preclinical development efforts for, establish robust manufacturing processes for and seek marketing approval for, our current product candidates or any future product candidates, including those that we may acquire. In particular, we will incur significant expenses as we conduct our planned clinical trial program and initiate new research and preclinical development efforts. In addition, if we obtain marketing approval for any of our product candidates, we may incur significant commercialization expenses related to product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution to the extent that such sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution are not the responsibility of a future collaborator. Furthermore, we expect to incur significant additional costs associated with operating as a public company. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on attractive terms, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research and development programs or any future commercialization efforts.

We plan to use our cash on hand primarily to fund our planned clinical trial programs, to initiate new research and preclinical development efforts, to establish commercial scale manufacturing processes and for working capital and other general corporate purposes. We will be required to expend significant funds in order to advance the development of vilobelimab in later stages of clinical development, as well as other product candidates we may seek to develop, including IFX002 and INF904. We are also evaluating vilobelimab for a number of additional indications. Any future development activities for our pipeline product candidates will depend heavily on the clinical and marketing success of vilobelimab in any indication.

Our existing cash and cash equivalents will not be sufficient to fund all the efforts that we plan to undertake or to fund the completion of development of any of our product candidates. Accordingly, we will be required to obtain further funding through public or private equity offerings, debt financings, royalty-based financings, collaborations and licensing arrangements or other sources. We do not have any committed external source of funds, with exception of the grant by the German federal government awarded in October 2021 to cover part of the development and manufacturing of vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill COVID-19 patients, until June 30, 2023. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts and on terms acceptable to us, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development or commercialization of vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates or potentially discontinue operations altogether. Our failure to raise capital as and when needed could have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy.

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements under our current business plan for at least the next 24 months. Changing circumstances, some of which may be beyond our control, could cause us to consume capital significantly faster than we anticipate, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned. Our future funding requirements, both short-term and long-term, will depend on many factors, including:

- the scope, progress, timing, costs and results of clinical trials of, and research and preclinical development efforts for, our current and future product candidates, particularly for vilobelimab;
- the number of future product candidates and indications that we pursue and their development requirements;

- the outcome, timing and costs of seeking regulatory approvals;

-6-

---

- the costs of preparation for commercialization and commercialization activities for any of our product candidates that receive marketing approval to the extent such costs are not the responsibility of any future collaborators, including the costs and timing of establishing product sales, marketing, distribution and commercial-scale manufacturing capabilities;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- subject to receipt of marketing approval, revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of our current and future product candidates;
- our ability to fulfil the requirements of the German government with regards to the awarded government grant and our ability to earn income from this grant;
- our ability to enter into, and the terms and timing of, any collaborations, licensing or other arrangements;
- our headcount growth and associated costs as we expand our research, development, manufacturing, regulatory and commercial activities;
- the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and protecting our intellectual property rights including enforcing and defending intellectual property related claims; and
- the costs of operating as a public company.

We have a limited operating history and no history of commercializing pharmaceutical products, which may make it difficult to evaluate the prospects for our future viability

We commenced operations in 2008. Our operations to date have been limited to establishing our Company, raising capital, developing our proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies, identifying and testing potential product candidates and conducting clinical trials of our lead product candidate, vilobelimab and establishing a commercial scale manufacturing process for vilobelimab. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to successfully complete late-stage clinical trials except for the completed Phase II/III clinical trial of vilobelimab in critically ill COVID-19 patients, obtain marketing approvals, manufacture a commercial-scale product, or arrange for a third party to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Accordingly, you should consider our prospects in light of the costs, uncertainties, delays and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in the early stages of development, especially clinical-stage biopharmaceutical companies such as ours. Any predictions you make about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history or a history of successfully developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products.

We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known or unknown factors in achieving our business objectives. We will eventually need to transition from a company with a development focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. We may not be successful in such a transition.

We expect our financial condition and operating results to continue to fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, you should not rely upon the results of any quarterly or annual periods as indications of future operating performance.

We may be subject to risks in relation to grants funded by the German federal government, which may result in the loss of such grants

The clinical Phase III study of vilobelimab in severely ill COVID-19 patients and some manufacturing development related activities of our product candidate vilobelimab were and potentially will be partly funded by the German federal government through a grant awarded to us in October 2021 and spanning until June 30, 2023. The German federal government has, in the case of a special public interest, a non-exclusive and transferable right to use intellectual property generated as part of the funded work. Contracts with third parties relating to the exploitation of the results of the funded work must be disclosed to the agency managing the grant on behalf of the German federal government and any such contracts with parties outside of the European Union require the prior consent of the German federal government to the extent they deviate from a commercial exploitation plan previously approved by the German federal government. Additionally, if we fail to use or commercialize the results of the funded work, we may be required to grant third parties licenses to use such results. In certain scenarios, including if we come under the decisive influence of foreign investors, the funded results are exclusively or predominantly used outside Germany without the prior consent

of the German federal government or if we are in breach of our obligations under the grant, the grant funding, including funding already received, can be revoked.

-7-

---

We do not expect the awarded grant of up to €41.4 million to allow us to achieve profitability. Because of the uncertainties and risks associated with the realization of this grant-related income, we are unable to accurately predict its exact timing and amount and whether we will be able to realize any additional grant-related income at all.

Exchange rate fluctuations may materially affect our results of operations and financial condition

Potential future expense and revenue may be incurred or derived from outside the European Union, particularly the United States. As a result, our business and share price may be affected by fluctuations in foreign exchange rates between the euro and other currencies, particularly the U.S. dollar, which may also have a significant impact on our reported results of operations and cash flows from period to period. We do not have any exchange rate hedging arrangements in place.

Risks related to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates

We are at a clinical development stage in our development efforts, our approach of targeting C5a or C5aR inhibition is novel and we may not be able to successfully develop and commercialize any product candidates

Vilobelimab is a novel therapeutic antibody and its potential therapeutic benefit is unproven, and C5a or C5aR inhibition to treat complement-mediated autoimmune and inflammatory diseases has only been partly validated. We have not yet succeeded and may never succeed in demonstrating efficacy and safety for vilobelimab in pivotal clinical trials or in obtaining marketing approval thereafter for severe COVID-19 or any other indication. If we are unsuccessful in our development efforts, we may not be able to advance the development of our product candidates, commercialize products, raise capital, expand our business, or continue our operations.

We depend on the success of our product candidates, including our lead product candidate, vilobelimab, and if we are unable to obtain approval for and commercialize our product candidates for one or more indications in a timely manner, our business will be materially harmed

Our success depends on our ability to timely complete clinical trials and obtain marketing approval for, and then successfully commercialize, our product candidates, including our lead product candidate, vilobelimab, for one or more indications. Our product candidates will require additional clinical development, preclinical and manufacturing development activities, marketing approval from government regulators, commercial manufacturing, substantial investment, and significant marketing efforts before we generate any revenue from product sales. We are not permitted to market or promote any product candidates in a jurisdiction before receiving marketing approval from the relevant regulatory authority, including the FDA for marketing in the United States and EMA for marketing in Europe, and we may never receive such marketing approvals. The success of our product candidates will depend on numerous factors, including:

- raising additional funds, or entering into collaborations, necessary to complete the clinical development of and to commercialize of our product candidates;
- successful and timely completion of our ongoing clinical trials;
- initiation of successful patient enrollment and completion of additional clinical trials on a timely basis;
- efficacy, safety and tolerability profiles that are satisfactory to the FDA, EMA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority for marketing approval;
- timely receipt of marketing approvals for our product candidates from applicable regulatory authorities;
- the extent of any required post-marketing approval commitments to applicable regulatory authorities;
- the maintenance of existing, or the establishment of new, supply arrangements with third-party drug product suppliers and manufacturers;
- the maintenance of existing, or the establishment of new, scaled production arrangements with third-party manufacturers to obtain finished products that are appropriately packaged for sale;
- obtaining and maintaining patent protection, trade secret protection and regulatory exclusivity, in the United States and elsewhere;

- protection of our rights in our intellectual property portfolio, including our licensed intellectual property;
- successful launch of commercial sales following any marketing approval;
- a continued acceptable safety profile following any marketing approval;
- commercial acceptance by patients, the medical community and third-party payors; and
- our ability to compete with other therapies.

Additionally, we cannot be sure that we can obtain necessary regulatory approvals on a timely basis, if at all, for any of the products we are developing or manufacturing or that we can maintain necessary regulatory approvals for our existing products, and all of the following could have a material adverse effect on our business:

- significant delays in obtaining or failing to obtain required approvals;
- loss of, or changes to, previously obtained approvals;
- failure to comply with existing or future regulatory requirements and;
- changes to manufacturing processes or manufacturing process standards following approval, or changing interpretations of these factors.

Many of such factors remain outside of our control, and if we are unable to achieve one or more of the objectives set forth above, our business will be materially harmed.

Clinical failure may occur at any stage of clinical development, and the results of our clinical trials may not support our proposed indications for our product candidates

Success in preclinical testing and early clinical trials does not ensure that later clinical trials will be successful, and we cannot be sure that the results of later clinical trials will replicate the results of prior clinical trials and preclinical testing. Moreover, success in clinical trials in a particular indication does not ensure that a product candidate will be successful in other indications, even for the same underlying disease. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical industry, including biotechnology companies, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results in earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials or successful later-stage trials in other related indications, including in the context of controlling complement activation through C5 and C5a or C5aR inhibition. For example, while others in our industry have attempted to develop C5a-specific antibodies, there is no approved therapy inhibiting C5a. These setbacks have been caused by, among other things, preclinical findings made while clinical trials were underway and safety or efficacy observations made in clinical trials, including previously unreported adverse events as well as lack of efficacy and patient benefit as reported by clinical trial investigators. In particular, development of antibodies that target C5a rather than C5 to control complement activation is comparatively novel, and there is no approved therapy specifically targeting C5a. As a result, inhibition of C5a rather than C5, which blocks signaling to the two receptors C5aR and C5L2, may have unforeseen consequences or negative results that may lead to clinical failure or withdrawal in later stages of our product candidate development. Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy traits despite having progressed through preclinical and initial clinical trials for a variety of reasons, including differences in patient populations, changes in trial protocols and complexities of larger, multi-center trials among others. For example, since we had begun interactions with the FDA with the goal of seeing the FDA's support for a new clinical endpoint for HS, we had devoted a substantial portion of our funding and time to such goal, including initiating a Phase III study of vilobelimab for the treatment of HS. However, in February 2022, we paused the study in response to conflicting FDA feedback. We may fail again in the future to complete clinical trials and/or to meet predetermined endpoints in the clinical trials, which may cause us to abandon a product candidate or an indication and may delay development of any other product candidates. Any delay in, or termination of, our clinical trials will delay the submission of the Biologics License Application, or BLA, or EUA to the FDA, the marketing authorization application to the EMA or other similar applications with other relevant foreign regulatory authorities and, ultimately, our ability to commercialize any of our product candidates and generate revenue.



Failure to maintain compliance with FDA requirements and/or remain in alignment with FDA feedback may prevent or delay the development, marketing or manufacturing of vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill COVID-19 patients and, potentially, of vilobelimab in ulcerative PG

In September 2022, we submitted our application for EUA of vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill, intubated, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients with the FDA. We are in active dialogue with, and have received several requests for information from, the FDA, which we have addressed. There is no set timeline for a decision from the FDA related to the EUA, and there is a risk that we may not obtain regulatory approval for such treatment.

In addition, in January 2023 we announced details related to the design of our planned Phase III study with vilobelimab in ulcerative PG. The design of the Phase III trial is based on detailed feedback and recommendations from the FDA Division of Dermatology and Dentistry and was developed in close collaboration with our advisors from the United States, Europe and other regions. We have also submitted our clinical trial protocol based on the trial design to the FDA and initiated preparatory activities for the Phase III clinical trial. If the FDA does not agree with the clinical trial protocol, the proposed study endpoints or any other aspect of the protocol, we might have to postpone, modify or halt the Phase III trial in ulcerative PG. However, even if we complete the Phase III study, there is a risk that we may not obtain regulatory approval for such treatment.

Further, our manufacturing and laboratory facilities are periodically subject to inspection by the FDA and other governmental agencies to ensure they meet production and quality requirements. Operations at these facilities could be interrupted or halted if the FDA or another governmental agency deems the findings of such inspections unsatisfactory. Further, failure to comply with FDA or other regulatory requirements regarding the development, marketing, promotion, manufacturing and distribution of vilobelimab could result in fines, unanticipated compliance expenditures, recall or seizures of our products, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, restrictions on labeling and promotion, termination of ongoing research, disqualification of data for submission to regulatory authorities, enforcement actions, injunctions and criminal prosecution. If we do not meet applicable regulatory or quality standards, our products may be subject to recall, and under certain circumstances, we may be required to notify applicable regulatory authorities about a recall.

If clinical trials of our product candidates fail to satisfactorily demonstrate safety and efficacy to the FDA and other regulators, we, or any future collaborators, may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of these product candidates

We, and any future collaborators, are not permitted to commercialize, market, promote or sell any product candidate in the United States without obtaining marketing approval or EUA from the FDA. Foreign regulatory authorities, such as the EMA, impose similar requirements in their respective markets. We, and any future collaborators, must complete extensive preclinical development and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our product candidates in humans before we will be able to obtain these approvals.

The clinical development of our product candidates is susceptible to the risk of failure inherent at any stage of product development. It is possible that even if one or more of our product candidates has a beneficial effect, that effect will not be detected during clinical evaluation as a result of one or more of a variety of factors, including the size, duration, design, measurements, conduct or analysis of our clinical trials. For instance, in the Phase IIb Shine trial in HS completed in 2019, we failed to meet the primary endpoint utilizing the HiSCR clinical endpoint, due in part, to a placebo efficacy rate of approximately 47%. Conversely, as a result of the same factors, our clinical trials may indicate an apparent positive effect of a product candidate that is greater than the actual positive effect, if any. Similarly, in our clinical trials we may fail to detect toxicity or intolerability caused by our product candidate, or mistakenly believe that our product candidates are toxic or not well tolerated when that is not in fact the case. In addition, many of our product candidates are in early stages of development or clinical testing. As a result, it may be years before any of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, if at all, and additional clinical trials may fail to demonstrate safety, efficacy or tolerability for our targeted indications.

Any inability to successfully complete preclinical and clinical development could result in additional costs to us or any future collaborators and impair our ability to generate revenue from product sales, regulatory and commercialization milestones and royalties. Moreover, if we or any future collaborators are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of our product candidates beyond the trials and testing that we or they contemplate, if we or they are unable to successfully complete clinical trials of our product candidates or other testing or the results of these trials or tests are unfavorable, uncertain or are only modestly favorable, or there are unacceptable safety concerns associated with our product candidates, we or any future collaborators may:

- incur additional unplanned costs, including costs relating to additional required clinical trials or preclinical testing;
- be delayed in obtaining marketing approval for vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates;

- not obtain marketing approval or EUA at all;
- obtain approval for indications or patient populations that are not as broad as intended or desired;
- obtain approval with labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or significant safety warnings, including boxed warnings;
- be subject to additional post-marketing testing or other requirements; or
- be required to remove the product from the market after obtaining marketing approval or EUA.

Our failure to successfully complete clinical trials of our product candidates and to demonstrate the efficacy and safety necessary to obtain regulatory approval to market any of our product candidates would significantly harm our business.

Our product candidates may cause or be perceived to cause undesirable side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label, or result in significant negative consequences following marketing approval, if any

Undesirable side effects caused by our product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay, denial or withdrawal of regulatory approval by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Results of our clinical trials could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of side effects or unexpected characteristics. In addition, many of the patients that we enrolled in our clinical trials of vilobelimab suffer from serious pre-existing disorders. While such disorders may lead to serious adverse events during trial periods that may be found to be unrelated to vilobelimab, such events may create a negative safety perception and adversely impact market acceptance of vilobelimab following any approval. For example, in our Phase IIa and IIb clinical trials of vilobelimab for HS and in the Phase IIa trial for vilobelimab in PG, we observed several adverse events, even though some of them were judged not to be related to vilobelimab administration by the investigator.

If unacceptable side effects arise in the development of our product candidates, we, the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, the Institutional Review Boards, or IRBs, or independent ethics committees at the institutions in which our studies are conducted or elsewhere, or the Data Safety Monitoring Board, or DSMB, could suspend or terminate our clinical trials or the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could order us to cease clinical trials or deny approval of our product candidates for any or all targeted indications. Side effects, whether treatment-related or not, could also affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete the trial or result in potential product liability claims. In addition, these side effects may not be appropriately recognized or managed by the treating medical staff. We expect to have to train medical personnel using our product candidates to understand the side effect profiles for our clinical trials and upon any commercialization of any of our product candidates. Inadequate training in recognizing or managing the potential side effects of our product candidates could result in patient injury or death. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Moreover, clinical trials of our product candidates are conducted in carefully defined sets of patients who have agreed to enter into clinical trials. Consequently, it is possible that our clinical trials, or those of any future collaborator, may indicate an apparent positive effect of a product candidate that is greater than the actual positive effect, if any, or alternatively fail to identify undesirable side effects. If, following approval of a product candidate, we, or others, discover that the product is less effective than previously believed or causes undesirable side effects that were not previously identified, any of the following adverse events could occur:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw their approval of the product or seize the product;
- we, or any future collaborators, may need to recall the product, or be required to change the way the product is administered or conduct additional clinical trials;
- additional restrictions may be imposed on the marketing of, or the manufacturing processes for, the particular product;

- we may be subject to fines, injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as a “black box” warning or a contraindication;
- we, or any future collaborators, may be required to create a Medication Guide outlining the risks of the previously unidentified side effects for distribution to patients;

- we, or any future collaborators, may be required to implement a REMS that imposes distribution and use restrictions or to conduct post-market studies or clinical trials;
- we, or any future collaborators, could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- the product may become less competitive; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could harm our business and operations and could negatively impact our share price.

Our most advanced product candidates are either chimeric or humanized antibody proteins that could cause an immune response in patients, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against these therapeutic proteins

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of proteins such as monoclonal antibodies that are chimeric or humanized, including our product candidates vilobelimab and IFX002, respectively, can cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. These anti-drug antibodies can have no effect or can neutralize the effectiveness of the protein or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. Whether anti-drug antibodies will be created and how they react can often not be predicted from preclinical or even clinical studies, and their detection or appearance is often delayed. As a result, neutralizing antibodies may be detected at a later date or upon longer exposure of patients with our product candidates, such as following more chronic administration in longer lasting clinical trials. In some cases, detection of such neutralizing antibodies can even occur after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Therefore, there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected in future clinical trials or at a later date upon longer exposure (including after commercialization). If anti-drug antibodies reduce or neutralize the effectiveness of our product candidates, the continued clinical development or receipt of marketing approval for any of our product candidates could be delayed or prevented and, even if any of our product candidates is approved, their commercial success could be limited, any of which would impair our ability to generate revenue and continue operations. Low levels of anti-drug antibodies were detected in previously completed clinical studies.

Even if we complete the necessary preclinical studies and clinical trials for vilobelimab and any other product candidates, the marketing approval process including EUA process is expensive, time consuming and uncertain and may prevent us or any future collaborators from obtaining approvals for the commercialization of some or all of our product candidates. As a result, we cannot predict when or if, and in which territories, we, or any future collaborators, will obtain marketing approval to commercialize a product candidate

The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, selling, marketing, promotion and distribution of products are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities. We, and any future collaborators, are not permitted to market our product candidates in the United States or in other countries until we, or they, receive approval of a BLA or EUA from the FDA or marketing approval from applicable regulatory authorities outside the United States. Our product candidates are in various stages of development and are subject to the risks of failure inherent in drug development. We have not submitted an application for or received marketing approval for any product candidate in the United States or in any other jurisdiction. We have limited experience in conducting and managing the clinical trials necessary to obtain marketing approvals, including FDA approval of a BLA or EUA. Further, there is no prior history of regulatory approval for product candidates targeting C5a inhibition.

The process of obtaining marketing approvals, both in the United States and elsewhere is lengthy, expensive and uncertain. It may take many years, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved. Securing marketing approval, including EUA, requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the product candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing marketing approval, including EUA, also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the regulatory authorities. The FDA or other regulatory authorities may determine that our product candidates are not safe and effective, only moderately effective or have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that preclude our obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit commercial use. In addition, approval policies, regulations, or the type and amount of clinical data necessary to gain approval may change during the course of a drug candidate's clinical development and may vary among jurisdictions. Any marketing approval, including EUA, we ultimately obtain may be limited or subject to restrictions or post-approval commitments that render the approved product not commercially viable. The FDA, EMA or any comparable foreign regulatory authorities may delay, limit or deny approval of vilobelimab for many reasons, including:

- we may not be able to demonstrate that vilobelimab is safe and effective as a treatment for our targeted indications to the satisfaction of the FDA, the EMA or comparable foreign regulatory agencies;

- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require additional clinical trials or non-clinical studies of vilobelimab in addition to those already performed or planned, either before approval or as a post-approval commitment, which would increase our costs and prolong our development time for vilobelimab;
- the results of our clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical or clinical significance required by the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to obtain marketing approval;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the number, design, size, conduct or implementation of our clinical trials, including designated clinical endpoints;
- the population studied in the clinical program may not be sufficiently broad or representative to assure safety in the full population for which we seek approval;
- the contract research organizations, or CROs, that we retain to conduct clinical trials may take actions outside of our control that materially adversely impact our clinical trials;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not find the data from preclinical studies and clinical trials sufficient to demonstrate that the clinical and other benefits of vilobelimab and any other product candidates outweigh its safety risks;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not accept data generated at clinical trial sites, including for non-compliance with current Good Clinical Practices, or cGCP;
- if our BLA, when submitted, is reviewed by an advisory committee, the FDA may have difficulties scheduling an advisory committee meeting in a timely manner or the advisory committee may recommend against approval of our application or may recommend that the FDA require, as a condition of approval, additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, limitations on approved labeling or distribution and use restrictions;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require development of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, as a condition of approval;
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may identify deficiencies in the manufacturing processes or facilities of our third-party manufacturers, including non-compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP; or
- the FDA, EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may change their respective approval policies or adopt new regulations.

Of the large number of drugs in development in the biopharmaceutical industry, only a small percentage result in the submission of a BLA to the FDA and even fewer are approved for commercialization. Furthermore, even if we do receive regulatory approval to market vilobelimab, any such approval may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses or patient populations for which we may market the product. Accordingly, even if we are able to obtain the requisite financing to continue to fund our development programs, we cannot assure you that vilobelimab and/or any other product candidates will be successfully developed or commercialized.

Moreover, principal investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA or other regulatory authorities. The FDA or other regulatory authorities may conclude that a principal investigator, potentially including because of a financial relationship with us, has a conflict of interest that has affected interpretation of the study. The FDA or other regulatory authorities may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, as the case may be, and may ultimately lead to the denial of marketing approval of one or more of our product candidates.

Any delay in obtaining or failure to obtain required approvals could negatively impact our ability or that of any future collaborators to generate revenue from the particular product candidate, which likely would result in significant harm to our financial position and adversely impact our share price.

We depend on enrollment of patients in our clinical studies for our product candidates. If we encounter difficulties enrolling patients in our clinical trials, our clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected

We will also be required to identify and enroll a sufficient number of patients with PG and cSCC for our planned or ongoing clinical trials of vilobelimab in these indications. Some of these are rare disease indications or indication with a relatively small patient population. Trial participant enrollment could be limited in future trials given that many potential participants may be ineligible because they are already undergoing treatment with approved medications, or are participating in other clinical trials.

Patient enrollment is affected by other factors, including:

- severity of the disease under investigation;
- design of the clinical trial protocol;
- size and nature of the patient population;
- eligibility criteria for the trial in question;
- perceived risks and benefits of the product candidate under trial;
- perceived safety and tolerability of the product candidate;
- proximity and availability of clinical trial sites for prospective patients;
- availability of competing therapies and clinical trials;
- clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages of the drug being studied in relation to other available therapies, including standard-of-care and any new drugs that may be approved for the indications we are investigating;
- efforts to facilitate timely enrollment in clinical trials;
- patient referral practices of physicians; and
- our ability to monitor patients adequately during and after treatment.

Further, there are only a limited number of specialist physicians who treat patients with these diseases and major clinical centers are concentrated in a few geographic regions. We also may encounter difficulties in identifying and enrolling such patients with a stage of disease appropriate for our ongoing or future clinical trials. In addition, the process of finding and diagnosing patients may prove costly. Our inability to enroll a sufficient number of patients for any of our clinical trials, if any, would result in significant delays or may require us to abandon one or more clinical trials.

We have experienced slower recruitment than anticipated in the clinical trials of vilobelimab in severe COVID-19, PG and cSCC, because of other compounds in clinical development for the same patient population, low disease prevalence, difficulties in diagnosis or due to restrictions at clinical trial sites in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. Further delays in the completion of any clinical trials will increase our costs, slow down our product candidate development and delay or potentially jeopardize our ability to commence marketing and generate revenue. In addition, we may not be able to initiate or continue clinical trials required by the FDA, EMA or other foreign regulatory agencies for vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates that we pursue if we are unable to locate and enroll a sufficient number of eligible patients to participate in these clinical trials.

Even if one of our product candidates receives marketing approval, including EUA, it may fail to achieve the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success, in which case we may not generate significant revenues or become profitable

Even if our other product candidates are approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities for marketing and sale or receives EUA, they may nonetheless fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. As a general proposition, physicians are often reluctant to switch their patients from existing therapies, such as for the treatment of cSCC, even when new and potentially more effective or convenient treatments enter the market. Further, patients often acclimate to existing therapies and do not want to switch therapies unless their physicians recommend doing so or they are required to do so due to lack of reimbursement for existing therapies. Further, we may face a lack of acceptance by the

physician community of the efficacy of targeting C5a to inhibit terminal complement activation compared to targeting C5, which is well established in clinical practice (such as eculizumab). In addition, vilobelimab may not be accepted by physicians or patients if we cannot demonstrate, or if vilobelimab is perceived as not having, strong duration of effect, including compared to existing treatments. The duration of effect of vilobelimab has only been studied prospectively for durations less than the expected duration of any pivotal Phase III clinical trials. It is possible that the effects seen in shorter term clinical trials will not be replicated at later time points or in larger clinical trials. Further, even if we are able to demonstrate our product candidates' safety and efficacy to the FDA and other regulators, safety concerns in the medical community may hinder market acceptance.

Efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors on the benefits of our product candidates may require significant resources, including management time and financial resources, and may not be successful. If any of our product candidates is approved but does not achieve an adequate level of market acceptance, we may not generate significant revenues and we may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of our product candidates, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the efficacy and safety of the product;
- the potential advantages of the product compared to competitive therapies, notwithstanding success in meeting or exceeding clinical trial endpoints;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects;
- whether the product is designated under physician treatment guidelines as a first-, second- or third-line therapy;
- our ability, or the ability of any future collaborators, to offer the product for sale at competitive prices;
- the product's convenience and ease of administration compared to alternative treatments;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try, and of physicians to prescribe, the product;
- limitations or warnings, including distribution or use restrictions contained in the product's approved labeling;
- the strength of sales, marketing and distribution support;
- changes in the standard of care for the targeted indications for the product; and
- availability and amount of coverage and reimbursement from government payors, managed care plans and other third-party payors.

The failure of any of our product candidates, if approved, to find market acceptance would harm our business and could require us to seek additional financing.

Even if we, or any future collaborators, are able to commercialize any product candidate that we, or they, develop, the product may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations or third-party payor coverage and reimbursement policies, any of which could harm our business

Patients who are provided medical treatment for their conditions generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Therefore, our ability, and the ability of any future collaborators, to commercialize any of our product candidates will depend in part on the extent to which coverage and reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from third-party payors including government health administration authorities and public or private health coverage insurers. Third-party payors decide which medications they will cover and establish reimbursement levels. We cannot be certain that reimbursement will be available for vilobelimab or any of our product candidates. Also, we cannot be certain that less fulsome reimbursement policies will not reduce the demand for, or the price we can charge for, our products, if approved. The insurance coverage and reimbursement status of newly approved products for orphan diseases is particularly uncertain and failure to obtain or maintain adequate coverage and reimbursement for vilobelimab or any other product candidates could limit our ability to generate revenue.

If coverage and reimbursement are not available, or reimbursement is available only to limited levels, we, or any future collaborators, may not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be high enough to allow us, or any future collaborators, to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a sufficient return on our or their investments. In the United States, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for products exists among third-party payors and coverage and reimbursement for products can differ significantly from payor to

payor. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time-consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be applied consistently or obtained in the first instance.

There is significant uncertainty related to third-party payor coverage and reimbursement of newly approved drugs. Marketing approvals, pricing and reimbursement for new drug products vary widely from country to country. Some countries require approval of the sales price of a drug before it can be marketed. In many countries, the pricing review period begins after marketing or product licensing approval is granted. In some foreign markets, prescription pharmaceutical pricing remains subject to continuing governmental control even after initial approval is granted. As a result, we, or any future collaborators, might obtain marketing approval for a product in a particular country, but then be subject to price regulations that delay commercial launch of the product, possibly for lengthy time periods, which may negatively impact the revenues we are able to generate from the sale of the product in that country. Adverse pricing limitations may hinder our ability or the ability of any future collaborators to recoup our or their investment in one or more product candidates, even if our product candidates obtain marketing approval.

The healthcare industry is acutely focused on cost containment, both in the United States and elsewhere. Government authorities and other third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications, which could affect our ability or that of any future collaborators to sell our product candidates profitably. These payors may not view our products, if any, as cost-effective, and coverage and reimbursement may not be available to our customers, or those of any future collaborators, or may not be sufficient to allow our products, if any, to be marketed on a competitive basis. Cost-control initiatives or other policy measures by government authorities could cause us, or any future collaborators, to decrease the price we, or they, might establish for products, which could result in lower than anticipated product revenues. If the prices for our products, if any, decrease or if governmental and other third-party payors do not provide coverage or adequate reimbursement, our prospects for revenue and profitability will suffer.

There may also be delays in obtaining coverage and reimbursement for newly approved drugs, and coverage may be more limited than the indications for which the drug is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Moreover, eligibility for reimbursement does not imply that any drug will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers our costs, including research, development, manufacture, sale and distribution. Reimbursement rates may vary, by way of example, according to the use of the product and the clinical setting in which it is used. Reimbursement rates may also be based on reimbursement levels already set for lower cost drugs or may be incorporated into existing payments for other services.

In addition, increasingly, third-party payors are requiring higher levels of evidence of the benefits and clinical outcomes of new technologies and are challenging the prices charged. We cannot be sure that reimbursement coverage will be available for any product candidate that we, or any future collaborator, commercialize and, if available, that the reimbursement rates will be adequate. Further, the net reimbursement for drug products may be subject to additional reductions if there are changes to laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. An inability to promptly obtain coverage and adequate payment rates from both government-funded and private payors for any of our product candidates for which we, or any future collaborator, obtain marketing approval could significantly harm our operating results, our ability to raise capital needed to commercialize products and our overall financial condition.

If we are unable to develop our sales, marketing and distribution capability on our own or through collaborations with marketing partners, we will not be successful in commercializing our product candidates

We have no marketing, sales or distribution capabilities and have limited sales or marketing experience within our organization. If any of our product candidates is approved, we intend either to establish a sales and marketing organization with technical expertise and supporting distribution capabilities to commercialize any such candidate, or to outsource this function to a third party. Either of these options would be expensive and time consuming. Some or all of these costs may be incurred in advance of any approval of our product candidates, including our lead candidate vilobelimab. In addition, we may not be able to hire a sales force in the United States, Europe or other target market that is sufficient in size or has adequate expertise in the medical markets that we intend to target. These risks may be particularly pronounced due to our focus on severe COVID-19, as well as additional focus on PG and eSCC, each of which are disease areas with relatively small patient populations. Any failure or delay in the development of our or third parties' internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities would adversely impact the commercialization of vilobelimab and other future product candidates.

With respect to our existing and future product candidates, we may choose to collaborate with third parties that have direct sales forces and established distribution systems, either to augment or to serve as an alternative to our own sales force and distribution systems. Our product revenue may be lower than if we directly marketed or sold any approved products. In addition, any revenue we receive will depend in whole or in part upon the efforts of these third parties, which may not be successful and are generally not within our control. If we are unable to enter into these arrangements on acceptable terms or at all, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any approved products. If we are not successful in commercializing any approved products, our future product revenue will suffer and we may incur significant additional losses.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success

We have limited financial and managerial resources, and therefore we intend to focus on developing product candidates for specific indications that we identify as most likely to succeed, in terms of both their potential for marketing approval and commercialization. As a result, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that may prove to have greater commercial potential.

Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable product candidates. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to the product candidate.

Clinical development involves a lengthy and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome. We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of vilobelimab or any other product candidate we may develop

The risk of failure for vilobelimab and any other product candidates we may develop is high. It is impossible to predict when or if vilobelimab will prove to be effective and safe in humans or will receive regulatory approval for the treatment of severe COVID-19, PG, or cSCC indication, or other indications. Additionally, before regulatory authorities grant marketing approval or EUA for vilobelimab, for any future indications, or any future product candidate that we seek to develop, we will be required to complete our ongoing extensive clinical trials to demonstrate safety and efficacy in humans. Clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete and is inherently uncertain as to outcome. Moreover, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their drugs.

---

-17-

---

We may experience numerous unforeseen events during or as a result of the regulatory approval process that could delay or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval or EUA from regulators or commercialize vilobelimab or any future product candidate, including:

- regulators or institutional review boards may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- clinical trials of our product candidates may produce negative or inconclusive results, including failure to demonstrate statistical significance, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical trials or abandon drug development programs;
- our product candidates may have undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulators, ethics committees or institutional review boards to suspend or terminate the trials;
- our third-party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all; and
- regulators, ethics committees or institutional review boards may require that we or our investigators suspend or terminate clinical development for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks.

We could also encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, by an overseeing ethics committee, by the institutional review boards of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, by the data safety monitoring board for such trial or by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. Such authorities may impose such a suspension or termination due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or other regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a drug, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. If we experience delays in the completion of, or termination of, any clinical trial of our product candidates, the commercial prospects of our product candidates will be harmed, and our ability to generate drug revenues from any of these product candidates will be delayed. In addition, any delays in completing our clinical trials will increase our costs, slow down our product candidate



development and approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence drug sales and generate revenues. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly. In addition, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval.

Our product development costs will further increase if we experience delays in testing or marketing approvals. Significant clinical trial delays also could shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates or allow our competitors to bring drugs to market before we do and impair our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates. We are evaluating applications for orphan drug or breakthrough therapy designation for vilobelimab in various indications, but we may be unable to obtain any such designation or to maintain the benefits associated with orphan drug status, including market exclusivity, even if that designation is granted

We are evaluating applications for orphan drug or breakthrough therapy designation for vilobelimab in some indications, and we may seek orphan drug designation for other preclinical product candidates in our pipeline or that we may develop. In the United States and other countries, orphan drug designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as opportunities for grant funding towards clinical trial costs, tax advantages, and user-fee waivers. After the FDA or other foreign regulatory agency grants orphan drug designation, the generic identity of the drug and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the FDA review and approval process. Breakthrough therapy designation is a process designed to expedite the development and review of drugs that are intended to treat a serious condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug may demonstrate substantial improvement over available therapy on a clinically significant endpoint. Breakthrough therapy designation may make us eligible for intensive guidance by the FDA on an efficient drug development program and organizational commitment involving senior FDA managers, among others. Although we are evaluating applications for orphan drug or breakthrough therapy designation in some indications, there can be no assurance that we will obtain such designations. Moreover, obtaining orphan drug or breakthrough therapy designation for one indication does not mean we will be able to obtain such designation for another indication.

---

-18-

---

If a product that has orphan drug designation from the FDA subsequently receives the first FDA approval for a particular active ingredient for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications, including a BLA, to market the same drug for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances such as if the FDA finds that the holder of the orphan drug exclusivity has not shown that it can assure the availability of sufficient quantities of the orphan drug to meet the needs of patients with the disease or condition for which the drug was designated. Similarly, the FDA can subsequently approve a drug with the same active moiety for the same condition during the exclusivity period if the FDA concludes that the later drug is clinically superior, meaning the later drug is safer, more effective, or makes a major contribution to patient care. Even if we were to obtain orphan drug designation for vilobelimab from the FDA, we may not be the first to obtain marketing approval for any particular orphan indication due to the uncertainties associated with developing pharmaceutical products, and thus approval of vilobelimab could be blocked for seven years if another company obtains approval and orphan drug exclusivity for the same drug and same condition before us. If we do obtain exclusive marketing rights in the United States, they may be limited if we seek approval for an indication broader than the orphan designated indication and may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if we are unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of the relevant patients. Further, exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because different drugs with different active moieties can be approved for the same condition, the same drugs can be approved for different indications and might then be used off-label in our approved indication, and different drugs for the same condition may already be approved and commercially available.

Even if we obtain FDA approval of vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates, we may never obtain approval or commercialize our products outside of the United States

In order to market any approved products outside of the United States, we must establish and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of other countries regarding clinical trial design, safety and efficacy. If approved by the relevant governmental authorities, we expect to market vilobelimab for the treatment of COVID-19 and other indications in Europe and jurisdictions outside the United States, in part due to the relatively larger patient population that exists in Europe as compared to that in the United States. Clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and regulatory approval in one country does not mean that regulatory approval will be obtained in any other country. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation and additional administrative review periods. Seeking foreign regulatory approvals could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and may require additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, which would be costly and time consuming and could delay or prevent introduction of vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates in those countries.

In addition, we expect to be subject to a variety of risks related to operating in other countries if we obtain the necessary approvals, including:

- differing regulatory requirements in countries outside the United States;

- the potential for so-called parallel importing (i.e., when a local seller, faced with high or higher local prices, opts to import goods from a foreign market (with low or lower prices) rather than buying them locally);
- unexpected changes in tariffs, trade barriers, price and exchange controls and other regulatory requirements;
- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- foreign reimbursement, pricing and insurance regimes;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling outside the United States;
- foreign taxes, including withholding of payroll taxes;
- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenue, and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- difficulties staffing and managing foreign operations;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- potential liability under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 or comparable foreign regulations;
- challenges enforcing our contractual and intellectual property rights, especially in countries that do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as in the United States;

-19-

---

- production shortages resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities as well as supply chain disruptions outside the United States; and
- business interruptions, including as a results of geopolitical uncertainty and instability (including related to the Russia-Ukraine conflict).

If we or our partners fail to comply with regulatory requirements or to obtain and maintain required approvals, our target market will be reduced, including if we are unable to market vilobelimab in Europe or elsewhere, and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

We are subject to extensive government regulation and the failure to comply with these regulations may have a material adverse effect on our operations and business

Both before and after approval of any product, we and our suppliers, contract manufacturers and clinical investigators are subject to extensive regulation by governmental authorities in the United States and other countries, covering, among other things, testing, manufacturing, quality control, clinical trials, post-marketing studies, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, import and export, governmental pricing, price reporting and rebate requirements. Failure to comply with applicable requirements could result in one or more of the following actions: warning letters; unanticipated expenditures; delays in approval or refusal to approve a product candidate; product recall or seizure; interruption of manufacturing or clinical trials; operating or marketing restrictions; injunctions; criminal prosecution and civil or criminal penalties including fines and other monetary penalties; adverse publicity; and disruptions to our business. Further, government investigations into potential violations of these laws would require us to expend considerable resources and face adverse publicity and the potential disruption of our business even if we are ultimately found not to have committed a violation.

Obtaining FDA, EMA or other regulatory agency approval of our product candidates requires substantial time, effort and financial resources and may be subject to both expected and unforeseen delays, and there can be no assurance that any approval will be granted on any of our product candidates on a timely basis, if at all. The FDA, EMA or other regulatory agencies may decide that our data are insufficient for approval of our product candidates and require additional preclinical, clinical or other studies or additional work related to chemistry, manufacturing and controls, or CMC. If we are required to conduct additional trials or to conduct other testing of our product candidates beyond that which we contemplate for regulatory approval, if we are unable to complete successfully our clinical trials or other testing or if the results of these and other trials or tests fail to demonstrate efficacy or raise safety concerns, we may face substantial additional expenses, be delayed in obtaining marketing approval for our product candidates or may never obtain marketing approval.

We are also required to comply with extensive governmental regulatory requirements after a product has received marketing authorization. Governing regulatory authorities may require post-marketing studies that may negatively impact the commercial viability of a product. Once on the market, a product may become associated with previously undetected adverse effects and/or may develop manufacturing difficulties. As a result of any of these or other problems, a product's regulatory approval could be withdrawn, which could harm our business and operating results.

Our current and future relationships with third-party payors, health care professionals and customers in the United States and elsewhere may be subject, directly or indirectly, to applicable anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, physician payment transparency, health information privacy and security and other healthcare laws and regulations, which could expose us to significant penalties

Healthcare providers, physicians and third-party payors in the United States and elsewhere will play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of any product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval. Our current and future arrangements with health care professionals, third-party payors and customers may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations, including the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and the federal civil False Claims Act, that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct clinical research, sell, market and distribute any drugs for which we obtain marketing approval. In addition, we may be subject to transparency laws and patient privacy regulation in the United States and other jurisdictions in which we conduct our business. The applicable federal, state and foreign healthcare laws and regulations that may affect our ability to operate include the following:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made under federal and state healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation. Further, several courts have interpreted the statute's intent requirement to mean that if any one purpose of an arrangement involving remuneration is to induce referrals of federal healthcare covered business, the Anti-Kickback Statute has been violated. Moreover, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act;

---

-20-

---

- federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including the federal civil False Claims Act (that can be enforced through civil whistleblower or qui tam actions), and the civil monetary penalties law, which impose criminal and civil penalties against individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, including the Medicare and Medicaid programs, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, which imposes criminal and civil liability for, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, which impose obligations on covered healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses, as well as their business associates that create, receive, maintain or transmit individually identifiable health information for or on behalf of a covered entity, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, created under Section 6002 of Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or collectively the Affordable Care Act, and its implementing regulations, which requires specified manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with specific exceptions, to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, information related to payments or other "transfers of value" made to physicians, which is defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors, and teaching hospitals and applicable manufacturers to report annually to CMS ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members by the 90th day of each calendar year. All such reported information is publicly available; and
- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private insurers; state and foreign laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply

with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers; state and foreign laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures; and state and foreign laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations may involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices, including our relationships with physicians and other healthcare providers, some of whom may recommend, purchase or prescribe vilobelimab, if approved, may not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, including damages, fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, additional reporting requirements and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or similar agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. If any of the physicians or other healthcare providers or entities with whom we expect to do business is found not to be in compliance with applicable laws, they may be subject to criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including exclusions from participation in government healthcare programs, which could also materially affect our business.

---

-21-

---

Enacted and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval of and commercialize vilobelimab and affect the prices we may obtain

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system that could prevent or delay marketing approval of vilobelimab, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to profitably sell any product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval.

Among policy makers and payors in the United States and elsewhere, there is significant interest in promoting changes in healthcare systems with the stated goals of containing healthcare costs, improving quality and/or expanding access. In the United States, the pharmaceutical industry has been a particular focus of these efforts and has been significantly affected by major legislative initiatives such as the Affordable Care Act in 2010, a sweeping law intended to broaden access to health insurance, reduce or constrain the growth of healthcare spending, enhance remedies against fraud and abuse, add new transparency requirements for the healthcare and health insurance industries, impose new taxes and fees on the health industry and impose additional health policy reforms. In the coming years, additional legislative and regulatory changes could be made to governmental health programs that could significantly impact pharmaceutical companies and the success of our drug candidate.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the Affordable Care Act was enacted. These changes included aggregate reductions to Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year effective April 1, 2013 and, due to subsequent legislative amendments to the statute, will stay in effect through 2025, unless additional Congressional action is taken. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, further reduced, among other things, Medicare payments to several providers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. These laws may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other healthcare funding, which could have a material adverse effect on customers for our drugs, if approved, and, accordingly, our financial operations.

Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability, or commercialize our drugs.

Legislative and regulatory proposals have been made to expand post-approval requirements and restrict sales and promotional activities for drugs. We cannot be sure whether additional legislative changes will be enacted, or whether the FDA regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or what the impact of such changes on the marketing approvals of vilobelimab, if any, may be. In addition, increased scrutiny by the U.S. Congress of the FDA's approval process may significantly delay or prevent marketing approval, as well as subject us to more stringent drug labeling and post-marketing testing and other requirements.

Even if we, or any future collaborators, obtain marketing approvals or EUA for our product candidates, the terms of approvals and ongoing regulation of our products may limit how we manufacture and market our products, which could impair our ability to generate revenue

Once marketing approval or EUA has been granted, an approved product and its manufacturer and marketer are subject to ongoing review and extensive regulation. We, and any future collaborators, must therefore comply with requirements concerning advertising and promotion for any of our product candidates for which we or they obtain marketing approval. Promotional communications with respect to prescription drugs are subject to a variety of legal and regulatory restrictions and must be consistent with the information in the product's approved labeling. Thus, we and any future collaborators will not be able to promote any products we develop for indications or uses for which they are not approved.

---

-22-

---

In addition, manufacturers of approved products and those manufacturers' facilities are required to comply with extensive FDA requirements, including ensuring that quality control and manufacturing procedures conform to cGMPs, which include requirements relating to quality control and quality assurance as well as the corresponding maintenance of records and documentation and reporting requirements. We, our contract manufacturers, any future collaborators and their contract manufacturers could be subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA to monitor and ensure compliance with cGMPs.

Accordingly, assuming we, or any future collaborators, receive marketing approval for one or more of our product candidates, we, and any future collaborators, and our and their contract manufacturers will continue to expend time, money and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance, including manufacturing, production, product surveillance and quality control.

Governments, including those outside the United States, tend to impose strict price controls, which may adversely affect our revenues, if any

In many countries, such as countries of the European Union, the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to varying price control mechanisms, often as part of national health systems. Other countries allow companies to fix their own prices for medical products but monitor and control company profits. Pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after the receipt of marketing approval for a product. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval in some countries, we, or any future collaborators, may be required to conduct a clinical trial that compares the cost-effectiveness of our product to other available therapies. If reimbursement of our products is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, our business could be harmed. Additional price controls or other changes in pricing regulation could restrict the amount that we are able to charge for our product candidates, and we believe the increasing emphasis on cost-containment initiatives in the Europe Union has and will continue to put pressure on the pricing and usage of our product candidates. As a result, given the relatively smaller target markets for severe COVID-19, PG and cSCC, our initial indications for vilobelimab, any reduced reimbursement for such product candidates may be insufficient for us to generate commercially reasonable revenue and profits and would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Any of our product candidates for which we, or any future collaborators, obtain marketing approval or EUA in the future could be subject to post-marketing restrictions or withdrawal from the market and we, or any future collaborators, may be subject to substantial penalties if we, or they, fail to comply with regulatory requirements or if we, or they, experience unanticipated problems with our products following approval

Any of our product candidates for which we, or any future collaborators, obtain marketing approval or EUA, as well as the manufacturing processes, post-approval studies and measures, labeling, advertising and promotional activities for such product, among other things, will be subject to ongoing requirements of and review by the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration and listing requirements, requirements relating to manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents, requirements regarding the distribution of samples to physicians and recordkeeping. Even if marketing approval or EUA of a product candidate is granted, the approval may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, including the requirement to implement a REMS.

The FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities may also impose requirements for costly post-marketing studies or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of a product. The FDA and other agencies, including the Department of Justice, closely regulate and monitor the post-approval marketing and promotion of products to ensure that they are manufactured, marketed and distributed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA imposes stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding off-label use and if we, or any future collaborators, do not market any of our product candidates for which we, or they, receive marketing approval for only their approved indications, we, or they, may be subject to warnings or enforcement action for off-label marketing. Violation of the FDCA and other statutes relating to the promotion and advertising of prescription drugs may lead to investigations or allegations of violations of federal and state health care fraud and abuse laws and state consumer protection laws, including the False Claims Act.

---

-23-

---

In addition, later discovery of previously unknown adverse events or other problems with our products or their manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may yield various results, including:

- restrictions on the manufacturing of such products;
- restrictions on the labeling or marketing of such products;
- restrictions on product distribution or use;
- requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- warning letters or untitled letters;
- withdrawal of the products from the market;
- refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications that we submit;
- recall of products;
- restrictions on coverage by third-party payors;
- fines, restitution or disgorgement of profits or revenues;
- suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals, including EUA;
- refusal to permit the import or export of products;
- product seizure; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

#### Risks related to our dependence on third parties

We rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials. If they do not perform satisfactorily, our business could be harmed

We do not independently conduct clinical trials of any of our product candidates. We rely on third parties, such as CROs, clinical data management organizations, third-party consultants, medical institutions and clinical investigators, to conduct these clinical trials and expect to rely on these third-parties to conduct clinical trials of any other product candidate that we develop. Any of these third parties may terminate their engagements with us under certain circumstances. We may not be able to enter into alternative arrangements or do so on commercially reasonable terms. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new contract research organization begins work. As a result, delays would likely occur, which could negatively impact our ability to meet our expected clinical development timelines and harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

Further, although our reliance on these third parties for clinical development activities limits our control over these activities, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal and regulatory requirements and scientific standards. For example, notwithstanding the obligations of a CRO for a trial of one of our product candidates, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the general investigational plan and protocols for the trial. Moreover, the FDA, the EMA and potentially other regulatory agencies of different countries require us to comply with requirements, commonly referred to as current Good Clinical Practices, or cGCP, for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial participants are protected. The FDA and regulatory agencies inside the European Union and other regulatory agencies enforce these cGCP regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, principal investigators, clinical trial sites and IRBs. If we or our third-party contractors fail to comply with applicable cGCP regulations, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or other regulatory agencies may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our product candidates, which would delay the marketing approval process. We cannot be certain that, upon inspection, the FDA or other regulatory agencies will determine that any of our clinical trials comply with cGCP. We are also required to register clinical trials and post the results of completed clinical trials on a government-sponsored database, such as ClinicalTrials.gov in the United States, within certain timeframes. The same requirement applies to clinical trials outside the United States, such as EudraCT.ema.europa.eu in Europe. Failure to do so can result in fines, adverse publicity and civil and criminal sanctions.

Furthermore, the third parties conducting clinical trials on our behalf are not our employees, and except for remedies available to us under our agreements with such contractors, we cannot control whether or not they devote sufficient time, skill and resources to our ongoing development programs. These contractors may also have relationships with other commercial entities, including our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials or other drug development activities, which could impede their ability to devote appropriate time to our clinical programs. If these third parties, including clinical investigators, do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, meet expected deadlines or conduct our clinical trials in accordance with regulatory requirements or our stated protocols, we may not be able to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, marketing approvals for our product candidates. If that occurs, we will not be able to, or may be delayed in our efforts to, successfully commercialize our product candidates. In such an event, our financial results and the commercial prospects for any product candidates that we seek to develop could be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed, impaired or foreclosed.

Our reliance on foreign third-party manufacturers and suppliers increases our risk of obtaining adequate, timely and cost-effective product candidates and products

Foreign manufacturing is subject to a number of risks, including political and economic disruptions, the imposition of tariffs, quotas and other import or export controls, changes in governmental policies and geopolitical uncertainty and instability, which have created market volatility. In particular, we rely on third-party manufacturer located in China and elsewhere for supply of vilobelimab. We outsource all manufacturing of our product candidates and products to third parties while conducting certain quality control tests in-house. The supply chain and manufacturing in China may, also as a result of the current global pandemic as well as the global political situation, significantly impact our operations.

We engage a third-party manufacturer located in China for the clinical supply of the final drug product formulation of vilobelimab. There is no assurance that we would be able to timely secure needed alternative supply arrangements on satisfactory terms, or at all, if needed. Our reliance on our manufacturer and our failure to secure alternative supply arrangements as needed could have a material adverse effect on our ability to complete the development of our product candidates or, to commercialize them, if approved. There may be difficulties in scaling up to commercial quantities or optimization of processes and formulation of vilobelimab and the costs of manufacturing could be prohibitive.

Even if we were able to establish and maintain arrangements with other third-party manufacturers, reliance on third-party manufacturers generally entails additional risks beyond our control, including:

- reliance on third parties for manufacturing process development, regulatory compliance and quality assurance;
- costs and validation of new equipment and facilities required for additional scale-up or optimization of processes;
- failure to comply with cGMP and similar foreign standards;
- limitations on supply availability resulting from capacity and scheduling constraints of third parties;
- lack of qualified backup suppliers for those components that are purchased from a sole or single source supplier;
- closures and restrictions on critical facilities resulting from public health crises;
- the ability to freely import clinical trial material and potentially marketing material manufactured at our third-party manufacturer in China into the countries in which the clinical trials are being conducted or product potentially to be sold;
- the possible breach of manufacturing agreements by third parties because of factors beyond our control; and
- the possible termination or non-renewal of the manufacturing agreements by the third party, at a time that is costly or inconvenient to us, and our ability to obtain alternative supply.

If we do not maintain our key manufacturing relationships, we may fail to find replacement manufacturers or develop our own manufacturing capabilities, which could delay or impair our ability to obtain regulatory approval for our products. If we do find replacement manufacturers, we may not be able to enter into agreements with them on terms and conditions favorable to us and there could be a substantial delay before new facilities could be qualified and registered with the FDA and other foreign regulatory authorities. In addition, a change of the manufacturing facility contains inherent risks and is generally viewed as a major change in the manufacturing process such that comparability studies have to be conducted to assure comparability between the before established manufacturing process and the newly established manufacturing process potentially causing delays in the drug product supply or, in case of a non-comparability of the manufactured drug product, warrant further additional pre-clinical and or clinical studies with such non-comparable drug product which may also be imposed by any regulatory agency upon review of the comparability data. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of

The process of manufacturing biologics, such as vilobelimab, is extremely susceptible to product loss

The process of manufacturing our products is complex, highly regulated and subject to several other risks. The process of manufacturing biologics, such as vilobelimab, is extremely susceptible to product loss due to contamination, equipment failure or improper installation or operation of equipment, vendor or operator error, inconsistency in yields, variability in product characteristics and difficulties in scaling the production process. Even minor deviations from normal manufacturing processes could result in reduced production yields, product defects and other supply disruptions. If microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered in our product candidates or in the manufacturing facilities in which our product candidates are made, such manufacturing facilities may need to be closed for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination. Further, our product candidates that have been produced and are stored for later use may degrade, become contaminated or suffer other quality defects, which may cause the affected product candidates to no longer be suitable for their intended use in clinical trials or other development activities. If the defective product candidates cannot be replaced in a timely fashion, we may incur significant delays in our development programs that could adversely affect the value of such product candidates and, thus, adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our manufacturing process is subject to quality control risks and related regulatory requirements

We participate in the manufacturing process with crucial quality control testing within our own laboratories, and we hold the manufacturer license for, and therefore oversee, the overall manufacturing process, and we are responsible for ensuring that this part of our business also operates according to cGMP standards. Additionally, we hold an importing license. We therefore employ key personnel within the manufacturing process, such as a head of quality assurance, a head of manufacturing and a qualified person.

Thus, our laboratories and our quality control system and related documentation and personnel, are also subject to frequent governmental inspections to assure adherence to cGMP guidelines and to maintain our manufacturing and importing license. Related to these activities, there are risks which could negatively impact our ability to meet our expected clinical development timelines and harm our business, financial condition and prospects, including:

- a loss of key personnel within the manufacturing activities could result in significant delays in the manufacturing and release testing of our drug candidate and replacement of such personnel could be time consuming and be associated with additional costs for us;
- mistakes or misconduct within the release testing could result in false results which could result in both, the wrongfully rejection of a manufactured drug product from being released or the wrongfully acceptance of a dysfunctional drug product, causing data and trial results achieved with such drug product being false and potentially wrongly interpreted; and
- an inadequate cGMP compliance could result in a potential temporary or permanent loss of the manufacturing or importing license resulting from an inspection of regulatory agencies.

Our third-party manufacturers, or we, may not be able to comply with the cGMP regulatory requirements applicable to vilobelimab and biologics, including applicable provisions of the FDA's drug cGMP regulations, device cGMP requirements embodied in the Quality System Regulation, or QSR, or similar regulatory requirements outside the United States. Our failure, or the failure of our third-party manufacturers, to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, seizures or voluntary recalls of product candidates, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly affect supplies of our product candidates. In addition, our third-party manufacturers and suppliers and we are subject to FDA and other local regulatory authority inspection from time to time. Failure by our third-party manufacturers and suppliers or us to pass such inspections and otherwise satisfactorily complete the FDA approval regimen with respect to our product candidate may result in regulatory actions such as the issuance of FDA Form 483 notices of observations, warning letters or injunctions or the loss of operating licenses.



and regulations, including those governing the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of waste products, and failure to comply with such laws and regulations could result in significant costs associated with civil or criminal fines and penalties for such third parties. Based on the severity of the regulatory action, our clinical or commercial supply of drug and packaging and other services could be interrupted or limited, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our clinical research activities and our ability to develop our product candidates and market our products following approval, if any.

If any third-party manufacturer of our product candidates is unable to increase the scale of its production of our product candidates, and/or increase the product yield of its manufacturing, then our costs to manufacture the product may increase and commercialization may be delayed

In order to produce sufficient quantities to meet the demand for clinical trials and, if approved, subsequent commercialization of vilobelimab or any of our other product candidates in our pipeline or that we may develop, our third-party manufacturers will be required to increase their production and optimize their manufacturing processes while maintaining the quality of the product. The transition to larger scale production could prove difficult or costly. Further, any claims in our manufacturing process as a result of scaling up or optimization of the manufacturing, supply and fill process may result in the need to obtain regulatory approvals. If our third-party manufacturers are not able to optimize manufacturing process to increase the product yield for our product candidates or are unable to produce increased amounts of our product candidates while maintaining the quality of the product, then we may not be able to meet the demands of clinical trials or market demands, which could decrease our ability to generate profits. Difficulty in achieving commercial scale-up production or production optimization or the need for additional regulatory approvals as a result could have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

We expect to seek to establish collaborations and, if we are not able to establish them on commercially reasonable terms, we may have to alter our development and commercialization plans

We expect to seek one or more collaborators for the development and commercialization of one or more of our product candidates. Likely collaborators may include large and mid-size pharmaceutical companies, regional and national pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies. In addition, if we obtain marketing approval for product candidates from foreign regulatory authorities, we may enter into strategic relationships with international biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies for the commercialization of such product candidates outside of the United States.

We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators. Whether we reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors. Those factors may include the potential differentiation of our product candidate from competing product candidates, design or results of clinical trials, the likelihood of approval by the FDA, the EMA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities and the regulatory pathway for any such approval, the potential market for the product candidate, the costs and complexities of manufacturing and delivering the product to patients and the potential of competing products. The collaborator may also consider alternative product candidates or technologies for similar indications that may be available for collaboration and whether such a collaboration could be more attractive than the one with us for our product candidate. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund development or commercialization activities on our own, we may need to obtain additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If we do not have sufficient funds, we may not be able to further develop our product candidates or bring them to market and generate product revenue.

Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and document. Further, there have been a significant number of recent business combinations among large pharmaceutical companies that may have resulted in a reduced number of potential future collaborators. Any collaboration agreements that we enter into in the future may contain restrictions on our ability to enter into potential collaborations or to otherwise develop specified product candidates. We may not be able to negotiate collaborations on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all.

If we are unable to do so, we may have to curtail the development of the product candidate for which we are seeking to collaborate, reduce or delay its development program or one or more of our other development programs, delay its potential commercialization or reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities, or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense.

If we enter into collaborations with third parties for the development and commercialization of our product candidates, our prospects with respect to those product candidates will depend in significant part on the success of those collaborations

We expect to maintain existing collaborations and enter into additional collaborations for the development and commercialization of certain of our product candidates and in certain geographies. For example, we entered into a clinical trial and supply agreement with Merck & Co. Inc. relating to a clinical trial in cSCC. We may have limited control over the amount and timing of resources that our collaborators will dedicate to the development or commercialization of our product candidates. Our

ability to generate revenues from these arrangements will depend on any future collaborators' abilities to successfully perform the functions assigned to them in these arrangements. In addition, any future collaborators may have the right to abandon research or development projects and terminate applicable agreements, including funding obligations, prior to or upon the expiration of the agreed upon terms.

Collaborations involving our product candidates pose a number of risks, including the following:

- collaborators have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to these collaborations;
- collaborators may not perform their obligations as expected;
- collaborators may not pursue development and commercialization of our product candidates or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs, based on clinical trial results, changes in the collaborators' strategic focus or available funding or external factors, such as an acquisition, that divert resources or create competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding for a clinical trial program, stop a clinical trial or abandon a product candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials or require a new formulation of a product candidate for clinical testing;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our product candidates;
- a collaborator with marketing and distribution rights to one or more products may not commit sufficient resources to the marketing and distribution of such product or products;
- disagreements with collaborators, including disagreements over proprietary rights, including trade secrets and other intellectual property, contract interpretation, or the preferred course of research and development might cause delays or termination of the research, development or commercialization of product candidates, might lead to additional responsibilities for us with respect to product candidates, or might result in litigation or arbitration, any of which would be time-consuming and expensive;
- collaborators may not properly prosecute, maintain, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights or may use our proprietary information or other intellectual property in such a way as to invite litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or expose us to potential litigation;
- collaborators may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may expose us to litigation and potential liability;
- collaborations may be terminated and, if terminated, may result in a need for additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates; and
- collaboration agreements may not lead to development or commercialization of product candidates in the most efficient manner or at all. If any future collaborator of ours is involved in a business combination, it could decide to delay, diminish or terminate the development or commercialization of any product candidate licensed to it by us.

Changes in funding or disruptions at FDA and other governmental agencies caused by funding shortages or global health concerns could hinder their ability to perform normal business functions on which the operation of our business may rely, which could negatively impact our business

The ability of the FDA to review and clear or approve new product candidates and products can be affected by a variety of factors, including:

- government budget and funding levels, and statutory, regulatory and policy changes;
- the FDA's ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees; and
- federal government shutdowns and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA's ability to perform routine functions.

Average review times at the agency have fluctuated in recent years as a result.

Further, if a prolonged government shutdown occurs, or if global health concerns continue to prevent or delay the FDA or other regulatory authorities from conducting, at all or in a timely manner, their regular inspections, reviews or other regulatory activities, the ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to timely review and process our regulatory submissions could be significantly impacted, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

#### Risks related to our intellectual property

Our success depends on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, defend and enforce patent, trade secret and other intellectual property protection

Our success depends on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, defend and enforce patent, trade secret and other intellectual property protection in the United States and other countries with respect to vilobelimab and other proprietary product candidates. If we do not adequately protect, maintain, defend and enforce our intellectual property rights, competitors may be able to erode, negate or preempt any competitive advantage we may have, which could adversely affect our business and ability to achieve profitability. To seek to protect our proprietary position, we file patent applications in the United States and in certain other countries related to our novel product candidates and their potential use in different medical indications that are important to our business. The patent application and approval process is expensive and time-consuming and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications and obtain and maintain issued patents at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner.

If the scope of the patent protection we obtain is not sufficiently broad, we may not be able to prevent others from developing and commercializing technology and products similar or identical to ours. The degree of patent protection we require to successfully compete in the market may be unavailable or severely limited in some cases and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. Although we enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to confidential or patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, contractors, prospective business collaborators, clinical investigators and other third parties, any of these parties could breach the agreements and disclose such output before a patent application is filed, which could jeopardize our ability to seek and obtain patent protection. In addition, publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot be certain that we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of much litigation in recent years. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability, and commercial value of our patent rights may be uncertain. Our pending and future patent applications may not result in patents being issued which protect our technology or product candidates or which effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies and product candidates. In addition, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. Even if our patent applications issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that will provide us with any meaningful protection, prevent competitors or other third parties from competing with us, or otherwise provide us with any competitive advantage. For example, there can be no assurance that our issued patents contain and pending patent applications will contain, when granted, claims of sufficient breadth to cover all antibodies alleged to be a biosimilar of our product candidates. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that our issued patents will not be challenged at the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, or foreign patent offices or in court proceedings, and if any such challenge were successful, the scope of our issued patent claims could be limited so as to not cover antibodies alleged to be a biosimilar of our product candidates. In addition, changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of our patents or narrow the scope of our patent protection. In addition, the laws of other countries may not protect our rights to the same extent or in the same manner as the laws of the United States. For example, patent laws in various jurisdictions, including significant commercial markets, such as Europe, restrict the patentability of methods of treatment of the human body more than patent laws in the United States.

Some of our future patents and patent applications and other intellectual property may be co-owned with third parties. If we are unable to obtain an exclusive license to any such third-party co-owners' interest in such patents or patent applications or other intellectual property, such co-owners may be able to license their rights to other third parties, including our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. In addition, we would need the cooperation of any such co-owners of our patents in order to enforce such patents against third parties, and such cooperation may not be provided to us. Furthermore, we, or any future partners, collaborators, or licensees, may fail to identify patentable aspects of inventions made in the course of development and commercialization activities before it is too late to obtain patent protection on them. Therefore, we may miss potential opportunities to strengthen our patent position. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our patents covering our proprietary anti-C5a and anti C5aR technologies may be subject to challenge, narrowing, circumvention and invalidation by third parties

Any of our patents may be challenged, narrowed, circumvented, or invalidated by third parties. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity, or enforceability, and our patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and elsewhere. We may be subject to a third-party pre-issuance submission of prior art to the USPTO or become involved in opposition, derivation, revocation, reexamination, post-grant and inter partes review, or interference proceedings challenging our patent rights or the patent rights of others. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, enforceability or invalidate, our patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our technology or products and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize products without infringing third-party patent rights. Moreover, we may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the USPTO to determine priority of invention or in post-grant challenge proceedings, such as oppositions in a foreign patent office, that challenge priority of invention or other features of patentability. Such challenges may result in loss of patent rights, loss of exclusivity, or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and product candidates. Such proceedings also may result in substantial cost and require significant time from our scientists and management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us.

In addition, our competitors and other third parties may be able to circumvent our patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner. For example, a third party may develop a competitive therapy that provides benefits similar to vilobelimab or other product candidates but that uses a technology that falls outside the scope of our patent protection. Our competitors may also seek approval to market generic versions of any approved products and in connection with seeking such approval may claim that our patents are invalid, unenforceable or not infringed. In these circumstances, we may need to defend or assert our patents, or both, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement. In any of these types of proceedings, a court or other agency with jurisdiction may find our patents invalid or unenforceable, or that our competitors are competing in a non-infringing manner. Thus, even if we have valid and enforceable patents, these patents still may not provide protection against competing products or processes sufficient to achieve our business objectives. If the patent protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold or pursue with respect to our product candidates is not sufficiently broad to impede such competition, our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates could be negatively affected, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We cannot be sure that we were the first to make the anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies claimed in our patents or patent applications or that we were the first to file for patent protection

Assuming the other requirements for patentability are met, currently, the first to file a patent application is generally entitled to the patent. However, prior to March 16, 2013, in the United States, the first to invent was entitled to the patent. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot be certain that we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. Similarly, we cannot be certain that parties from whom we may license or purchase patent rights were the first to make relevant claimed inventions, or were the first to file for patent protection for them. If third parties have filed patent applications on inventions claimed in our patents or applications on or before March 15, 2013, an interference proceeding in the United States can be initiated by such third parties to determine who was the first to invent the subject matter covered our patent applications. If third parties have filed such applications after March 15, 2013, a derivation proceeding in the United States can be initiated by such third parties to determine whether our invention was derived from theirs.

The patent application process is subject to numerous risks and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining patents for which we have applied

Pending patent applications cannot be enforced against third parties practicing the technology claimed in such applications unless and until such patent is issued. The patent application process is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and there can be no assurance that we or any of our future development partners will be successful in protecting our product candidates by obtaining and defending patents. These risks and uncertainties include the following:

- the USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other provisions during the patent process. There are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, competitors might be able to enter the market earlier than would otherwise have been the case;
- the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be

reinterpreted after issuance;

- patent applications may not result in any patents being issued;
- patents that may be issued or in-licensed may be challenged, invalidated, modified, revoked, circumvented, narrowed, found to be unenforceable or otherwise may not provide any competitive advantage;
- our competitors, many of whom have substantially greater resources and many of whom have made significant investments in competing technologies, may seek or may have already obtained patents that will limit, interfere with or eliminate our ability to make, use, and sell our potential product candidates;
- there may be significant pressure on the U.S. government and international governmental bodies to limit the scope of patent protection both inside and outside the United States for disease treatments that prove successful, as a matter of public policy regarding worldwide health concerns; and
- countries other than the United States may have patent laws less favorable to patentees than those upheld by U.S. courts, allowing foreign competitors a better opportunity to create, develop and market competing product candidates.

Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies, and we may not be able to ensure their protection

Our commercial success will depend in part on obtaining and maintaining patent protection and trade secret protection for the composition, use and structure of our product candidates, the methods used to manufacture them, the related therapeutic targets and associated methods of treatment as well as on successfully defending these patents against potential third-party challenges. Our ability to protect our product candidates from unauthorized making, using, selling, offering to sell or importing by third parties is dependent on the extent to which we have rights under valid and enforceable patents that cover these activities.

The ultimate determination by the USPTO or by a court or other trier of fact in the United States, or any corresponding foreign patent offices or courts or other triers of fact, on whether a claim meets all requirements of patentability cannot be assured. Although our C5a and C5aR inhibitor portfolio consists of six families of patents and patent applications that we own directed to C5a and C5aR inhibitors and related methods of use, we cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents or patent applications, in our future licensed patents or patent applications or in third-party patents.

---

-31-

---

We cannot provide assurances that any of our patent applications will be found to be patentable, including over our own prior art patents, publications or other disclosures. Furthermore, given the differences in patent laws in the United States, Europe and other foreign countries, for example, the availability of grace periods for filing patent applications and what can be considered as prior art, we cannot make any assurances as to the scope of any claims that may issue from our pending and future patent applications in the United States or in other jurisdictions. Similarly, we cannot make any assurances as to the scope of any claims that may survive a proceeding initiated by a third party challenging the patentability, validity or enforceability of our patents and patent applications in the United States or in other jurisdictions. Any such challenge, if successful, could limit patent protection for our product candidates and/or materially harm our business.

The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain because legal means afford only limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep our competitive advantage. For example:

- we may not be able to generate sufficient data to support patent applications that protect the entire breadth of developments in one or more of our programs;
- it is possible that one or more of our pending patent applications will not become an issued patent or, if issued, that the patent(s) will be insufficient to protect our technology or products, provide us with a basis for commercially viable products or provide us with any competitive advantages;
- if our pending patent applications issue as patents, they may be challenged by third parties as not infringed, invalid or unenforceable under United States or foreign laws; or
- if issued, the patents under which we hold rights may not be valid or enforceable.

In addition, to the extent that we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for one of our product candidates or in

the event that such patent protection expires, it may no longer be cost-effective to extend our portfolio by pursuing additional development of a product or product candidate for follow-on indications. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Obtaining and maintaining patent protection of our anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and applications are required to be paid to the USPTO and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States in several stages over the lifetime of the patents and applications. The USPTO and various non-U.S. governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process and after a patent has issued. There are situations in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. We may enter into certain license agreements where we will not have the ability to maintain or prosecute patents in the portfolio and must therefore rely on third parties to take such actions and comply with certain requirements. Failure by us or our future or any existing licensors to maintain protection of our patent portfolio could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, it is possible that defects of form in the preparation or filing of our patents or patent applications may exist, or may arise in the future, for example with respect to proper priority claims, inventorship, claim scope, or requests for patent term adjustments. If we fail to establish, maintain or protect such patents and other intellectual property rights, such rights may be reduced, eliminated, invalid and/or unenforceable. If any of our present or future partners, collaborators, licensees, or licensors, are not fully cooperative or disagree with us as to the prosecution, maintenance or enforcement of any patent rights, such patent rights could be compromised. If there are material defects in the form, preparation, prosecution, or enforcement of our patents or patent applications, such patents may be invalid and/or unenforceable, and such applications may never result in valid, enforceable patents. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competition from third parties, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our product candidates for an adequate amount of time and if we do not obtain protection under the Hatch-Waxman Amendments and similar non-U.S. legislation for extending the term of patents covering each of our product candidates, our business may be materially harmed.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally twenty years after it is filed. Various extensions may be available, however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our patent portfolio may not provide us with adequate and continuing patent protection sufficient to exclude others from commercializing products similar to our product candidates.

Depending upon the timing, duration and conditions of FDA marketing approval of our product candidates, one or more of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Amendments and similar legislation in the EU and other jurisdictions. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit a patent term extension of up to five years for a patent covering an approved product as compensation for effective patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. In Europe, a maximum of five and a half years of supplementary protection can be achieved for an active ingredient or combinations of active ingredients of a medicinal product protected by a basic patent, if a valid marketing authorization exists (which must be the first authorization to place the product on the market as a medicinal product) and if the product has not already been the subject of supplementary protection. However, we may not receive an extension if we fail to apply within applicable deadlines, fail to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise fail to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the length of the extension could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or the term of any such extension is less than we request, the period during which we can enforce our patent rights for that product will be shortened and our competitors may obtain approval to market competing products sooner. As a result, our revenue from applicable products could be reduced and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Others may claim an ownership interest in our intellectual property and proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies which could expose us to litigation and have a significant adverse effect on our prospects

A third party may claim an ownership interest in one or more of our, or our future or any existing licensors', patents or other proprietary or other intellectual property rights. A third party could bring legal actions against us and seek monetary damages and/or enjoin clinical testing, manufacturing and marketing of the affected product or products. While we are presently unaware of any material claims or assertions by third parties with respect to our patents or other intellectual property, we cannot guarantee that a third party will not assert a claim or an interest in any of such patents or other intellectual property. If we become involved in any litigation, it could consume a substantial portion of our resources, and could cause a significant diversion of effort by our technical and management personnel. If any of these actions are successful, in addition to any potential liability for damages, we could be required to obtain a license to continue to manufacture or market the affected product, in which case we may be required, for example, to pay substantial royalties or grant cross-licenses to our patents. We cannot, however, assure you that any such license will be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Ultimately, we could be prevented from commercializing a product, or be forced to cease some aspect of our business operations as a result of claims of patent infringement or other violations of other intellectual property rights. Further, the outcome of intellectual property litigation is subject to uncertainties that cannot be adequately quantified in advance, including the demeanor and credibility of witnesses and the identity of any adverse party. This is especially true in intellectual property cases that may turn on the testimony of experts as to technical facts upon which experts may reasonably disagree. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we are sued for infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating intellectual property rights of third parties, such litigation could be costly and time consuming and could prevent or delay us from developing or commercializing our product candidates

Our commercial success depends, in part, on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our product candidates without infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating the proprietary or any other intellectual property rights of third parties. Third parties may have U.S. and non-U.S. issued patents and pending patent applications relating to compounds, methods of manufacturing compounds and/or methods of use for the treatment of the disease indications for which we are developing our product candidates that may cover our product candidates or approach to complement inhibition. If any third-party patents or patent applications are found to cover our product candidates or their methods of use or manufacture, or our approach to complement inhibition, we may not be free to manufacture or market our product candidates as planned without obtaining a license, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

There is a substantial amount of intellectual property litigation in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, and we may become party to, or threatened with, litigation or other adversarial proceedings regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our product candidates, including interference and post-grant proceedings before the USPTO. There may be third-party patents or patent applications with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the composition, use or manufacture of our product candidates. Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be pending patent applications which may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may be accused of infringing. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents. Accordingly, third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on intellectual property rights that exist now or arise in the future. The outcome of intellectual property litigation is subject to uncertainties that cannot be adequately quantified in advance. The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have produced a significant number of patents, and it may not always be clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of products or methods of use or manufacture. The scope of protection afforded by a patent is subject to interpretation by the courts, and the interpretation is not always uniform. If we are sued for patent infringement, we would need to demonstrate that our product candidates, products or methods either do not infringe the patent claims of the relevant patent or that the patent claims are invalid or unenforceable, and we may not be able to do this. Proving invalidity is difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents. Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and the time and attention of our management and scientific personnel could be diverted in pursuing these proceedings, which could significantly harm our business and operating results. In addition, we may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion.

If we are found to infringe, misappropriate, or otherwise violate a third party's intellectual property right, we could be forced, including by court order, to cease developing, manufacturing or commercializing the infringing product candidate or product. Alternatively, we may be required to obtain a license from such third party in order to use the infringing technology and continue developing, manufacturing or commercializing the infringing product candidate or product. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain a license, it could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us; alternatively or additionally, it could include terms that impede or destroy our ability to compete successfully in the commercial marketplace. In addition, we could be found liable for monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed a patent. A finding of infringement could prevent us from commercializing our product candidates or force us to cease some of our business operations, which could harm our business. Claims that we have misappropriated the trade secrets or other confidential information of any third parties could have a similar negative impact on our business. Any of the foregoing could have a material

adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may be subject to claims by third parties asserting that our employees or we have misappropriated their intellectual property, or claiming ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property and proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies

Many of our current and former employees and our licensors' current and former employees, including our senior management, were previously employed at universities or at other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including some which may be competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these employees have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such third party. Litigation may be necessary to defend against such claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel or sustain damages. Such intellectual property rights could be awarded to a third party, and we could be required to obtain a license from such third party to commercialize our technology or products. Such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

---

-34-

---

In addition, while we typically require our employees, consultants and contractors who are involved in the development of intellectual property for us within the scope of such employees', consultants' and contractors' employment or other engagement by us to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who in fact develops intellectual property that we regard as our own, or such agreements may be breached or alleged to be ineffective, which may result in claims by or against us related to the ownership of such intellectual property. If we fail in prosecuting or defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights. Even if we are successful in prosecuting or defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our senior management and scientific personnel. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may lose exclusivity to certain of our intellectual property rights to the German federal government

We hold all of our intellectual property through our wholly owned subsidiary InflaRx GmbH in Germany. In the event of a national epidemic or pandemic, the German federal government, and the Federal Ministry of Health and other authorities have the right to order the use of our owned and in-licensed patents in the interest of the public welfare or the security of the Federal Republic of Germany. The German federal government may issue such an order with respect to our owned and in-licensed patents and we may lose exclusivity with respect to the technologies covered by such patents.

Additionally, the research resulting in certain of our patents and technology, including patents and technology relating to our clinical development in severe COVID-19, was funded in part by the German federal government. Results of such government funded research projects must, subject to certain conditions, be made available free of charge for academic research and teaching in Germany and must be published in bi-annual interim reports and a final report following completion of the funded work. Information relating to intellectual property generated, commercial expectations, scientific chances of success, next steps and certain additional information must be disclosed to the German government and to third parties for academic research and teaching upon request under a written confidentiality agreement. The German federal government additionally has, in the case of a special public interest, a non-exclusive and transferable right to use intellectual property generated as part of the funded work.

Certain of our employees and directors are subject to German law, including as it relates to the ownership of, and compensation for, inventions

A number of our personnel, including some of our directors, work in Germany and may be subject to German employment law. Inventions that may be the subject of a patent or of protection as a utility model as well as technical improvement proposals for other technical innovations that may not be the subject of a patent or of protection as a utility model made by such employees are subject to the provisions of the German Act on Employees' Inventions (Gesetz über Arbeitnehmererfindungen), which regulates the ownership of, and compensation for, inventions made by employees. We face the risk that disputes may occur between us and our current or past employees pertaining to the sufficiency of compensation paid by us, allocation of rights to inventions under the German Act on Employee's Inventions or alleged non-adherence to the provisions of this act, any of which may be costly to resolve and take up our management's time and efforts whether we prevail or fail in such dispute. In addition, under the German Act on Employees' Inventions, certain employees retain rights to patents they invented or co-invented and disclosed to us prior to October 1, 2009. While we believe that all of our current and past German employee inventors have subsequently assigned to us their interest in patents and inventions they invented or co-invented, there can be no assurance that all such assignments are fully effective. Even if we lawfully own all inventions of our employee inventors who are subject to the German Act on Employees' Inventions, we are required under German law to reasonably compensate such employees for the use of the patents.



If any of our current or past employees obtain or retain ownership of any inventions or other intellectual property rights that we believe we own, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights and may be required to obtain and maintain licenses from such employees to such inventions or intellectual property rights, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or may be non-exclusive. If we are unable to obtain and maintain a license to any such employee's interest in such inventions or intellectual property rights, we may need to cease the development, manufacture, and commercialization of one or more of the product candidates we may develop. In addition, any loss of exclusivity of our intellectual property rights could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be able to enforce our intellectual property rights throughout the world

Filing, prosecuting, maintaining, enforcing and defending patents on our product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. The requirements for patentability may differ in certain countries, particularly in developing countries; thus, even in countries where we do pursue patent protection, there can be no assurance that any patents will issue with claims that cover our product candidates.

Moreover, our ability to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights may be adversely affected by unforeseen changes in the United States and foreign intellectual property laws. Additionally, laws of some countries outside of the United States and Europe do not afford intellectual property protection to the same extent as the laws of the United States and Europe. Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of some countries, including India, China and other countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property rights. This could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or the misappropriation or other violations of our other intellectual property rights. For example, many countries outside the United States have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner must grant licenses to third parties. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in certain countries outside the United States and Europe. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop and market their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to jurisdictions where we have patent protection, if our ability to enforce our patents to stop infringing activities is inadequate. These products may compete with our products, and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Agreements under which we may be granted a license to any patent rights may not give us sufficient rights to permit us to pursue enforcement of our licensed patents or defense of any claims asserting the invalidity of these patents (or control of enforcement or defense) of such patent rights in all relevant jurisdictions as requirements may vary.

Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in the United States or foreign jurisdictions, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and resources from other aspects of our business. Moreover, such proceedings could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Furthermore, while we intend to seek to protect our intellectual property rights in major markets for our product candidates, we cannot ensure that we will be able to initiate or maintain similar efforts in all jurisdictions in which we may wish to market our product candidates. Accordingly, our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights in such countries may be inadequate. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or other intellectual property, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful

Our competitors and others may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our patents or other intellectual property rights. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement or other claims, which can be expensive and time consuming and divert the time and attention of our management and scientific personnel.

Any claims we assert against perceived infringers could provoke these parties to assert counterclaims against us alleging that we infringe their patents, in addition to counterclaims asserting that our patents are invalid or unenforceable, or both. In any patent

infringement proceeding, there is a risk that a court will decide that a patent of ours is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and that we do not have the right to stop the other party from using the invention at issue. There is also a risk that, even if the validity of such patents is upheld, the court will construe the patent's claims narrowly or decide that we do not have the right to stop the other party from using the invention at issue on the grounds that our patent claims do not cover the invention. An adverse outcome in a litigation or proceeding involving one or more of our patents could limit our ability to assert those patents against those parties or other competitors and may curtail or preclude our ability to exclude third parties from developing, making and selling similar or competitive products. Even if we establish infringement, the court may decide not to grant an injunction against further infringing activity and instead award only monetary damages, which may or may not be an adequate remedy. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could adversely affect the price of our common shares. Moreover, there can be no assurance that we will have sufficient financial or other resources to file and pursue such infringement claims, which typically last for years before they are concluded. Even if we ultimately prevail in such claims, the monetary cost of such litigation and the diversion of the attention of our management and scientific personnel could outweigh any benefit we receive as a result of the proceedings. Any such litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our marks of interest and our business may be adversely affected

Our trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names or may be forced to stop using these names, which we need for name recognition by potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. During trademark registration proceedings, we may receive rejections that we are unable to overcome, in the USPTO and in comparable agencies in many foreign jurisdictions, third parties are given an opportunity to oppose pending trademark applications and to seek to cancel registered trademarks. Opposition or cancellation proceedings may be filed against our trademarks, and our trademarks may not survive such proceedings. If we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected.

If we fail to comply with our obligations under any future or other intellectual property licenses with third parties, we could lose license rights that are important to our business

We may be reliant upon licenses to certain patent rights and proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies and other intellectual property from third parties that are important or necessary to the development of our product candidates and the manufacture and other commercialization of our products. These and other licenses may not provide exclusive rights to use such intellectual property and technology in all relevant fields of use and in all territories in which we may wish to develop, manufacture or commercialize our technology and products in the future. As a result, we may not be able to prevent competitors from developing, manufacturing and commercializing competitive products in territories included in all of our licenses. Our licensors may have sublicensed patents and other intellectual property owned by a third party, or relied on third-party consultants or collaborators or funds from third parties that have an ownership or other right, title or interest in or to such in-licensed intellectual property, such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents and other intellectual property we in-license. This could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, agreements under which we may license patent rights may not give us control over patent filings prosecution or maintenance, so that we may not be able to control which claims or arguments are presented and may not be able to secure, maintain, or successfully enforce and defend necessary or desirable patent protection from those patent rights. We cannot be certain that patent filing prosecution and maintenance activities by our licensors will be conducted in compliance with applicable laws and regulations or will result in valid and enforceable patents. Even if we are permitted to pursue such enforcement or defense, we will require the cooperation of our future or any existing licensors, and cannot guarantee that we would receive it and on what terms. We cannot be certain that our future licensors will allocate sufficient resources or prioritize their or our enforcement of such patents or defense of such claims to protect our interests in any licensed patents. If we cannot obtain patent protection or enforce existing or future patents against third parties, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Further, agreements under which we may license technology or any other intellectual property to or from third parties are complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant technology or any other intellectual property, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement. Moreover, if disputes over technology or other intellectual property that we may license prevent or impair our ability to maintain our licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop manufacture and

commercialize the affected product candidates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Disputes may arise regarding intellectual property subject to a licensing agreement, including:

- the scope of rights that may be granted under license agreements and other interpretation-related issues;
- the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property rights of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under current and any future collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations under any license agreement and what activities satisfy such obligations;
- the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how and other intellectual property resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our license counterparties and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

In spite of our best efforts, our license counterparties might conclude that we have materially breached our license agreements and might therefore terminate the license agreements, which may remove our ability to develop manufacture- and commercialize the product candidates and technology covered by these license agreements. If any in-licenses are terminated, competitors may be able to seek regulatory approval of, and to market, products identical to ours. It is possible that we may be unable to obtain any additional licenses that we require at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to redesign our product candidates, technology, or the methods for manufacturing them or to develop or license replacement technology, all of which may not be feasible on a technical or commercial basis. If we are unable to do so, we may be unable to develop, manufacture or commercialize the affected product candidates, which could harm our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, the value of our technology could be negatively impacted and our business would be harmed

In addition to the protection afforded by patents, we also rely on trade secret protection for certain aspects of our intellectual property. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We seek to protect these trade secrets, in part, by entering into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to them, such as our employees, consultants, independent contractors, advisors, contract manufacturers, suppliers and other third parties. We also enter into confidentiality and invention or patent assignment agreements with employees and certain consultants and independent contractors. Any party with whom we have executed such an agreement may breach that agreement and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. Additionally, if the steps taken to maintain our trade secrets are deemed inadequate, we may have insufficient recourse against third parties for misappropriating the trade secret. Further, if any of our trade secrets were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, we would have no right to prevent such third party, or those to whom they communicate such technology or information, from using that technology or information to compete with us. If any of our trade secrets were to be disclosed to or independently developed or otherwise obtained by a competitor or other third party, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

#### Risks related to employee matters and managing growth

We only have a limited number of employees to manage and operate our business

As of December 31, 2022, we had 48 full-time or part-time employees. Our focus on the development of vilobelimab requires us to optimize cash utilization and to manage and operate our business with limited personnel. We cannot assure you that we will be able to hire additional employees and/or retain adequate staffing levels to develop vilobelimab or run our operations or to accomplish all the objectives that we otherwise would seek to accomplish.

We depend heavily on our executive officers and directors, and the loss of their services would materially harm our business

Our success depends, and will likely continue to depend, upon our ability to hire and retain the services of our current executive officers, directors, principal consultants and others. We are highly dependent on the management, development, clinical, financial and business development expertise of Niels Riedemann, our Chief Executive Officer, Renfeng Guo, our Chief Scientific

Officer, and Thomas Taapken, our Chief Financial Officer. Our ability to compete in the biotechnology and pharmaceuticals industries depends upon our ability to attract and retain highly qualified managerial, scientific and medical personnel.

Our industry has experienced a high rate of turnover of management personnel in recent years. Any of our personnel may terminate their employment at will. If we lose one or more of our executive officers or other key employees, our ability to implement our business strategy successfully could be seriously harmed. Furthermore, replacing executive officers or other key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to develop, gain marketing approval of and commercialize products successfully.

Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these additional key employees on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from universities and research institutions.

We rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific, strategic, regulatory and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by other entities and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with those entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain highly qualified personnel, our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates will be limited.

We only have a limited number of employees to manage and operate our business

As of December 31, 2022, we had 48 full-time or part-time employees. Our focus on the development of vilobelimab requires us to optimize cash utilization and to manage and operate our business with limited personnel. We cannot assure you that we will be able to hire additional employees and/or retain adequate staffing levels to develop vilobelimab or run our operations or to accomplish all the objectives that we otherwise would seek to accomplish.

We expect to expand our organization, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations

We expect to expand scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of clinical development and regulatory affairs. To manage such growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Our management may need to devote a significant amount of its attention to managing these growth activities. Moreover, our expected growth could require us to relocate to a different geographic area of the country. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion or relocation of our operations, retain key employees, or identify, recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Our inability to manage the expansion or relocation of our operations effectively may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could also require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of additional product candidates. If we are unable to effectively manage our expected growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate revenues could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy, including the successful development and commercialization of our product candidates.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, collaborators and contract research organizations may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including non-compliance with regulatory standards and requirements, which could cause significant liability for us and harm our reputation

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, independent contractors, consultants, collaborators and contract research organizations may engage in fraudulent conduct or other illegal activity. Misconduct by those parties could include intentional, reckless or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violates: (i) FDA regulations or similar regulations of comparable non-U.S. regulatory authorities, including those laws requiring the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to such authorities, (ii) manufacturing and clinical trial conduct standards, (iii) federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations and similar laws and regulations established and enforced by comparable non-U.S. regulatory authorities, and (iv) laws that require the reporting of financial information or data accurately. Activities subject to these laws also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws, standards or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights,

those actions could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of our operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

#### Risks related to our common shares and our status as a public company

The trading price of our common shares has been and may in the future be highly volatile, which could result in substantial losses for holders of our common shares, and a decline in our share price and invite securities litigation against our company or our management

Our share price has been and is likely to be highly volatile in the future. The stock market in general and the market for smaller pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies in particular have experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. You should consider an investment in our common shares as risky and invest only if you can withstand a significant loss and wide fluctuations in the market value of your investment. The market price for our common shares may be influenced by many factors, including:

- the timing, enrollment and results of clinical trials of vilobelimab and any other product candidates;
- regulatory actions with respect to vilobelimab, our other product candidates or our competitors' products and product candidates;
- the success of existing or new competitive products or technologies;
- any delay in our development or regulatory filings for vilobelimab or any future product candidate and any adverse development or perceived adverse development with respect to the applicable regulatory authority's review of such filings, including the FDA's issuance of a "refusal to file" letter or a request for additional information;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations or capital commitments;
- commencement or termination of collaborations for our development programs;
- failure or discontinuation of any of our development programs;
- results of clinical trials of product candidates of our competitors;

- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries;
- developments or disputes concerning patent applications, issued patents or other proprietary rights;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- the level of expenses related to any of our product candidates or clinical development programs;
- the results of our efforts to develop additional product candidates or products;
- actual or anticipated changes in estimates as to financial results or development timelines;
- announcement or expectation of additional financing efforts;
- sales of our common shares by us, our insiders or other shareholders;
- variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in estimates or recommendations by securities analysts, if any, that cover our shares;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems;
- market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries;

- general economic, industry, market and political conditions; and
- the other factors described in this ‘ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors’ section.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company and its management following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for biopharmaceutical companies, which have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could cause us or members of our management to incur substantial costs and divert management’s attention and resources from our business.

Future sales, or the possibility of future sales, of a substantial number of our common shares could adversely affect the price of the shares and dilute shareholders

Future sales of a substantial number of our common shares, or the perception that such sales will occur, could cause a decline in the market price of our common shares. If we or our existing shareholders sell substantial amounts of common shares in the public market, or the market perceives that such sales may occur, the market price of our common shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of equity securities in the future at attractive terms or at all could be adversely affected.

We have broad discretion in the use of our cash on hand and may invest or spend it in a way with which you do not agree and in ways that may not yield a return on your investment

As of December 31, 2022, we had €16.3million in cash and cash equivalents and €67.6million in marketable securities. Our management will have broad discretion in the use of such cash and could spend it in ways that do not improve our results of operations or enhance the value of our common shares. You will not have the opportunity to influence our decisions on how to use our cash on hand. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could result in financial losses that could harm our business, cause the price of our common shares to decline and delay the development of our product candidates. Pending its use, we may invest our cash on hand in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value.

We are a foreign private issuer and, as a result, we are not subject to U.S. proxy rules and are subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. domestic public company

We will report under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including (i) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time and (iii) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events. In addition, foreign private issuers are not required to file their Annual Report on Form 20-F until four months after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are accelerated filers are required to file their Annual Report on Form 10-K within 75 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from the Regulation Fair Disclosure, aimed at preventing issuers from making selective disclosures of material information. As a result of the above, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are not foreign private issuers.

As a foreign private issuer and as permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we follow certain home country governance practices rather than the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq

We are a foreign private issuer. As a result, in accordance with the listing requirements of Nasdaq we rely on home country governance requirements and certain exemptions thereunder rather than relying on the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq. In accordance with Dutch law and generally accepted business practices, our Articles of Association do not provide quorum requirements generally applicable to general meetings of shareholders. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(c), which requires an issuer to provide in its bylaws for a generally applicable quorum, and that such quorum may not be less than one-third of the outstanding voting stock. Although we must provide shareholders with an agenda and other relevant documents for the general meeting of shareholders, Dutch law does not have a regulatory regime for the solicitation of proxies and the solicitation of proxies is not a generally accepted business practice in the Netherlands; thus, our practice will vary from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(b). As permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we have also opted out of the requirements of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(d), which requires, among other things, an issuer to have a compensation committee that consists entirely of independent directors and makes determinations regarding the independence of any compensation consultants, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(e), which requires independent director oversight of director nominations, and Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(b)(2), which requires an issuer to have a majority of independent directors on its

board. In addition, we have opted out of shareholder approval requirements, as included in the Nasdaq Listing Rules, for the issuance of securities in connection with certain events such as the acquisition of shares or assets of another company, the establishment of or amendments to equity-based compensation plans for employees, a change of control of us and certain private placements. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirements of Nasdaq Rule 5635, which generally requires an issuer to obtain shareholder approval for the issuance of securities in connection with such events. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to these Nasdaq requirements.

We lost our “emerging growth company” status as of December 31, 2022 and accordingly will incur additional costs for, and may encounter difficulties in the continued refinement of necessary processes in internal control over financial reporting

As of December 31, 2022, we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company. Accordingly, we are required to adhere to, among other things, the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of internal controls over financial reporting and compliance with the requirement that the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board has adopted regarding a supplement to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements. In preparing for the loss of our emerging growth company status at the end of 2022, we have incurred, and may continue to occur, additional costs as we continue to refine our financial reporting processes and expand our operations.

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our share capital in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, shareholders must rely on capital appreciation, if any, for any return on their investment

We have never declared nor paid cash dividends on our share capital. We plan to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the operation, development and growth of our business. In addition, the terms of any future debt or credit agreements and any restrictions imposed by applicable law may preclude us from paying dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common shares will be your sole source of gain for the foreseeable future. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase our common shares.

See “ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS —A. Major shareholders.” elsewhere in this Annual Report for more information regarding the ownership of our outstanding common shares by our executive officers, directors and principal shareholders and their affiliates.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our share price and trading volume could decline

The trading market for our common shares depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over such analysts. There can be no assurance that analysts will cover us or provide favorable coverage going forward. Securities or industry analysts may elect not to continue to provide research coverage of our common shares, and such lack of research coverage may negatively impact the market price of our common shares. In the event we do have analyst coverage, if one or more analysts downgrade our common shares, change their opinion of our common shares or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our share price would likely decline. In addition, if one or more analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause our share price or trading volume to decline.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carry forwards and other tax attributes may be limited

Our ability to utilize our net operating losses, or NOLs, is y limited, and may be limited further, under Section 8c of the German Corporation Income Tax Act (Körperschaftsteuergesetz), or KStG, and Section 10a of the German Trade Tax Act (Gewerbesteuer-gesetz), or GewStG. These limitations apply if a qualified ownership change, as defined by Section 8c KStG, occurs and no exemption is applicable. Generally, a qualified ownership change occurs if more than 50% of the share capital or the voting rights are directly or indirectly transferred to a shareholder or a group of shareholders within a period of five years. A qualified ownership change may also occur in case of a transaction comparable to a transfer of shares or voting rights or in case of an increase in capital leading to a respective change in the shareholding. In the case of such a qualified ownership change tax loss carry forwards expire in full. To the extent that the hidden reserves (stille Reserven) taxable in Germany exceed the tax loss carry forward, they may be further utilized despite a qualified ownership change. In case of a qualified ownership change within a group, tax loss carry forwards will be preserved if certain conditions are satisfied. Additionally, tax loss carry forwards may be retained upon application under certain conditions, to the extent that the corporation has exclusively maintained the same business operations since its establishment or at least since the beginning of the third year prior to qualified ownership change (fortführungsgebundener Verlustvortrag). If the aforementioned application is made and, after the qualified change of ownership, this business operation is discontinued, the most recently determined tax loss carry forward would be lost.

An appeal has been filed by the fiscal court of Hamburg dated August 29, 2017 – 2 K 245/17 with regard to Section 8c, paragraph 1, sentence 2 KStG (in its superseded version, now: Section 8c paragraph 1 sentence 1 KStG) that is, the forfeiture of

all tax loss carryforwards in case more than 50% of shares/voting rights will be assigned to a new shareholder. The appeal is still pending. It is unclear when the Federal Constitutional Court will decide this case. According to statements in German legal literature, there are good reasons to believe that the Federal Constitutional Court may come to the conclusion that Section 8, paragraph 1, sentence 2 KStG (in its superseded version) is not in line with the German constitution.

As of December 31, 2022, we had NOL carry forwards for German tax purposes of €163.4 million available. Future changes in share ownership may also trigger an ownership change and, consequently, a Section 8c KStG, or a Section 10a GewStG limitation. Any limitation may result in the expiration of the complete tax operating loss carry forwards before they can be utilized. As a result, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use our pre-change net operating loss carry forwards to reduce German income tax may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future cash tax liability to us.

As of December 31, 2022, our U.S. subsidiary, InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., had €13.2 million or \$14.1 million of net operating losses for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Transfers or issuances of our equity may impair or reduce the ability of InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. to utilize U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes in the future. Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, contains rules that limit the ability of a company that undergoes an “ownership change” to utilize its net operating loss and tax credit carry forwards and certain built-in losses recognized in years after the ownership change. An “ownership change” is generally defined as an increase in ownership of a corporation’s stock by more than 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period by stockholders that own (directly, indirectly or constructively) 5% or more of the stock of a corporation at any time during the relevant rolling three-year period. If an ownership change occurs, Section 382 imposes an annual limitation on the use of pre-ownership change net operating losses, credits and certain other tax attributes to offset taxable income earned after the ownership change. The annual limitation is generally equal to the product of the applicable long-term tax-exempt rate in effect for the month in which the ownership change occurs and the value of the company’s stock immediately before the ownership change (subject to some adjustments). For example, this annual limitation may be adjusted to reflect any unused annual limitation for prior years and certain recognized (or treated as recognized) built-in gains and losses for the year. In addition, Section 383 generally limits the amount of tax liability in any post-ownership change year that can be reduced by pre-ownership change tax credit carryforwards or capital loss carryforwards. No assurance can be given that prior transactions have not resulted in an ownership change for purposes of Section 382 of the Code or that future transactions will not result in an ownership change. Even if a subsequent transaction does not result in an ownership change, it may materially increase the likelihood that we will undergo an ownership change in the future. Sales of our common shares by stockholders, whose interests may differ from our interests, may increase the likelihood that we or one of our subsidiaries undergoes an ownership change. If we or our subsidiaries have or were to undergo an ownership change, it could result in increased future tax liability to us.

We may become taxable in a jurisdiction other than Germany and this may increase the aggregate tax burden on us

Since incorporation we intend to have, on a continuous basis, our place of effective management in Germany. We will therefore be a tax resident of Germany under German national tax law. By reason of our incorporation under Dutch law, we are also deemed tax resident in the Netherlands under Dutch tax law. However, based on our current management structure and current tax laws of the United States, Germany and the Netherlands, as well as applicable income tax treaties, and current interpretations thereof, we should be tax resident solely in Germany for the purposes of the convention between the Federal Republic of Germany and the Netherlands for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income of 2012, or the German-Dutch tax treaty.

Our sole tax residency in Germany for purposes of the German-Dutch tax treaty is subject to the application of the provisions on tax residency as stipulated in the German-Dutch tax treaty as amended from time to time. The Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting or the MLI, Germany and the Netherlands entered into, among other countries, should not, as of this date, affect the German-Dutch tax treaty’s rules regarding tax residency.

The applicable tax laws, tax treaties or interpretations thereof may change. Furthermore, whether we have our place of effective management in Germany and are as such tax resident in Germany is largely a question of fact and degree based on all the circumstances, rather than a question of law, which facts and degree may also change. Changes to applicable laws or interpretations thereof and changes to applicable facts and circumstances (for example, a change of board members or the place where board meetings take place), may result in us becoming a tax resident of a jurisdiction other than Germany. As a consequence, our overall effective income tax rate and income tax expense could materially increase, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects, which could cause our share price and trading volume to decline.

We believe it is likely that we were a “passive foreign investment company”, or a PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes in 2020, 2021 and 2022, and we may be a PFIC in one or more future taxable years. U.S. shareholders may be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences in 2022 and in any future taxable year in which we are a PFIC.



We believe it is likely that we were a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in 2020, 2021 and 2022, and we may be a PFIC in one or more future taxable years. In addition, we may, now or in the future directly or indirectly, hold equity interests in other PFICs. Under the Code, we will be a PFIC for any taxable year in which, after the application of certain look-through rules with respect to subsidiaries, either (i) 75% or more of our gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of our assets consists of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, passive income. Passive income includes, among other things, dividends, interest, certain non-active rents and royalties, and capital gains. It is possible that we will be a PFIC in any future taxable year because, among other things, (i) we currently own a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash and securities that may give rise to passive income, (ii) the valuation of our assets that generate non-passive income for PFIC purposes, including our intangible assets, is uncertain and may vary substantially over time and (iii) the composition of our income may vary substantially over time.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. investor holds common shares, we would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that U.S. investor for all succeeding years during which the U.S. investor holds common shares, even if we ceased to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status, unless certain exceptions apply. Such a U.S. investor may be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences, including (i) the treatment of all or a portion of any gain on disposition as ordinary income, (ii) the application of a deferred interest charge on such gain and the receipt of certain dividends and (iii) compliance with certain reporting requirements.

---

-44-

---

For further discussion, see “ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — E. Taxation — Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares.”

We may lose our foreign private issuer status which would then require us to comply with the Exchange Act’s domestic reporting regime and cause us to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses

We are a foreign private issuer and therefore we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. If in the future we are not a foreign private issuer as of the last day of the second fiscal quarter in any fiscal year, we would be required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure, current reporting requirements and proxy solicitation rules of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. In order to maintain our current status as a foreign private issuer, either (a) a majority of our common shares must be either directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States or (b)(i) a majority of our directors and executive officers may not be United States citizens or residents, (ii) more than 50% of our assets cannot be located in the United States and (iii) our business must be administered principally outside the United States. If we were to lose this status, we would be required to comply with the Exchange Act reporting and other requirements applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, which are more detailed and extensive than the requirements for foreign private issuers. We may also be required to make changes in our corporate governance practices in accordance with various SEC and stock exchange rules. The regulatory and compliance costs to us if we are required to comply with the reporting requirements applicable to a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly higher than the costs we would incur as a foreign private issuer. As a result, we expect that a loss of foreign private issuer status would increase our legal and financial compliance costs and would make some activities highly time consuming and costly. These rules and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified directors.

If we ever pay dividends, we may need to withhold tax on such dividends payable to holders of our shares in both Germany and the Netherlands

We do not intend to pay any dividends to holders of our shares. However, if we do pay dividends, we may need to withhold tax on such dividends both in Germany and the Netherlands. As an entity incorporated under Dutch law any dividends distributed by us are subject to Dutch dividend withholding tax on the basis of Dutch domestic law. However, on the basis of the double tax treaty between Germany and the Netherlands, the Netherlands will be restricted from imposing dividend withholding tax if we continue to be a tax resident of Germany and our place of effective management is in Germany. However, Dutch dividend withholding tax is still required to be withheld from dividends if and when paid to Dutch resident holders of our shares (and non-Dutch resident holders of our shares that have a permanent establishment in the Netherlands to which their shareholding is attributable). As a result, upon a payment (or deemed payment) of dividends, we will be required to identify our shareholders in order to assess whether there are Dutch residents (or non-Dutch residents with a permanent establishment to which the shares are attributable) in respect of which Dutch dividend tax has to be withheld. Such identification may not always be possible in practice. If the identity of our shareholders cannot be determined, withholding of both German and Dutch dividend tax from such dividend may occur, upon a payment of dividends.

Furthermore, the withholding tax restriction referred to above is based on the current reservation made by Germany under the Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, or the MLI. If Germany changes its MLI reservation, we will not be entitled to any benefits of the double tax treaty between Germany and the Netherlands, including the withholding tax restriction, as long as Germany and the Netherlands do not reach an agreement on our tax residency for purposes of the double tax treaty between Germany and the Netherlands, except to the extent and in such manner

as may be agreed upon by the authorities. As a result, any dividends distributed by us during the period no such agreement has been reached between Germany and the Netherlands, may be subject to withholding tax both in Germany and the Netherlands.

In addition, a proposed law is pending before the Dutch parliament, namely the Emergency Act Conditional Exit Dividend Tax (Spoedwet conditionele eindafrekening dividendbelasting) which would, if enacted, impose, possibly with retroactive effect, a dividend withholding (exit) tax on certain deemed distributions if we cease to be a Dutch tax resident and become a tax resident of a jurisdiction that is not a member of the EU or the EEA, when such jurisdiction does not satisfy certain conditions. In some cases, we would have a right to recover the amount of tax from our shareholders when such shareholder is not entitled to an exemption.

-45-

---

Dividends distributed on our shares to certain related entities in low-taxed or non-cooperative jurisdictions might in the future become subject to an additional Dutch withholding tax on dividends, as of 1 January 2024

We have no plans to pay regular dividends on our ordinary shares. However, if we do pay dividends, under current Dutch tax law, dividends paid by us to holders of our shares could become subject to Dutch dividend withholding tax at a rate of 15% under the Dutch Dividend Withholding Tax Act (Wet op de dividendbelasting 1965), unless a domestic or treaty exemption or reduction applies; see “ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — E. Taxation — Material Dutch Tax Considerations.” As of January 1, 2024, a Dutch conditional withholding tax will be imposed on dividends paid to related entities in jurisdictions that have a corporate income tax rate below 9% (low-tax jurisdiction) or jurisdictions that are included on the EU’s blacklist of non-cooperative jurisdictions (non-cooperative jurisdictions for tax purposes). In addition, the conditional withholding tax on dividends may also apply in situations where artificial structures are put in place with the main purpose or one of the main purposes to avoid the conditional withholding tax or in the event of a hybrid mismatch. The conditional withholding tax will be imposed at the highest Dutch corporate income tax rate in effect at the time of the distribution (currently 25.8%). The conditional withholding tax on dividends will be reduced, but not below zero, by any regular Dutch dividend withholding tax withheld in respect of the same dividend payment. As such, based on the currently applicable rates, the overall effective tax rate of withholding the regular dividend withholding tax and conditional withholding tax will not exceed the highest corporate income tax rate in effect at the time of the distribution (currently 25.8%). As of January 1, 2024, the withholding tax rate on dividends paid to shareholders that are (A) entities related (gelieerd) to us and (B)(i) established in a low-taxing state or non-cooperative jurisdiction for tax purposes, (ii) a hybrid entity or reverse hybrid entity or (iii) interposed to avoid tax otherwise due by another entity, may rise from 15% to the highest corporate tax rate (currently 25.8%).

We are a Dutch public company with limited liability. The rights of our shareholders are different from the rights of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions and may not protect investors in a similar fashion afforded by incorporation in a U.S. jurisdiction

We are a public company with limited liability (naamloze vennootschap) organized under the laws of the Netherlands. Our corporate affairs are governed by our Articles of Association and by the laws governing companies incorporated in the Netherlands. However, there can be no assurance that Dutch law will not change in the future or that it will serve to protect investors in a similar fashion afforded under corporate law principles in the United States, which could adversely affect the rights of investors.

The rights of shareholders and the responsibilities of directors may be different from the rights and obligations of shareholders and board members in companies governed by U.S. law. In the performance of its duties, our executive officers and board of directors are required by Dutch law to consider the interests of our company, its shareholders, its employees and other stakeholders, in all cases with due observation of the principles of reasonableness and fairness. It is possible that some of these parties will have interests that are different from, or in addition to, your interests as a shareholder.

Provisions of our Articles of Association or Dutch corporate law might deter acquisition bids for us that might be considered favorable and prevent, delay or frustrate any attempt to replace or remove the members of our board of directors

Under Dutch law, various protective measures are possible and permissible within the boundaries set by Dutch law and Dutch case law. Our governance arrangements include several provisions that may have the effect of making a takeover of our company more difficult or less attractive. In this respect, our general meeting of shareholders granted the right to an independent foundation under Dutch law, or protective foundation, to acquire preferred shares pursuant to a call option agreement, or the call option agreement, entered into between us and such foundation. This call option under the call option agreement shall be continuous in nature and can be exercised repeatedly on multiple occasions.

If the protective foundation exercises the call option pursuant to the call option agreement, an amount of preferred shares up to 100% of our issued capital held by others than the protective foundation, minus one share, will be issued to the protective foundation. These preferred shares will be issued to the protective foundation under the obligation to pay up to 25% of their nominal value upon issuance. In order for the protective foundation to finance the issue price in relation to the preferred shares, the protective foundation is expected to enter into a finance arrangement with a bank. As an alternative to securing financing with

a bank, subject to applicable restrictions under Dutch law, the call option agreement provides that the protective foundation may request us to provide, or cause our subsidiaries to provide, sufficient funding to the protective foundation to enable it to satisfy the payment obligation (or part thereof) in cash and/or to charge an amount equal to the payment obligation (or part thereof) against our profits and/or reserves in satisfaction of such payment obligation.

-46-

---

The protective foundation's articles of association provide that it will promote and protect the interests of the company, the business connected with the company and the company's stakeholders from time to time, and repressing possible influences which could threaten the strategy, continuity, independence and/or identity of the company or the business connected with it, to such an extent that this could be considered to be damaging to the aforementioned interests. These influences may include a third party acquiring a significant percentage of our common shares, the announcement of an unsolicited public offer for our common shares, shareholder activism, other concentration of control over our common shares or any other form of undue pressure on us to alter our strategic policies. The protective foundation shall be structured to operate independently of us.

If the protective foundation were to exercise its call option, the preferred shares to be issued pursuant thereto would be issued against the obligation to pay up to 25% of their nominal value. The voting rights of our shares are based on nominal value and, as we expect our common shares to trade substantially in excess of nominal value, preferred shares issued at 25% of their nominal value can carry significant voting power for a substantially reduced price compared to the price of our common shares and thus can be used as a defensive measure. These preferred shares will have both a liquidation and dividend preference over our common shares and will accrue cash dividends at a pre-determined rate. The protective foundation would be expected to require us to cancel its preferred shares once the perceived threat to the company and its stakeholders has been removed or sufficiently mitigated or neutralized. However, subject to the same limitations described above, the protective foundation would continue to have the right to exercise the call option in the future in response to a new threat to the interests of us, our business and our stakeholders from time to time.

In addition, certain provisions of our Articles of Association may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us or effect a change in our board of directors. These provisions include: a provision that our directors are appointed on the basis of a binding nomination prepared by our board of directors which can only be overruled by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing more than 50% of our issued share capital; a provision that our directors may only be removed by the general meeting of shareholders by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing more than 50% of our issued share capital (unless the removal is proposed by the board in which case a simple majority of the votes can be sufficient); and a requirement that certain matters, including an amendment of our Articles of Association, may only be brought to our shareholders for a vote upon a proposal by our board of directors.

We are not obligated to and do not comply with all the best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. This may affect your rights as a shareholder

We are a Dutch public company with limited liability (naamloze vennootschap), and we are subject to the Dutch Corporate Governance Code 2016 until December 31, 2022 and subject to the Dutch Corporate Governance Code 2022 from January 1, 2023, or, collectively, DCGC. The DCGC contains both principles and best practice provisions that regulate relations between the board of directors and the shareholders (such as the general meeting of shareholders). The DCGC is based on a "comply or explain" principle. Accordingly, companies are required to disclose in their annual reports, filed in the Netherlands, whether they comply with the provisions of the DCGC. If they do not comply with those provisions (for example, because of a conflicting Nasdaq requirement), the company is required to give the reasons for such non-compliance.

The DCGC applies to all Dutch companies listed on a government-recognized stock exchange, whether in the Netherlands or elsewhere, including Nasdaq. We do not comply with all the best practice provisions of the DCGC. For a list of the most substantial DCGC best practices that we do not comply with, see "ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — B. Memorandum and articles of association." This may affect your rights as a shareholder and you may not have the same level of protection as a shareholder in a Dutch company that fully complies with the DCGC.

-47-

---

Claims of U.S. civil liabilities may not be enforceable against us

We are incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands, and our headquarters are located in Germany. Substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. The majority of our directors and executive officers reside outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon such persons or to

enforce against them or us in U.S. courts, including judgements predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

There is no treaty between the United States and the Netherlands for the mutual recognition and enforcement of judgements (other than arbitration awards) in civil and commercial matters. Therefore, a final judgement for the payment of money rendered by any federal or state court in the United States based on civil liability, whether or not predicated solely upon the U.S. federal securities laws, would not be enforceable in the Netherlands unless the underlying claim is relitigated before a Dutch court of competent jurisdiction. Under current practice, however, a Dutch court will generally, subject to compliance with certain procedural requirements, grant the same judgement without a review of the merits of the underlying claim if such judgement (i) is a final judgement and has been rendered by a court which has established its jurisdiction vis-à-vis the relevant Dutch companies or Dutch company, as the case may be, on the basis of internationally accepted grounds of jurisdiction, (ii) has not been rendered in violation of principles of proper procedure (*behoorlijke rechtspleging*), (iii) is not contrary to the public policy of the Netherlands, and (iv) is not incompatible with (a) a prior judgement of a Netherlands court rendered in a dispute between the same parties, or (b) a prior judgement of a foreign court rendered in a dispute between the same parties, concerning the same subject matter and based on the same cause of action, provided that such prior judgement is capable of being recognized in the Netherlands. Dutch courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of punitive damages or other awards.

Moreover, a Dutch court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages. Enforcement and recognition of judgements of U.S. courts in the Netherlands are solely governed by the provisions of the Dutch Code of Civil Procedure. Based on the foregoing, there can be no assurance that U.S. investors will be able to enforce any judgements obtained in U.S. courts in civil and commercial matters, including judgements under the U.S. federal securities.

The United States and Germany do not have a treaty providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgements in civil and commercial matters. Consequently, a final judgement for payment or declaratory judgements given by a court in the United States, whether or not predicated solely upon U.S. securities laws, would not automatically be recognized or enforceable in Germany. German courts may deny the recognition and enforcement of a judgement rendered by a U.S. court if they consider the U.S. court not to be competent or the decision to be in violation of German public policy principles. For example, judgements awarding punitive damages are generally not enforceable in Germany. A German court may reduce the amount of damages granted by a U.S. court and recognize damages only to the extent that they are necessary to compensate actual losses or damages.

In addition, actions brought in a German court against us, our directors, our executive officers and the experts named herein to enforce liabilities based on U.S. federal securities laws may be subject to certain restrictions. In particular, German courts generally do not award punitive damages. Litigation in Germany is also subject to rules of procedure that differ from the U.S. rules, including with respect to the taking and admissibility of evidence, the conduct of the proceedings and the allocation of costs. German procedural law does not provide for pre-trial discovery of documents, nor does Germany support pre-trial discovery of documents under the 1970 Hague Evidence Convention. Proceedings in Germany would have to be conducted in the German language and all documents submitted to the court would, in principle, have to be translated into German. For these reasons, it may be difficult for a U.S. investor to bring an original action in a German court predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us, our directors, our executive officers and the experts named in this Annual Report.

Based on the lack of a treaty as described above, U.S. investors may not be able to enforce against us or directors, executive officers or certain experts named herein who are residents of or possessing assets in the Netherlands, Germany, or other countries other than the United States any judgements obtained in U.S. courts in civil and commercial matters, including judgements under the U.S. federal securities laws.

## General Risk Factors

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted, and could continue to adversely impact, our business, including our ongoing and planned clinical trials and preclinical research

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted, and may continue to adversely impact, our business, including our ongoing and planned clinical trials and preclinical research, including as a result of the following disruptions:

- delays or difficulties in enrolling and retaining subjects in our ongoing clinical trials and our future clinical trials;
- delays or difficulties in clinical site initiation, including due to difficulties in staffing and recruiting at clinical sites;
- difficulties interpreting data from our clinical trials due to the possible effects of COVID-19 on subjects;
- diversion of healthcare resources away from the conduct of clinical trials, including the diversion of hospitals serving as

our clinical trial sites and hospital staff supporting the conduct of clinical trials;

- interruption of key clinical trial activities, such as clinical trial site monitoring, due to limitations on travel imposed or recommended by federal or state governments, employers and others;
- interruptions, difficulties or delays arising in our existing operations and company culture as a result of our hybrid working model;
- delays in receiving approval from regulatory authorities to initiate our clinical trials;
- interruptions in preclinical studies due to restricted or limited operations at the CROs conducting such studies;
- interruptions or delays in the operations of the FDA or other regulatory authorities, which may impact review and approval timelines;
- delays in receiving the supplies, materials and services needed to conduct clinical trials and preclinical research;
- interruptions or delays to our development pipeline;
- delays in necessary interactions with regulators, ethics committees and other important agencies and contractors due to limitations in employee resources or forced furlough of government or contractor personnel; and
- refusal of the FDA to accept data from clinical trials in affected geographies outside of the United States.

Certain third parties with whom we engage or may engage, including collaborators, contract organizations, third-party manufacturers, suppliers, clinical trial sites, regulators and other third parties have, and may continue to, similarly experience business disruptions.

Due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we were required to develop and implement additional clinical trial policies and procedures designed to help protect subjects from COVID-19. Recently, President Biden announced that the administration intends to end the COVID-19 national and public health emergencies on May 11, 2023. The full impact of the termination of the public health emergencies on the FDA and other regulatory policies and operations are unclear.

While the extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results is uncertain, a continued and prolonged public health crisis, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could have a material negative impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

General economic, political and social conditions. Our business and results of operations may be adversely affected by disruptions in the financial markets, changes to political and regulatory policies and economic conditions generally

General economic, political and social conditions affect the United States, Europe and other global markets and our business. In particular, U.S., European and other global markets, as well as our access to financing, may be affected by factors, including economic growth or its sustainability, persistent inflation, supply chain disruptions, employment levels, labor shortages, labor costs, wage stagnation, energy prices, oil, gas and fuel prices, fluctuations or other significant changes in both debt and equity capital markets and currencies, liquidity of the global financial markets, the growth of global trade and commerce, trade policies, the availability and cost of capital and credit (including as a result of increased interest rates) and investor sentiment and confidence. Additionally, global markets may be adversely affected by the current or anticipated impact of cyber incidents or campaigns, military conflict, including the Russia-Ukraine conflict, or other geopolitical uncertainty and instability. Any sudden or prolonged market downturn in the United States or elsewhere could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including capital and liquidity levels.

Legal, regulatory or market measures to address environmental and other objectives may negatively affect our business or operations

Regulatory and legislative bodies in the United States, Europe and elsewhere continue to focus on environmental policies relating to climate change, greenhouse gas emissions, carbon taxes, emissions trading schemes, sustainable manufacturing, human rights and equity matters, and disclosure regarding the foregoing, many of which policies may be ambiguous, inconsistent, dynamic or conflicting. We expect to experience increased restrictions, compliance costs, legal costs and expenses related to such new or changing legal or regulatory requirements. Moreover, compliance with any such legal or regulatory requirements would require us to devote substantial time and attention to these matters. In addition, we may still be subject to penalties or potential litigation if such laws and regulations are interpreted or applied in a manner inconsistent with our practices. Additionally, we are

subject to increased attention from the media, stockholders, activists and other stakeholders on climate change, social and sustainability matters, which could negatively affect our reputation or investor confidence.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates

We expect our expenses may increase in connection with expansion of operations. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the issuance of common shares, convertible securities or other equity securities, your ownership interest may be diluted, and the terms of these securities could include liquidation or other preferences and anti-dilution protections that could adversely affect your rights as a common shareholder. In addition, debt financing, if available, may result in fixed payment obligations and may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, creating liens, redeeming shares or declaring dividends, that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. In addition, securing financing could require a substantial amount of time and attention from our management and may divert a disproportionate amount of their attention away from day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our management's ability to oversee the development of our product candidates.

If we raise additional funds through collaborations or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

We face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products before or more successfully than we do, and reducing or eliminating our commercial opportunity

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we, or any future collaborators, may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other marketing approval for their products before we, or any future collaborators, are able to obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we, or any future collaborators, are able to enter the market.

Many of our existing and potential future competitors have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining marketing approvals and marketing approved products than we do, and may be able to reduce the price at which they sell their products. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly if acquired by, or through collaborative arrangements with, large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, the development of our product candidates.

The development and commercialization of new products is highly competitive. We expect that we, and any future collaborators, will face significant competition from major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies worldwide with respect to any of our product candidates that we, or any future collaborators, may seek to develop or commercialize in the future. For example, other pharmaceutical companies may commence development efforts for product candidates targeting the same indications as vilobelimab, including PG, severe COVID-19, cSCC, AAV, HS or any other indications we may target. For a detailed analysis of the competitive environment in which we operate, see "ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY — E. Business Overview — Competition."

If any product liability lawsuits are successfully brought against us or any of our collaboration partners, we may incur substantial liabilities and may be required to limit commercialization of our product candidates

We face an inherent risk of product liability lawsuits related to the testing of our product candidates in seriously ill patients and will face an even greater risk if our product candidates are approved by regulatory authorities and introduced commercially. Product liability claims may be brought against us or our partners by participants enrolled in our clinical trials, patients, health care providers or others using, administering or selling any of our future approved products. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against any such claims, we may incur substantial liabilities.

If any of our product candidates are approved for commercial sale, we will be highly dependent upon consumer perceptions of us and the safety and quality of our products. We could be adversely affected if we are subject to negative publicity associated with illness or other adverse effects resulting from patients' use or misuse of our products or any similar products distributed by other companies.

Although we maintain product liability insurance coverage, this insurance may not fully cover potential liabilities that we may incur. The cost of any product liability litigation or other proceeding, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial. We will need to increase our insurance coverage if we commercialize any product that receives marketing approval. In addition, insurance coverage is becoming increasingly expensive and difficult to obtain. If we are unable to maintain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or to otherwise protect against potential product liability claims, it could prevent or inhibit the development and commercial production and sale of our product candidates, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may be unsuccessful in evaluating material risks involved in future acquisitions

We may, in the future, acquire companies, products and/or platforms that are complementary to our operational and customer needs. As part of the process, we may conduct business, legal and financial due diligence to identify and evaluate material risks involved in any particular transaction. Despite these efforts, we may be unsuccessful in ascertaining or evaluating all such risks. As a result, the intended advantages of any given acquisition may not be realized. If we fail to identify certain material risks from one or more acquisitions we may be exposed to significant costs and our business could be negatively impacted.

Cyber incidents or other failures in IT systems could result in information theft, data corruption and significant disruption of our business operations

We utilize information technology, or IT, systems and networks to process, transmit and store electronic information in connection with our business activities. As use of digital technologies has increased, cyber incidents, including deliberate cyber-attacks and attempts to gain unauthorized access to computer systems and networks, have increased in frequency and sophistication. These threats pose a risk to the security of our systems and networks, the confidentiality and the availability and integrity of our data. The ongoing Russia-Ukraine conflict may also result in heightened cybersecurity risk across our networks and platforms. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in preventing cyber-incidents or successfully mitigating their effects. Similarly, there can be no assurance that our collaborators, CROs, third-party logistics providers, distributors and other contractors and consultants will be successful in protecting our clinical and other data that is stored on their systems.

If a cyber incident were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations or any destruction or loss, corruption or unavailability of data, it could result in loss or misappropriation of confidential information, including trade secrets, other intellectual property or financial information, and a material disruption of our development programs and business operations, any of which could lead to significant delays or setbacks in our research and other further development and commercialization of our product candidates. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed, ongoing or future clinical trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data.

Any such cyber incident or destruction or loss of data could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects. In addition, we may suffer reputational harm or face litigation or adverse regulatory action as a result of cyber incidents, including cyber-attacks or other data security breaches, and may incur significant additional expense to implement further data protection measures.

The legal and regulatory environment related to data privacy is becoming stricter, which could result in additional costs or changes to the manner in which we handle personal information, and a failure to comply with such laws or regulations, or to otherwise protect personal data in our possession or control, could result in fines, litigation, or other penalties as well as reputational damage

We are subject to laws, regulations, and contractual obligations related to privacy, data protection, information security, including (i) the EU General Data Protection Regulation, which came into effect on May 25, 2018 and which provides for greater penalties for noncompliance than previous European data protection laws, with potential fines of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of total annual worldwide turnover and (ii) the California Consumer Privacy Act, which came into effect on January 1, 2020 and provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation.

As privacy, data protection and information security laws evolve and are implemented, interpreted and applied, our compliance costs may increase, particularly in the context of ensuring that adequate data protection and data transfer mechanisms are in place. Additionally, compliance with such obligations and regulations could significantly impact our current and planned privacy and information security practices, our collection, use, sharing, retention and safeguarding of personal data, and our current and planned business activities and operations. A failure to comply with such obligations or regulations could result in fines, litigation, or other penalties and adversely impact our reputation.

If our internal controls over financial reporting fail to be effective, such failure could result in material misstatements in our

financial statements, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other public information and have a negative effect on the trading price of our common shares

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires management of public companies to develop and implement internal controls over financial reporting and evaluate the effectiveness thereof. If we fail to design and operate effective internal controls, it could result in material misstatements in our financial statements, impair our ability to raise revenue, result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements and subject us to regulatory scrutiny and sanctions, which in turn could harm the market value of our common shares.

-52-

---

## ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

### 1. History and development of the company

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on applying our proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies to discover and develop first-in-class, potent and specific inhibitors of the complement activation factor known as C5a and small molecule inhibitors or C5aR. C5a is a powerful inflammatory mediator involved in the progression of a wide variety of autoimmune and other inflammatory diseases. Our lead product candidate, vilobelimab, is a novel intravenously delivered first-in-class anti-C5a monoclonal antibody that selectively binds to free C5a and has demonstrated disease-modifying clinical activity and tolerability in multiple clinical settings. We are developing vilobelimab for the treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum, or PG, a chronic inflammatory skin disorder for which we have submitted a Phase III clinical trial protocol to the FDA. We expect to begin enrolling patients in such Phase III study in mid-2023. Beyond PG, we are developing vilobelimab to address a wide array of complement-mediated diseases with significant unmet medical needs, including severe COVID-19, in which we recently completed a Phase III study and filed for EUA with the FDA and cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma, or cSCC, in which we are currently conducting a Phase II study. We have also previously conducted Phase II studies with vilobelimab in other diseases, including hidradenitis suppurativa, or HS, a chronic debilitating systemic inflammatory skin disease and ANCA-associated vasculitis, or AAV, a rare and life-threatening autoimmune disease. We are also developing IFX002, a life-cycle management product for vilobelimab and INF904, an orally administered, small-molecule inhibitor of C5aR, for which we are currently conducting a Phase I study in healthy volunteers.

Our legal and commercial name is InflaRx N.V. InflaRx was founded in 2007 as InflaRx GmbH by Professor Niels Riedemann and Professor Renfeng Guo in Jena, Germany. Our agent for service of process in the United States is InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. located at 600 South Wagner Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. Our principal executive offices and laboratories are located in Winzerlaer Str. 2, 07745 Jena, Germany, telephone: (+49) 3641 508 180. We have additional offices in Planegg-Martinsried (Munich), Germany and in Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States, where we also have laboratories.

We employ a total of 48 employees, 18 of whom have M.D. or Ph.D. degrees. Our management team has extensive experience in the field of complement research, clinical research and the biopharmaceutical industry. Both our Chief Executive Officer and founder, Professor (Dr.) Niels Riedemann, and our Chief Scientific Officer and founder, Professor Renfeng Guo, have over 20 years of complement research experience, having published extensively on C5a and its receptors. Our Chief Financial Officer, Dr. Thomas Taapken, has served in executive positions and boards for various private and public European biotechnology companies over the last 18 years and has over 25 years total experience in the biopharmaceutical and venture capital industries.

The SEC maintains a website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Our website can be found at [www.inflarx.de](http://www.inflarx.de). The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be a part of this Annual Report.

-53-

---

### 2. Business overview

#### Overview

C5a is a central mediator of the complement system and therefore a critical component of the innate immune system. The



most prominent role of the complement system is to help the body defend itself against invading microorganisms through several mechanisms, including the rapid creation of an inflammatory environment and the production of factors that directly kill pathogens and recruit immune cells to sites of infection. Activation of the complement system ultimately results in the generation of C5a by cleavage from C5. C5a creates an inflammatory environment by attracting and strongly activating neutrophils as well as by causing many different cell types to generate pro-inflammatory molecules. Such inflammation normally benefits the body by helping to fight infection, but excessive or uncontrolled generation of C5a, as it occurs in certain diseases, can cause severe damage to the body's own tissue, thereby contributing to the pathophysiology of many autoimmune and inflammatory diseases.

While the mode of action of C5a in inflammation has been intensely researched and confirmed, developing a highly specific antibody with the ability to fully block C5a while preserving a critical innate defense mechanism, the formation of the Membrane Attack Complex, or MAC, has been challenging. As such, there are currently no approved drugs that specifically target C5a. We identified antibodies, including our lead product candidate vilobelimab, that potently and selectively bind to a conformational epitope that is formed by C5a upon the cleavage of C5a from C5 that completely blocks C5a without compromising important upstream functions of the complement system, as well as MAC formation.

Unlike its ligand C5a, C5aR can also be pharmacologically inhibited by small molecules. It is generally believed that blockade of C5a using antibodies offers a fast, complete, and safe way to control C5a-induced inflammation. The advantage of a small molecule inhibitor to C5aR is that it can be administered orally, thereby offering broad, long-term ease of administration to patients, especially for the treatment of chronic diseases.

Through our in-house drug discovery efforts, we identified a potent inhibitor of the C5a receptor, INF904, which we believe is a promising candidate for development. We are currently developing INF904, an oral, low molecular weight drug candidate that targets the C5aR receptor. We plan on targeting complement-mediated, chronic auto-immune and inflammatory conditions where an oral small molecule is needed for patients.

Given the different advantages of blocking C5a and C5aR, we believe that the development of both C5a and C5aR blocking agents is possible and potentially helpful to address a broader range of C5a/C5aR-molecular signaling axis-associated diseases.

Based on the broad anti-inflammatory properties, we are currently developing our lead anti-C5a antibody and our low molecular weight compound INF904 in several diseases. An overview can be found in the pipeline description below.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of Pyoderma Gangrenosum (PG)

We are developing vilobelimab for the treatment of pyoderma gangraenosum (PG). PG is a rare, chronic inflammatory form of neutrophilic dermatosis characterized by accumulation of neutrophils in the affected skin areas. Vilobelimab was granted orphan drug designation for the treatment of PG by both the FDA in the United States and the EMA in Europe as well as fast-track designation by the FDA. After a series of interactions with FDA on the results of our successfully conducted Phase II clinical study and our plans for the further development, we recently announced details related to the design of our planned Phase III study with vilobelimab in ulcerative PG. We have submitted a Phase III clinical trial protocol to the FDA. We expect to begin enrolling patients in such a Phase III study in mid-2023.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of severe COVID-19

We are also developing vilobelimab in severe COVID-19. In March 2020, we initiated a clinical development program with vilobelimab in critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients with severely progressed pneumonia. In the Phase III part of the Phase II/III PANAMO study, we showed a relative reduction in 28-day all-cause mortality of 23.9%. Subsequently, in September 2022, we announced the submission for EUA following encouraging interactions with the FDA at a Type B meeting held in summer 2022. Additionally, we were granted fast track designation from the FDA for vilobelimab in this indication. We intend to seek full marketing authorization in major markets, including the United States and Europe. For this we might hire experts in sales and marketing and build the necessary commercial and logistical infrastructure internally and/or with the potential assistance of external service providers. In parallel, we also intend to seek partners to support our commercialization if EUA is granted.

In order to support the development program in this indication, in 2021 we were awarded a grant of up to €43.7 million (amount subsequently reduced to €41.4 million due to adjustments in our R&D plan) from the German Ministry of Education and Research and the German Ministry of Health. As of December 31, 2022, we had already received €25.6 million in grant funds.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (cSCC)

We are also developing vilobelimab for the treatment of PD-1 / PD-L1 inhibitor resistant / refractory locally advanced or metastatic cSCC. We are recruiting patients in two independent arms, vilobelimab as monotherapy and in combination with

pembrolizumab. The main objectives of the trial are to assess the safety and antitumor activity of vilobelimab monotherapy and to determine the maximum tolerated or recommended dose, safety and antitumor activity in the combination arm in order to evaluate and establish the safety of vilobelimab in cSCC patients. Initial data from this study are expected to be available in the first half of 2024.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa (HS)

We have been developing vilobelimab for the treatment of HS. After having failed to meet our primary endpoint in an international Phase IIb study in 2019, in a post-hoc analysis of the study data we showed multiple signals of efficacy for the vilobelimab high dose group compared to the placebo group, demonstrating significant reductions in all combined inflammatory lesions, reductions of draining tunnels, or dTs, and reductions of the IHS4 score. Subsequently, we had several interactions with the FDA with the goal of agreeing on the possible design of a pivotal Phase III program for vilobelimab for the treatment of HS. Following the advice received in a Type A meeting with the FDA, in the fourth quarter of 2021, we submitted a full clinical trial protocol for the planned clinical Phase III trial of vilobelimab in HS and in January 2022 we initiated a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multi-center pivotal Phase III study to determine efficacy and safety of vilobelimab in patients with moderate to severe HS and active dTs with a modified primary clinical endpoint called m-HiSCR. Subsequently, the FDA provided conflicting advice to us, which was subsequently corrected, but in the meantime, we had halted the Phase III clinical program and are currently evaluating next steps regarding the development of vilobelimab in HS. Based on the logistical and financial effort necessary to successfully complete such a Phase III development program, we are assessing various future possible options to further this development, including collaborations with pharmaceutical partners.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of ANCA-associated vasculitis (AAV)

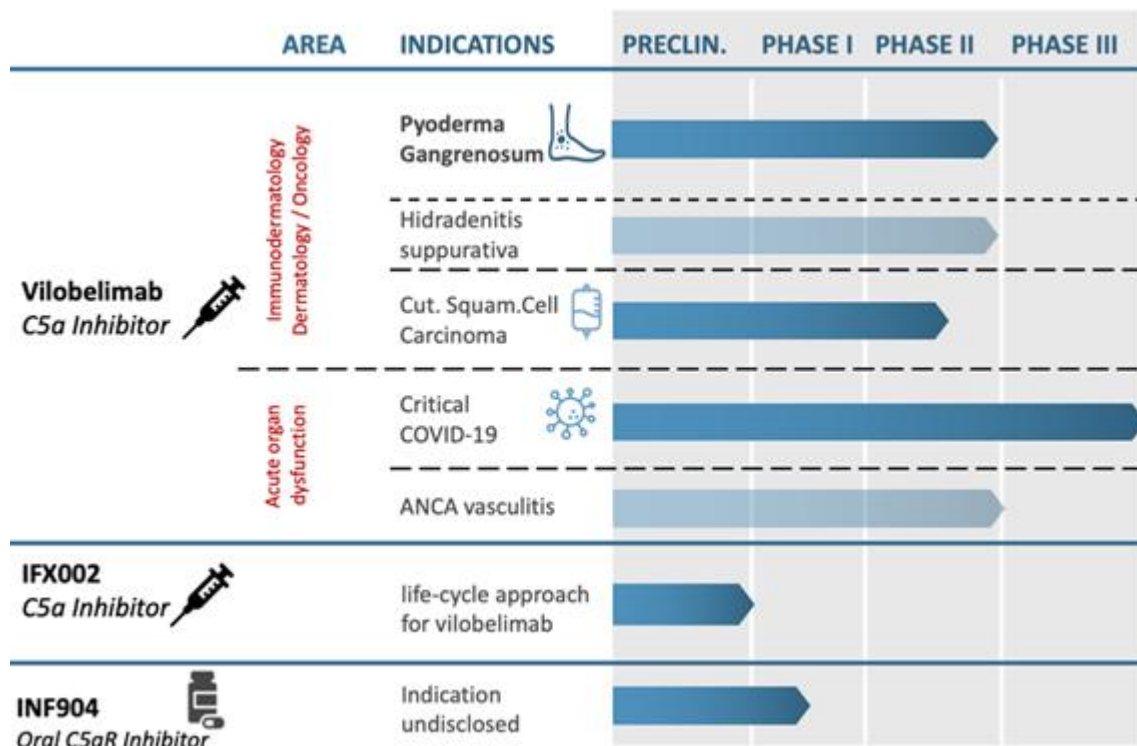
We have also been developing vilobelimab for the treatment of AAV. Our clinical development strategy for vilobelimab in AAV first focused on acutely ill AAV patients, where we believe vilobelimab has the potential to successfully induce remission and reduce or eliminate the need for high-dose corticosteroid, or HDCS, therapy and providing an improved safety profile. We also intend to focus on speed of induction of remission and reducing the rate of renal replacement and kidney dysfunction. After the successful completion of two Phase II studies in 2021, we are currently evaluating next steps regarding the development of vilobelimab in AAV. Based on the logistical and financial effort necessary to successfully complete a pivotal Phase III development program, we are currently assessing possible options to further this development including collaborations with pharmaceutical partners.

#### Anti-C5a antibody IFX002

We are also developing IFX002 for the treatment of chronic inflammatory diseases. IFX002 is a highly potent anti- C5a antibody, which binds to the same domain of the C5a protein as vilobelimab, but which has a higher humanization grade and altered pharmacokinetic properties compared to vilobelimab. IFX002 is currently in pre-clinical development. We consider IFX002 to be a life-cycle management product to vilobelimab, given the long remaining patent life of IFX002.

#### Anti-Ca5R inhibitor INF904

To expand the breadth of our anti-C5a/C5aR technologies, we are also developing INF904, a product candidate that targets the C5aR receptor. In INF904, we discovered a small molecule C5aR inhibitor that in pre-clinical studies has shown potential for superior characteristics to the only approved C5aR inhibitor, avacopan. INF904 has provided higher plasma exposure in animals, including non-human primates, and improved inhibitory activity in a hamster neutropenia model compared to avacopan. Furthermore, in contrast to avacopan, in vitro experiments showed INF904 has substantially less inhibition of the cytochrome P450 enzymes 3A4/5 (CYP3A4/5). INF904 demonstrated potential for anti-inflammatory therapeutic effects in several preclinical disease models. We are conducting a Phase I single and multiple ascending dose clinical study since November of 2022. We are currently evaluating several clinical indications in which this drug candidate may be developed after completion of the Phase I study. We plan to study INF904 in complement-mediated, chronic autoimmune and inflammatory conditions where an oral low molecular weight compound might have advantages or is needed for patients and where oral delivery is the medically preferred route of administration.



An overview of our drug development activities can be found in the depiction above. For more information on our development programs or our technology please refer to the detailed information included herein below.

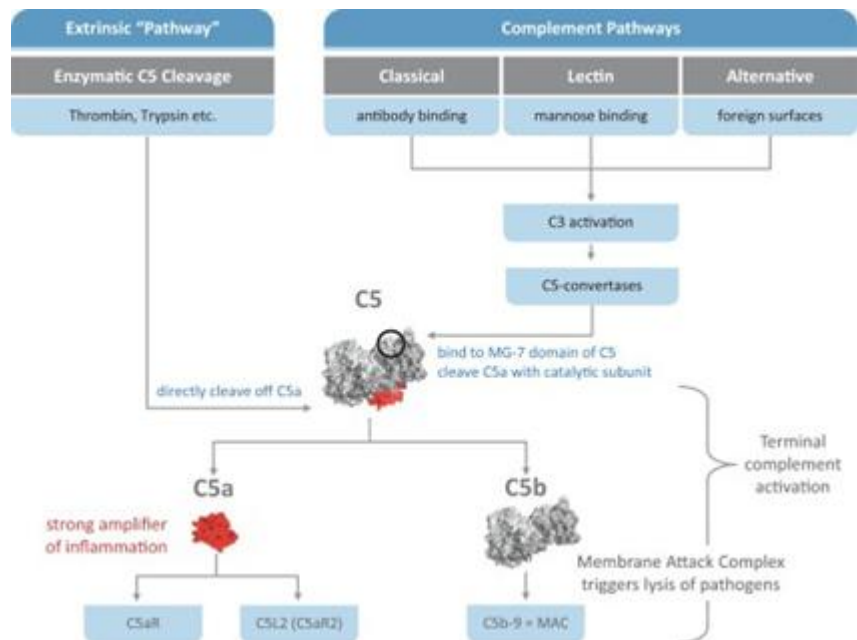
#### Our technology

C5a is a central mediator of the complement system and therefore a critical component of the innate immune system. The most prominent role of the complement system is to help the body defend itself against invading microorganisms through several mechanisms, including the rapid creation of an inflammatory environment and the production of factors that directly kill pathogens and recruit immune cells to sites of infection. Activation of the complement system ultimately results in the generation of C5a by cleavage from C5. C5a creates an inflammatory environment by attracting and strongly activating neutrophils as well as by causing many different cell types to generate pro-inflammatory molecules.

#### The complement system and role of the C5a/C5aR axis as critical component in the immune system and the need for control

The complement cascade consists of approximately 30 interacting proteins and forms a critical component of the innate immune system. This system protects the body, for example by recognizing and removing bacteria, viruses and other infectious agents, collectively referred to as pathogens. Activation of the complement system leads to a series of enzyme-like reactions that produce factors that both directly kill pathogens and recruit immune cells to sites of infection. This activation can be triggered via three major pathways: the classical pathway, the mannose binding lectin, or MBL, pathway and the alternative pathway. Activation of any pathway will lead to the cleavage of C3 and formation of C5-convertases. Terminal complement activation, which is also referred to as cleavage of C5, can be achieved by these C5 convertases. In addition, terminal complement activation can also be achieved directly through the extrinsic pathway by naturally occurring enzymes present throughout the body but not considered part of the complement system.

Cleavage of C5 results in the generation of C5a and C5b, two molecules with distinct biological activities. C5a is a strong inflammatory amplifier that exerts its biological functions by binding to two different receptors, C5aR and C5L2. C5b on the other hand assembles with C6, C7, C8 and many C9 molecules to form the membrane attack complex, or MAC, an important intrinsic defense mechanism that causes the membranes of microorganisms to become permeable, leading to their disintegration, or lysis.



### Overview of critical functions of the complement system

The complement system serves many crucial functions within the innate immune response, such as:

- Rapid creation of an inflammatory environment. Production of pro-inflammatory molecules, such as C5a, optimizes the conditions under which enzymatic and other processes can act against microorganisms. These inflammatory conditions include the onset of a fever or release of aggressive enzymes and oxygen radicals by neutrophils.
- Lysis of microorganisms through formation of the Membrane Attack Complex. A rapid, first-line defense mechanism resulting in the formation of pores in the cell membranes of invading microorganisms, leading to their disintegration.
- Bridge to the adaptive immune system. This function is promoted by an activation product of C3, called C3b, which tags particles and makes them visible and more easily processed by immune stimulatory cells. Such cells then present these particles to B-cells, which in turn generate antibodies against the particles, leading to targeted elimination. This mechanism takes a few weeks to take full effect.
- Clearance of dead cell particles. The complement system also serves various other purposes, including the clearance of dead cell particles from the body. This function is especially important because uncleared cell particles are believed to potentially induce generation of antibodies against normal cells and tissues, leading to autoimmune inflammatory responses and diseases.

### Need for control

Complement activation is a double-edged sword: the fast acting and relatively non-specific functions of pro-inflammatory responses driven by C5a and the lysis of microorganisms through MAC formation are usually very tightly controlled. However, inappropriate activation of the system can quickly turn it from a beneficial defense system into an uncontrolled inflammatory response. C5a's uncontrolled activity in certain disease states can generate an inflammatory environment within the body that results in tissue damage and promotes pro-inflammatory T-cell autoimmune responses. The resulting tissue damage is believed to critically contribute to the disease progression of many acute as well as chronic inflammatory and autoimmune diseases, particularly during flare-up phases. Examples of this include Lupus disease, inflammatory bowel disease and neutrophil-driven diseases.

Despite the MAC's role as a rapid, first-line defense mechanism, MAC formation can also result in damage to our body's cells in some diseases. Normally, the body's cells and tissues are protected from MAC-mediated lysis through surface inhibitors that prevent MAC formation. However, in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, or PNH, the patients' cells lack the ability to hold MAC inhibitors on their cell surface, resulting in extreme susceptibility to MAC-related cell lysis. In addition, patients with diseases involving the kidney endothelial cells, such as atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome and certain forms of glomerulonephritis, also often appear to be burdened by MAC-related damage. Blockade of MAC formation in these very rare diseases can be lifesaving.

While blockade of MAC formation can be beneficial in certain circumstances, substantially blocking MAC formation can also result in susceptibility to life-threatening infections. For example, patients dosed with drugs that block MAC formation, such as with the marketed antibody eculizumab, must be immunized against meningococcal disease, which also carries the risk of side effects. Therefore, it is desirable to leave MAC formation intact when blocking complement-mediated damage in the broad variety of diseases in which an uncontrolled inflammatory response, and especially C5a, has been described as key driver of the damage.

We believe that C5a is a key inflammatory mediator driving tissue damage in many inflammatory diseases and thus represents a very meaningful drug target with large therapeutic potential. Therefore, we have conducted substantial research since our inception to generate highly specific antibodies targeting only C5a while leaving MAC formation intact, to deliver an ideal therapeutic approach for this attractive target.

#### Mechanisms of C5 activation

C5 can be produced by many cells, including epithelial cells of various organs, T-cells and other immune competent cells. Terminal C5 activation does not require activation of the three complement pathways and related formation of C5-convertases. Other enzymes can also directly cleave and activate C5, such that functionally active C5a can be generated in the complete absence of other complement components. For example, in the absence of other complement factors in the cell culture, lung epithelial cells can generate C5 upon stimulation, and lung macrophages can cleave and activate C5, leading to generation of C5a. This example illustrates that C5 can be activated and C5a can be generated independently from the complement pathways.

We further demonstrated that direct enzymatic cleavage of C5 occurs uninhibited in the presence of eculizumab, a known C5 inhibitor that binds to the MG-7 domain of C5 and hinders the C5 convertases from engaging and binding to C5. This research suggests that direct enzymatic cleavage of C5a from C5 works through a mechanism that is not blocked by C5 inhibitors such as eculizumab. Our studies further demonstrate that patients sufficiently dosed with eculizumab may still display elevated plasma C5a levels, implying that C5 inhibitors like eculizumab are not capable of fully blocking and controlling the C5a signaling pathway. Therefore, in diseases in which it plays a key promoting role, we believe targeting C5a directly may yield a meaningful therapeutic benefit.

#### C5a and its role in disease and inflammation

C5a is a small, 74-amino acid-spanning protein whose biochemical and immunological properties have been well documented in the scientific literature. C5a creates an inflammatory environment by attracting and strongly activating neutrophils as well as by causing many different cell types to generate pro-inflammatory and inflammation-related molecules. While this can help the body to respond strongly and rapidly to infections by optimizing the defense environment, uncontrolled C5a generation can induce damage to the body's tissues in a broad variety of diseases. As a result, we believe that controlling and limiting C5a generation in the body may prevent the negative effects of an over-activated C5a immune response.

C5a quickly interacts with at least two independent receptors—C5aR and C5L2 (sometimes referred to as C5aR2). C5aR and C5L2 serve as a large signaling pool for effects elicited by C5a. C5aR has been well characterized as a signaling receptor that can be strongly upregulated in almost any cell across a variety of disease settings. Although less understood, C5L2 has also been shown to promote inflammation and negatively affect outcomes in various experimental disease settings by promoting the adverse effects, or AEs, elicited by uncontrolled C5a. Importantly, various other complement activation products (e.g., C3a, C3a-desArg and C4a) have been shown to bind to C5L2 and elicit effects different from those elicited by C5a. Thus, blocking specifically C5a as achieved by use of vilobelimab will eliminate only C5a mediated effects.

#### Role of C5a in neutrophil-driven inflammatory diseases

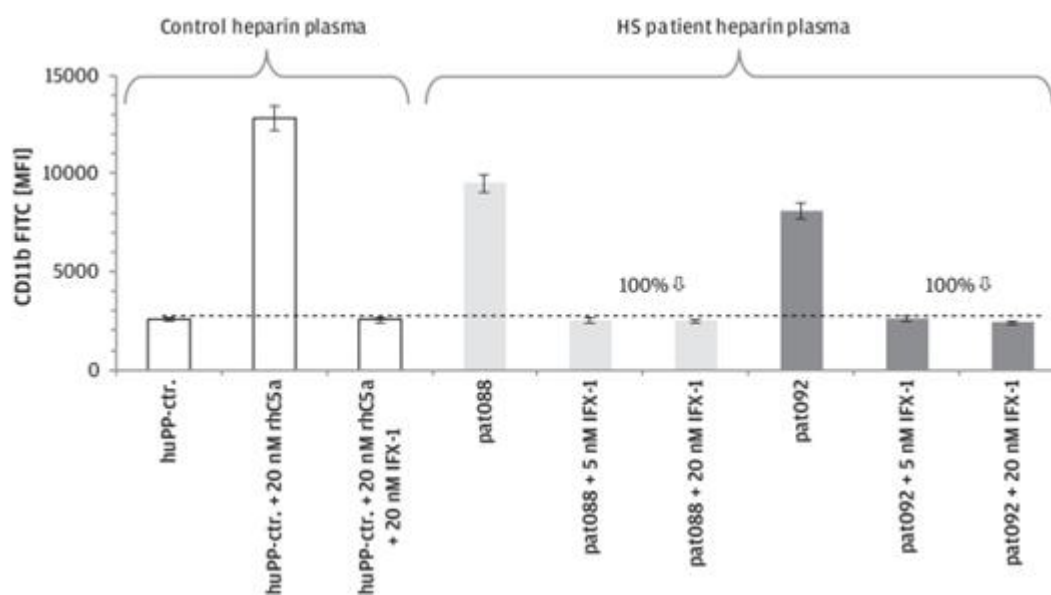
In the inflammatory response, C5a is an accelerator or “booster” of inflammation. This role of C5a extends to a broad variety of responses, including the following mechanisms:

- C5a boosts the generation of many different cytokines such as IL-8, IL-6, IL17, TNF-alpha and others in a variety of cell types as well as within the bloodstream;
- C5a induces a complex change in the cell-signaling cascade of immune-competent cells that leads to an altered and often intensified signal transduction of other known signaling stimuli, such as the Toll-like receptor signaling;
- C5a affects T-cell responses and causes a pro-inflammatory response, leading to the generation of further pro-inflammatory cytokines; and
- C5a is capable of inducing adhesion molecule expression on the surfaces of blood vessels, leading to neutrophil

adherence to the internal vessel wall and migration through the vessel to the site of infection.

When C5a binds to its receptors on neutrophils, they are strongly activated and move to the source of damage or infection, through a process referred to as chemotaxis, generating oxygen radicals and activated enzymes both believed to be major contributors to cellular and tissue damage in the body. In addition, C5a has been suggested to induce neutrophil extracellular trap, or NET, formation and a process in which neutrophils undergo a certain form of cell death while forming NETs called Netosis, which is believed to cause additional inflammation and damage in the tissue. Given this central function, C5a is a powerful tool that, when inappropriately activated, is capable of promoting damage to the body, ultimately leading to organ dysfunction and failure.

Neutrophil activation is assessed by observing the upregulation of the neutrophil surface marker CD11b (an established method to demonstrate neutrophil activation). In studies conducted in 2013 and 2014 as part of an investigative project in collaboration with an investigator from the University of Athens, we found that CD11b, as a marker for neutrophil activation, was greatly enhanced in fresh human whole blood from healthy volunteers when either recombinant human C5a was added or when plasma from hidradenitis suppurativa patients was added. Vilobelimab, our highly specific anti-C5a antibody, completely inhibited neutrophil activation resulting from the addition of the HS plasma, suggesting that C5a may be the key mediator in plasma from patients affected by this disease, leading to neutrophil activation.



Flow cytometry assay in fresh human whole blood demonstrating CD11b increase on blood neutrophils as marker of neutrophil activation: recombinant human C5a strongly activates human neutrophils in whole blood (huPP-ctr + 20 nM rhC5a), which can be fully blocked by addition of vilobelimab (“IFX-1” in the above graph) (huPP-ctr + 20 nM rhC5a + 20 nM vilobelimab) (open white bars). Plasma from two different HS patients (pat088 and pat092) also activates human neutrophils in whole blood and this effect can be fully blocked by the addition of vilobelimab (middle and darker grey bars) thus implying that C5a in HS patient plasma is the key neutrophil activating factor.

Various chronic inflammatory and autoimmune diseases in humans are characterized by flare-up phases during which substantial tissue damage occurs. Given C5a’s numerous inflammatory promoting functions, blocking it in chronic inflammatory diseases may have a positive effect on T-cell function, overall control of the inflammatory status of the disease and a strong anti-inflammatory effect on neutrophils, which may reduce tissue damage during the flare-up phases. Multiple international research groups have demonstrated in various inflammatory animal models that blocking the C5a/C5aR signaling axis leads to reduced inflammation, improved organ performance and favorable outcomes on clinical endpoints, including improved mortality rate, disease severity or damage scores.

C5a also has been described as a potential disturbing factor for a balanced T-cell response by down-regulating regulatory T-cells and promoting pro-inflammatory T-cell responses. Research published in 2013 in Nature Immunology and the Journal of Experimental Medicine demonstrated that blocking the C5a/C5aR signaling axis in mice restored regulatory T-cell function, inhibiting the progression of induced autoimmune diseases. Therefore, C5a is a potential drug target for the treatment of autoimmune and chronic inflammatory diseases associated with T-cell imbalance.

## Role of C5a in cancer growth and metastatic disease

Different cancer cells have been found to generate their own C5a when cultured in vitro in the absence of any other complement factors or intact complement pathways. This result is possible because cancer cells produce C5, together with enzymes to directly cleave C5, thereby generating functionally active C5a. Recent research suggests that C5a contributes to cancer growth and metastatic disease, with multiple mechanisms proposed in the literature to explain this phenomenon. C5a appears to be associated with the recruitment and activation of myeloid-derived suppressor cells, also referred to as MDSCs, in tumors. Activating MDSCs suppresses the important T-cell-mediated mechanisms that usually inhibit tumor growth. Recently published findings in *Cancer Cell* in 2018 confirmed this mode of action that has been suggested in earlier published work. In addition, C5a generates a microenvironment favorable for tumor growth by increasing angiogenesis and enhancing the expression of the checkpoint molecule PDL1, as well as other mediators that enable tumor growth. These and other existing data may explain why combined therapy of anti-PD-1/PD-L1 and C5a blockade has been shown to effectively reduce tumor growth and metastasis in a pre-clinical mouse model.

## Role of C5aR as potential target for therapeutic intervention

Two C5a receptors, C5aR (also known as C5aR1 or CD88) and C5aR2 (also known as C5L2 or GPR77), mediate the biological activities of C5a. Activation of C5aR has broadly acknowledged proinflammatory roles, while activation of C5aR2 remains controversial having both pro- and anti-inflammatory roles. In animal models of sepsis, anti-C5a treatment ameliorated the development of inflammatory responses and improved survival. In addition, experimental evidence suggests that blockade of C5aR signaling similarly improves survival in animals with sepsis. Finally, C5aR antagonists have shown excellent therapeutic effects in numerous models of inflammatory diseases involving complement activation.

Unlike its ligand C5a, C5aR can be pharmacologically inhibited by small molecules. In October 2021, avacopan, an oral C5aR antagonist, received market approval in the United States as an adjunctive treatment in adults for severe active ANCA-associated vasculitis (specifically MPA and GPA) in combination with standard therapy including glucocorticoids.

It is generally believed that blockade of C5a using antibodies offers a fast, complete, and safe way to control C5a-induced inflammation. The advantage of a low molecular weight compound inhibitor to C5aR is that it can be administered orally, thereby offering broad, long-term ease of administration to patients. Through proper clinical investigation of these small molecule C5aR antagonists in diseases induced by the activation of C5a/C5aR axis, the safety and efficacy of these agents can be established.

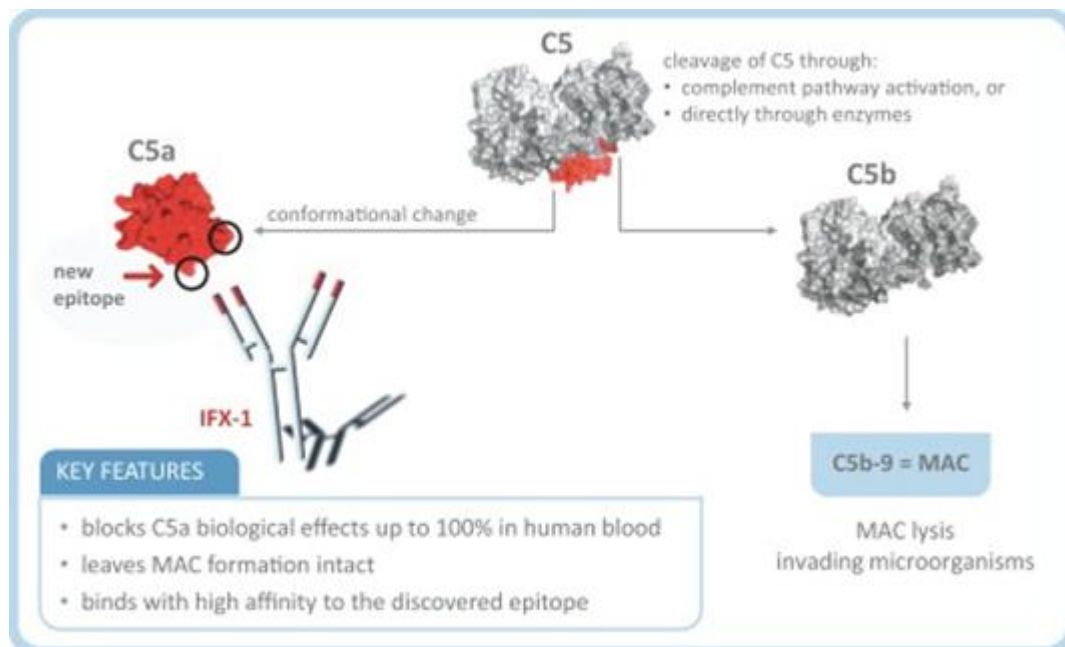
## Our proprietary anti-C5a/C5aR technologies and product candidates

### Our anti-C5a technology

Despite C5a's well-characterized role in promoting inflammation and related tissue and organ damage in different diseases, no marketed drug targeting C5a exists. Based on more than 17 years of research in this field, we believe the challenge in targeting C5a is to fully block the biological functions of C5a in its natural environment and leave MAC formation intact. We believe our proprietary anti-C5a technology enables us to overcome this challenge through our discovery of a novel epitope, or binding site, on C5a. We believe this conformational epitope is formed only after the cleavage of C5a from the C5 molecule, suggesting that the three-dimensional structure of C5a changes upon release from C5, creating new epitopes that are only present on the free C5a molecule. This permits binding to free C5a only after it is cleaved from C5 and thus allows blocking of C5a while keeping MAC formation intact. We believe that this represents a breakthrough in the field of terminal complement C5a inhibition and that this may be particularly valuable when treating diseases that are driven by C5a, such as PG and severe COVID-19, cSCC, HS, AAV and others.

We identified antibodies, including our lead product candidate vilobelimab, that potently and selectively bind to a conformational epitope that is formed by C5a upon the cleavage of C5a from C5 to completely block C5a without compromising important upstream functions of the complement system, as well as MAC formation. We intend to discover and develop treatments leveraging our proprietary anti-C5a technology to address a wide array of complement-mediated diseases with significant unmet needs.





A conformational epitope on the surface of the C5a molecule allows for generation of highly specific blocking antibodies directed against C5a.

Our anti-C5a monoclonal antibodies are designed to have the following properties:

- Complete immunological blockade and inhibition of C5a-induced effects: The human body has an abundant capacity to generate C5a, and induce inflammatory effects through its two receptors, C5aR and C5L2. Therefore, our anti-C5a antibodies are designed to:
  - o generate complete immunological blockade of the C5a molecule to achieve potent and effective treatments. Antibodies or inhibitors lacking this quality may leave a “signaling gap” for C5a, which, in a disease setting, will likely be sufficient to allow for strong pro-inflammatory effects. This signaling gap would limit the ability to silence the C5a/C5aR and C5a/C5L2 signaling axis to achieve the desired therapeutic effect; and
  - o bind with high affinity to C5a to counteract the molecule’s rapid interactions with its two receptors, C5aR and C5L2, which are abundantly present on the vast majority of cell types in the human body and that can be upregulated in various disease settings.
- Limited effect on MAC formation: C5 blocking molecules that inhibit MAC formation in the blood increase the risk of life-threatening infections caused by encapsulated bacteria such as meningococci. Therefore, leaving MAC formation intact may offer a significant advantage in C5a driven diseases.

We believe that all these features are necessary for any drug targeting C5a, in order to achieve clinically meaningful pharmacological performance for the treatment of C5a-driven diseases such as PG, severe COVID-19, cSCC or others. Furthermore, we believe that C5a-driven diseases may not be effectively targeted with complement inhibitory approaches that do not specifically and fully block C5a. These approaches such as blocking the complement pathway-driven cleavage of C5 or inhibiting the complement pathways upstream of C5, are characterized by two fundamental shortcomings set forth below.

- Inability to fully block C5a without targeting it directly: C5a can be generated through C5 activation by various enzymes in the complete absence of the complement pathways. For example, blocking the complement C5-convertase-driven cleavage with the C5 inhibitor eculizumab cannot block direct enzymatic C5 activation and C5a generation in an experimental setting. This may explain why elevated C5a levels remain measurable in patients effectively dosed with eculizumab. Therefore, non-specific approaches that do not bind and inhibit C5a directly may fail to fully block its effects.

- Lack of control over C5a’s signaling ability: C5a receptors are abundantly present on the majority of cells in humans and can be strongly and rapidly upregulated in certain disease states. As such, even with low levels of C5a, the receptors create a large “signaling sink” providing an abundant ability for even small amounts of C5a to transmit a signal.



Therefore, a fully blocking targeted C5a approach is warranted in order to achieve full control over C5a-induced signaling events that may be especially important in highly acute inflammatory settings.

#### Vilobelimab as first-in-class anti-C5a monoclonal antibody

Our lead product candidate, vilobelimab, is an intravenously delivered monoclonal anti-C5a antibody. It is based on our proprietary anti-C5a technology and was the first C5a monoclonal antibody to enter clinical development. Vilobelimab is differentiated by its ability to:

- fully inhibit C5a-induced signaling and derived biological functions, as evidenced by its ability to completely prevent C5a-induced neutrophil activation in human whole blood; and
- leave MAC formation intact, as evidenced by testing the intact complement pathway driven MAC formation on red blood cells, leading to the lysis of these cells.

We completed one placebo-controlled, single-center Phase I study of vilobelimab in healthy volunteers and completed two double-blind, placebo-controlled, multi-center Phase IIa studies in two acute care indications, early septic organ dysfunction and complex cardiac surgery. We also completed a Phase IIa and a Phase IIb clinical study in HS, two Phase II studies in AAV, a Phase IIa study in PG and a Phase II/III clinical study in critically ill, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients.

In all completed studies, vilobelimab was observed to be well tolerated. The placebo-controlled, multi-center Phase IIa studies in the two acute care indications demonstrated that vilobelimab blocked C5a with high statistical significance ( $p$ -values  $< 0.001$ ) and that MAC formation, as demonstrated by a CH50 assay (as described below), in the groups treated with vilobelimab was not influenced, with mean CH50 values for treatment groups and control groups within the normal range.

To determine whether data is statistically significant, we use a “p-value,” which represents the probability that random chance could explain the results. The FDA utilizes the reported statistical measures when evaluating the results of a clinical trial, including statistical significance as measured by p-value as an evidentiary standard of efficacy, to evaluate the reported evidence of a product candidate’s safety and efficacy. If not otherwise specified, we used a conventional 5% or lower p-value ( $p < 0.05$ ) to define statistical significance for the clinical trials and studies and data presented in this Annual Report.

Based on our clinical trials completed to date as well as the results from an EpiScreen ex vivo immunogenicity T-cell response assay, we believe that vilobelimab carries a low risk of provoking an immune response following administration. The immunogenicity assay used peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 21 donors and tested how many donors’ cells showed a CD4+ T-cell response following introduction of vilobelimab ex vivo. A response rate of over 10% (or more than three out of 21) means the applicable protein is considered to be high risk for immunogenicity, while a response rate of less than 10% means the protein is considered to be low risk. The results of the assay for vilobelimab showed that zero out of the 21 donors had a T-cell response rate, as compared to a control arm (using the A33 antibody), which showed a 30% response rate. In addition, based on an anti-drug antibody detection assay conducted in connection with our Phase IIb clinical trial in HS, 10% of patients had anti-drug antibodies (ADA) at any time during the study. Only one participant the presence of ADAs was associated with any specific AE pattern indicating symptoms possibly related to the presence or emergence of ADAs leading to an immune reaction.

We are currently evaluating vilobelimab in various disease indications. In all ongoing and completed clinical studies so far, we have never observed effects that would raise doubts on the established safety of vilobelimab as a therapeutic drug candidate.

We will also continue to assess the potential for development of vilobelimab in other disease settings where we believe an anti-C5a antibody could be successfully developed into a marketed therapy.

#### Development of small molecule inhibitors of C5aR

Two C5a receptors, C5aR (also known as C5aR1 or CD88) and C5aR2 (also known as C5L2 or GPR77), mediate the biological activities of C5a. Activation of C5aR has broadly acknowledged proinflammatory roles, while activation of C5aR2 remains controversial having both pro- and anti-inflammatory roles. C5aR is a G-protein-coupled-receptor expressed primarily by granulocytes, which mediates the pathophysiological effects of C5a.

In animal models of sepsis, anti-C5a treatment ameliorated the development of inflammatory responses and improved survival. In addition, experimental evidence suggests that blockade of C5aR signaling similarly improves survival in animals with sepsis. Unlike its ligand C5a, C5aR can also be pharmacologically inhibited by low molecular weight compounds.

Low molecular weight C5aR antagonists have shown excellent therapeutic effects in numerous in vitro and in vivo animal models of inflammatory diseases involving complement activation. The advantage of a low molecular weight inhibitor of C5aR is

that it can be administered orally, thereby offering broad, long-term ease of administration to patients, especially for the treatment of chronic diseases. Through proper clinical investigation of these small molecule C5aR antagonists in diseases induced by the activation of C5a/C5aR axis, the safety and efficacy of these agents can be established.

In October 2021, avacopan, the first oral C5aR antagonist, received market approval in the United States as an adjunctive treatment in adults for severe active ANCA-associated vasculitis (specifically MPA and GPA) in combination with standard therapy, including glucocorticoids.

Through our in-house drug discovery efforts, we identified a potent inhibitor of the C5a receptor, INF904, which we believe is a promising candidate for development. We are currently developing INF904, an oral, low molecular weight drug candidate that targets the C5aR receptor. We plan on targeting complement-mediated, chronic auto-immune and inflammatory conditions where an oral small molecule is needed for patients.

Given the different advantages of blocking C5a and C5aR, we believe that the development of both C5a and C5aR blocking agents is possible and potentially helpful to address a broader range of C5a/C5aR-molecular signaling axis-associated diseases.

Our clinical development programs

Vilobelimab for the treatment of pyoderma gangraenosum

We are developing vilobelimab for the treatment of pyoderma gangraenosum (PG). PG is a rare, chronic inflammatory form of neutrophilic dermatosis characterized by accumulation of neutrophils in the affected skin areas. The exact pathophysiology is not fully understood, but it is postulated that inflammatory cytokine production as well as neutrophil activation and dysfunction contribute to a sterile inflammation in the skin. PG often presents as painful pustule or papule, mainly on the lower extremities, which can rapidly progress to an extremely painful enlarging ulcer. Associated symptoms include fever, malaise, weight loss and myalgia. PG usually has a devastating effect on a patient's life due to the severe pain and induction of significant movement impairment depending on lesions' location. The exact prevalence of PG is not yet known but is estimated that up to 51,000 patients in the United States and Europe are affected by this disease.

There are 4 disease types recognized: ulcerative (the classical variant, which is the focus of our development), bullous (atypical), pustular, and vegetative (superficial, granulomatous). The ulcerative variant is the most frequent and typical form of PG, with lesions predominantly on the lower extremities.

There are currently no drugs approved for the treatment of PG in the US or in Europe. The only locally approved treatment is adalimumab, which has been approved in Japan but in no other country. There is no established standard of care based on controlled studies in PG. However, due to the high medical need associated with the disease, certain drugs are used in medical practice as treatment attempts for affected patients. These include certain orally administered drugs such as immunosuppressants, including cyclosporine or corticosteroids which are sometimes also used concomitantly, as well as topically applied drugs such as tacrolimus and others. Lastly intravenously administered TNF-alpha inhibitors such as infliximab or adalimumab or other biological drugs are also used as treatment attempt, despite the fact that no formal regulatory approvals are in place.

-63-

---

In February 2019, we initiated an open label, multi-center Phase IIa exploratory study enrolling 19 patients with moderate to severe PG in Canada, the United States and Poland. The objectives of this study were to evaluate the safety and efficacy of vilobelimab in this patient population in three different doses and to determine the appropriate dose for the future development of vilobelimab in registrational Phase III studies for the treatment of PG.

In April 2021, the study reached its enrollment target with 19 patients. In October 2021, we announced preliminary results from the study. In the third dosing cohort at 2,400 mg biweekly, six of the seven patients achieved clinical remission with a PGA score of  $\leq 1$ , which reflected a closure of the target ulcer. All patients in the third dosing cohort had elevated C5a levels at baseline that were continuously suppressed after initiation of treatment with vilobelimab.

From all three dose cohorts in the study, two patients had related serious adverse events, or SAEs, that were reported: one patient experienced an erysipelas leading to hospitalization (judged as non-drug related by sponsor), another developed a rash due to a delayed hypersensitivity reaction and withdrew from study. No dose-related AEs were found. Overall, the observed AE profile was in line with the underlying disease.

Final results from all patients were presented at the American Academy of Dermatology Association (AAD) Annual Meeting in March 2022 in an oral late-breaker session by Afsaneh Alavi, MD, Associate Professor of Dermatology, Mayo Clinic. The reported final results showed a dose-dependent effect in the highest dose cohort of 2,400 mg, confirming the preliminary results with six out of seven patients showing a clinical remission (Physician Global Assessment (PGA) score  $\leq 1$ ) and closure of the target ulcer in this dose cohort. The seventh patient showed a slight improvement (PGA score 4) with a decrease of the target ulcer

area of over 50%. During the follow-up period, ulcers remained closed two months after treatment completion in all but one patient, and a sustained suppression of C5a was observed for up to 20 days after the last dosing.

With these results, vilobelimab was granted orphan drug designation for the treatment of PG by both the FDA in the United States and the EMA in Europe as well as fast-track designation by the FDA. Furthermore, we announced that we had a productive end-of-phase II meeting with the FDA related to our plans for a Phase III development program in PG in June 2022. In January 2023, we announced details related to the design of our planned Phase III study with vilobelimab in ulcerative PG.

The planned Phase III study is designed to enroll patients in the United States, Europe and selected countries in other regions. The enrollment period is projected to be at least two years, depending on the total trial size after sample size adaptation. The design is based on detailed feedback and recommendations from the FDA Division of Dermatology and Dentistry and was developed in close collaboration with the Company's advisors from the United States, Europe and other regions. The multi-national, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase III trial will have two arms: vilobelimab (2,400 mg every other week) plus a low dose of corticosteroids and placebo plus the same low dose of corticosteroids. In both arms, corticosteroid treatment will be initiated on day one and will be tapered off within the first eight weeks of the treatment period. The primary endpoint of the study will be complete closure of the target ulcer at any time up to 26 weeks after initiation of treatment. Treatment will be discontinued for patients whose disease progresses or fails to improve at defined time points during the study.

The study has an adaptive trial design with an interim analysis blinded for the sponsor and investigators (but unblinded for the independent data safety monitoring committee) planned upon enrollment of approximately 30 patients (15 per arm). The interim analysis with a set of predefined rules will consider the then-observed difference in complete target ulcer closure between the two arms and, accordingly, the trial sample size will be adapted, or the trial will be stopped due to futility.

We have submitted a Phase III clinical trial protocol to the FDA, We expect to begin enrolling patients in such Phase III study in mid-2023.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients

Severe COVID-19 is characterized by severe lung inflammation and activation of coagulation, frequently necessitating mechanical ventilation while the patient is in the intensive care unit. Mortality and morbidity rates are high among critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19, despite the established broad use of corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory agents. Poor disease outcomes have been associated with activation of the complement system, specifically the C5a/C5aR axis. Experimental studies in other viral lung diseases have shown that C5a is a potent anaphylatoxin, attracting neutrophils and monocytes to the site of infection that causes tissue damage, endothelialitis, and micro-thrombosis. Mice studies also showed that blockade of the C5a/C5aR1 molecular signaling axis limits the infiltration of myeloid cells in damaged organs and prevents excessive lung inflammation and endothelialitis.

-64-

---

Despite wide-spread use of vaccines against SARS-CoV-2 and improvement in disease management, including use of immune modulators like anti-IL6 antibodies or JAK inhibitors, glucocorticosteroids and anti-coagulant therapy during the recent COVID-19 pandemic, mortality rates of critically ill, intubated and mechanically ventilated patients have remained at levels over 50%. With over 300 fatalities per day in the United States alone at the end of 2022, this indicates the still very high medical need for effective therapies for the treatment of these patients.

We are also developing vilobelimab in severe COVID-19. Based on our existing pre-clinical research on the role of C5a in viral-induced pneumonia, we decided to initiate a clinical development program with vilobelimab in critically ill COVID-19 patients with severely progressed pneumonia.

On March 31, 2020, we initiated a randomized open label multi-center trial Phase II/III clinical development program with vilobelimab in severe COVID-19 patients with severely progressed pneumonia. In the Phase II part of the study, we evaluated vilobelimab treatment plus best supportive care compared to best supportive care alone for up to 28 days. Relative change (%) from baseline to day 5 in oxygenation index (defined as PaO<sub>2</sub>/FiO<sub>2</sub> ratio) was assessed as the primary endpoint along with additional clinical parameters until day 28. In the study, patients were randomized to two treatment arms, either Arm A, best supportive care and vilobelimab or Arm B, best supportive care alone. The primary endpoint was the relative percentage change from baseline to day 5 in the Oxygenation Index (PaO<sub>2</sub> / FiO<sub>2</sub>).

On June 17, 2020, we announced results from the Phase II part of the study. A total of 30 patients were randomized in the trial, and 15 patients were treated in each arm: vilobelimab plus best supportive care or best supportive care alone. Over a treatment period of 28 days, patients in the vilobelimab arm received a maximum of seven doses of 800 mg vilobelimab intravenously on separate days. At randomization, 18 patients were intubated (60%), and 12 patients (40%) had other oxygen supply. A higher number of patients with two or more comorbidities associated with increased COVID-19 mortality were reported in the vilobelimab treatment group compared to best supportive care group. Relative change in the oxygenation index at day 5

showed no differences between treatment groups. However, vilobelimab treatment was associated with a lower 28-day all-cause mortality when compared to the best supportive care group, along with trends in disease improvement, as evidenced by fewer patients experiencing renal impairment assessed by estimated glomerular filtration rates, more patients showing reversal of blood lymphocytopenia and a greater lowering of lactate dehydrogenase concentrations. In vilobelimab-treated patients, pulmonary embolisms reported as serious adverse events occurred less compared to the best supportive care arm. Also, a temporary increase of D-dimer levels, as potential expression of induction of blood clot lysis, was detected in the first days after initiation of vilobelimab treatment. Twenty-eight-day all-cause mortality in the vilobelimab treatment group was 13% (2 out of 15) versus 27% (4 out of 15) in the control group. In the best supportive care group, four patients died of COVID-19-induced multi-organ failure, and three of them had pulmonary embolisms reported as a serious adverse event. In the vilobelimab arm, one patient died after an acute ventilator tube complication (leakage) and one patient with a history of severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease died of pulmonary failure.

SAE rates were comparable between groups, but the rate of pulmonary embolisms reported as SAEs was substantially lower in the vilobelimab treatment group. Upon review of the safety data, the independent data safety monitoring board recommended continuation of the trial into the Phase III part.

The Phase II part of the trial was exploratory in nature and was not powered to show statistically significant differences in clinical endpoints. Relative change (%) from baseline to day 5 in the oxygenation index, chosen as the primary endpoint for the Phase II part, showed a large variability and dependency on patient positioning and intubation status, which excludes this endpoint from being used in a confirmatory study.

Subsequently, in September 2020, we announced the first patient enrolled in the Phase III part of the study.

---

-65-

---

An interim analysis by an independent data monitoring committee (IDMC), which took place in July 2021 and analyzed the data of the first 180 patients evaluable for the 28-day mortality endpoint, led to a recommendation to continue the study as planned. Per recommendations from the EMA and FDA, the option to potentially stop the study early based on efficacy had been removed from the interim analysis.

In October 2021, we announced full enrollment of the study at 369 mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19 across sites in the European Union, South America and other regions. Patients were randomized 1:1 to receive either vilobelimab or placebo; most patients received standard of care (97% glucocorticosteroids, 98% anti-thrombotic agents). The primary endpoint is 28-day all-cause mortality; key secondary endpoints include assessment of organ support and disease improvement.

In March 2022, we announced that the Phase III part of the Phase II/III PANAMO study with mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients was successfully completed and showed a relative reduction in 28-day all-cause mortality of 23.9% ( $p = 0.094$ ). At the recommendation of regulatory authorities during the course of the trial, we changed the statistical analysis method for the primary endpoint. The original protocol specified a non-stratified Cox regression analysis, and the final statistical analysis plan specified a site-stratified analysis intended to account for the site stratification of patients at randomization. The original protocol specified analysis would have resulted in a p-value of 0.027 (statistically significant), whereas the site-stratified Cox regression led to a p-value of 0.094 (not statistically significant). Additionally, pre-specified logistic regression analyses of the 28-day mortality resulted in p-values of  $<0.05$  for three out of the four pre-specified analyses. Furthermore, a pre-specified analysis of patients from Western European countries ( $n=209$ ) showed a relative reduction in 28-day all-cause mortality of 43% (vilobelimab 21.2% versus placebo 37.2%, hazard ratio: 0.5,  $p=0.014$ ), suggesting an improvement in mortality in line with the reported Phase II data of the PANAMO Phase II/III study.

In September 2022, we announced the submission for EUA following encouraging interactions with the FDA at a Type B meeting held in summer 2022. Additionally, we were granted Fast Track designation from the FDA for vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill, intubated, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients. We intend to seek full marketing authorization in major markets, including the United States and Europe. For this we might hire experts in sales and marketing and build the necessary commercial and logistical infrastructure internally and/or with the potential assistance of external service providers. In parallel, we also intend to seek partners to support our commercialization, such as partnerships in select regions and potentially building commercial infrastructure in other regions if EUA is granted.

In October 2021, we announced that we received a grant of up to €43.7 million from the German Ministry of Education and Research and the German Ministry of Health to support our development of vilobelimab for the treatment of severe COVID-19 patients. Due to subsequent changes in our research and development plan and fewer costs projected within the timeframe of the grant (i.e., through June 30, 2023), we were notified that the amount available to us is now €41.4 million. The available grant in 2023 amounts to €15.9 million. The grant is structured as a reimbursement of 80% of certain pre-specified expenses related to the clinical development and manufacturing of vilobelimab.

Vilobelimab for the treatment of cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (cSCC)

Cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma, or cSCC, is the second most common skin cancer. The incidence of cSCC increases with increasing sun exposure and age and individuals with fair skin and hair are more often affected. Approximately 200,000 to 400,000 cases of cSCC per year are being reported in the United States reaching up to estimates as high as 1 million per year. Estimates in Europe vary by geographic location from approximately 30 cases in 100,000 people per year in northern Europe to approximately 10 cases in 100,000 people in southern Europe. The incidence of cSCC is increasing around the world. However, advanced and metastatic forms of cSCC are rare. While treatment response rates of advanced and metastatic forms of cSCC with programmed cell death protein-1, or PD-1, / programmed death ligand-1, or PD-L1, inhibitors is believed to be in the range of 50%, patients frequently relapse, and resistant / refractory patients typically have a very poor prognosis.

The potential for local recurrence or metastasis of cSCC varies with the pathologic variant and localization of the primary lesion, and the risk for metastasis in cSCC is approximately 2-5%. Advanced cSCC 10-year survival rates are less than 20% with regional lymph node involvement and less than 10% with distant metastases. Patients with distant metastases have median survival times of less than 2 years.

---

-66-

---

We are also developing vilobelimab for the treatment of PD-1 / PD-L1 inhibitor resistant / refractory, locally advanced or metastatic cSCC. In June 2021, we announced the dosing of the first patient in our clinical Phase II study of vilobelimab in cSCC. We are recruiting patients in two independent arms, vilobelimab alone (Arm A) and vilobelimab in combination with pembrolizumab (Arm B). The main objectives of the trial are to assess the safety and antitumor activity of vilobelimab monotherapy and to determine the maximum tolerated or recommended dose, safety and antitumor activity in the combination arm to evaluate and establish the safety of vilobelimab in cSCC patients.

After five weeks of treatment with the first three patients in Arm A of the study, a safety assessment was successfully completed, and enrollment in Arm B was also opened.

As of the date hereof, 10 patients were enrolled in Arm A, in which they receive a run-in dose of 800 mg vilobelimab on days 1, 4, 8 and 15, followed by a dose of 1,600 mg vilobelimab every two weeks starting on day 22. An interim analysis in Arm A is planned before further proceeding with the second stage of the study in Arm A. Such analysis will be conducted once 10 patients are evaluable for response assessment, which we expect to be available in the first half of 2023.

In parallel, we previously reported that in Arm B, three patients have been treated in the first dosing cohort of the study (400 mg intravenous infusions of vilobelimab on days 1, 4, 8 and 15 and 800 mg from day 22 and every two weeks thereafter, in addition to 400 mg of pembrolizumab on day 8 and every six weeks thereafter). An independent steering committee recommended to continue the study at the next higher dose (600 mg intravenous infusions of vilobelimab on days 1, 4, 8 and 15 and 1,200 mg from day 22 and every two weeks thereafter, in addition to 400 mg of pembrolizumab on day 8 and every six weeks thereafter). Six patients were treated in this second dosing cohort. A subsequent independent steering committee recommended to continue the study at the highest planned dose (800 mg intravenous infusions of vilobelimab on days 1, 4, 8 and 15 and 1,600 mg from day 22 and every two weeks thereafter, in addition to 400 mg of pembrolizumab on day 8 and every six weeks thereafter). Meanwhile, 14 patients have been enrolled in Arm B as of the date hereof (3+6+5 in the three dosing cohorts). An independent steering committee will subsequently recommend the addition of further patients to maximum tolerated dose in this first stage of the Arm B of the study.

An interim analysis in Arm B is planned before further proceeding with the second stage of the study in Arm B. Such analysis will be conducted once 10 patients treated with the maximum tolerated dose are evaluable for response assessment, which we expect to be available in the first half of 2024.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa

HS is a chronic debilitating systemic skin disease that results in painful inflammation of the hair follicles, most notably in the armpit, groin and genital regions. The clinical hallmarks of this disease include very painful inflammatory nodules, boils or abscesses that typically open and release odorous inflammatory fluids. In the more chronic form of the disease, patients experience dTs (previously referred to as draining fistulas or sinus tracts), which ultimately lead to scarring and related functional disability in certain areas. HS patients suffer primarily from pain and significant discomfort resulting from the constant formation of pus, often requiring the use of bandages and diapers, resulting in social isolation. HS severely adversely affects patients' quality of life. HS typically presents in the second and third decade of a patient's life and often develops into a life-long debilitating chronic disease.

The target patient population for vilobelimab is HS patients displaying a moderate to severe form of the disease. In the United States, we estimate that moderate to severe HS has a prevalence of up to 200,000 patients, although recent publications suggest a higher prevalence. In Europe, the number of affected patients is also believed to be greater, with higher prevalence and incidence of HS in countries with warmer climates.

The accepted (but not approved) standard of care for HS patients includes topical, oral or intravenous antibiotic treatment, as well as surgery, which often provide only temporary symptomatic relief. HS is recognized as a systemic autoimmune disease, for which there are numerous suggested etiological factors, including genetics. Neutrophils are believed to play a potential disease-promoting role as well as certain cytokines and mediators commonly found in autoimmune diseases such as TNF-alpha, IL-17, IL-1 and others. C5a promotes inflammatory mediators and is a strong activator of neutrophils, which was the basis for our investigation of our C5a blocking drug candidate vilobelimab in patients with HS. We established that patients suffering from HS show proof of significant systemic complement activation with elevated plasma concentrations of C5a and other markers.

-67-

---

The only approved drug in the United States and in Europe to treat HS is adalimumab, an inhibitor of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, or TNF-alpha. Although it provides clinical benefit to a portion of moderate to severe HS patients, approximately 50% or more of the patients did not respond to adalimumab treatment. Therefore, a high unmet medical need among HS patients still persists.

The Hidradenitis Suppurativa Clinical Response, or HiSCR, score has been developed to assess the effectiveness of treatments for HS in clinical trials. Patients are defined as HiSCR responders when a  $\geq 50\%$  reduction in inflammatory lesion count, including abscesses and inflammatory nodules, or AN, is observed. At the same time, no increase in abscesses or dTs when compared with baseline shall be observed. The HiSCR is the primary endpoint that was used to support regulatory approval by the FDA and EMA of adalimumab for the treatment of HS patients.

In contrast to the dichotomous nature of the HiSCR, the IHS4 score was developed to score severity and track treatment response in a continuous manner as an alternative to HiSCR. However, the IHS4 score has not yet been utilized as primary endpoint in late-stage clinical studies in HS. This composite score weights the most fluctuating inflammatory nodules with one point, abscesses with two points and dTs with four points.

We have been developing vilobelimab for the treatment of HS. Initially we evaluated vilobelimab in a Phase IIa, single center open-label study in 12 patients with severe HS, who had partly failed to respond to prior treatment attempts. Results from the trial demonstrated a HiSCR response in 75% of patients at the end of eight weeks of treatment and in 83% of patients at the end of the 12-week trial observation period, demonstrating initial clinical evidence of the product candidate's disease-modifying effect. The results also demonstrated that vilobelimab administration was well tolerated, with no drug-related adverse events detected and no infusion-related, allergic or anaphylactic reactions were observed.

Subsequently, we completed a larger multi-center, international Phase IIb study (SHINE) to determine the efficacy and safety of vilobelimab in moderate to severe HS patients. The trial was a randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled, multi-center study with five dose groups, including one placebo group. After a placebo-controlled double-blind period of 16 weeks, each patient received vilobelimab open label for additional 28 weeks to assess long-term efficacy and safety. The main objective of the study was to evaluate a dose response signal assessed by the HiSCR score at week 16 as the primary endpoint.

In June 2019, we announced the top-line results of the international SHINE Phase IIb study, in which we failed to meet our primary endpoint utilizing HiSCR at week 16. The randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multi-center study enrolled a total of 179 patients in four active dose arms and a placebo arm at over 40 sites in 9 countries in North America and Europe. While the highest dose (1,200 mg every two weeks) led to a 45.5% reduction in HiSCR, the placebo response amounted to 47.1% on the HiSCR endpoint. No difference could be detected in treatment-emergent AEs between placebo and vilobelimab treatment groups.

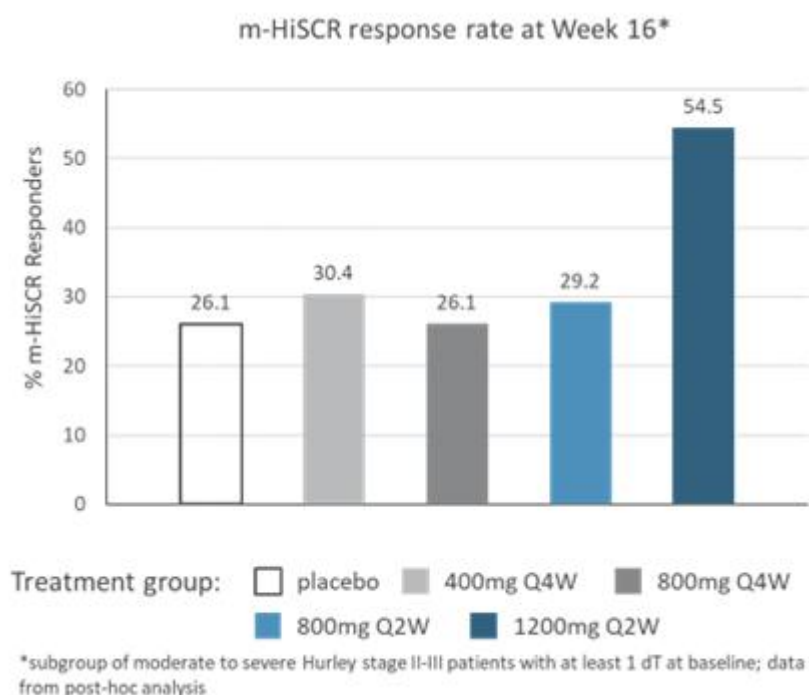
In a subsequent post-hoc analysis published in July 2019, we showed multiple signals of efficacy for the vilobelimab high dose group compared to the placebo group, demonstrating significant reductions in all combined inflammatory lesions, reductions of dT counts and reductions of the IHS4 score. For example, at week 16, a statistically significant reduction of dT count relative to baseline in the high dose vilobelimab group when compared to placebo could be observed (mean: -63.3% vs. -18.0%;  $p=0.0359$ ; all patients with at least one dT at baseline)

In 2021 we submitted a Special Protocol Assessment, or SPA, to the FDA for the Phase III HS program for vilobelimab HS, suggesting IHS4 as the primary efficacy endpoint, which was subsequently declined by the FDA. The FDA agreed to the dosing regimen in the protocol but did not agree with the assessment of the primary endpoint using IHS4. We later held a Type A meeting with the FDA to align on the Phase III study design and a proposed new primary endpoint instead of IHS4. The discussion focused on reaching consensus on the overall study population and the primary endpoint measure. In September 2021, we announced the outcome of this meeting in which the FDA was supportive of the proposed pivotal study program focusing on patients with active dTs. The FDA also supported a new primary efficacy endpoint that would include measuring the reduction of all three inflammatory lesions associated with HS - inflammatory nodules, abscesses and dTs, called m-HiSCR (modified HiSCR). A m-HiSCR responder is defined as, relative to baseline, at least a 50% reduction of ANdT count and at least a 50% reduction of dT count. The FDA provided advice on how to implement, name and validate the meaningfulness of the m-HiSCR

for the intended patient population, especially since a reduction in dT count is not adequately captured by the HiSCR. Following the advice received in the Type A meeting, we submitted a full clinical trial protocol for the planned clinical Phase III trial of vilobelimab in HS patients with actively draining disease to the FDA. Upon submission of study protocol for review, we received no comments from FDA within the 30-day and 60-day review periods.

In January 2022, we initiated a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multi-center pivotal Phase III study to determine efficacy and safety of vilobelimab in patients with moderate to severe HS and active dTs with the m-HiSCR as primary endpoint. In February 2022, we paused the study after we receive an advice letter from the FDA that stated that the FDA recommended using the HiSCR as the primary endpoint in the Phase III trial. The FDA advice was provided nearly three months after our protocol submission and contrasted with the FDA advice provided to us in the Type A meeting held previously. However, the FDA did not issue a clinical hold. In March 2022, the FDA corrected its advice to us. In the corrected advice letter, the FDA stated that, contrary to its February 2022 advice letter, the FDA no longer recommended using the HiSCR as the primary endpoint for the chosen patient population, but gave recommendations related to implementation of the m-HiSCR endpoint. Subsequently, we halted the Phase III clinical program and are currently evaluating next steps regarding the development of vilobelimab in HS.

In February 2022, we also held a virtual research and development event in which we disclosed a post-hoc analysis of the m-HiSCR on the Phase IIb SHINE data (as shown below).



The data is consistent with the fact that in the Phase IIb SHINE study, significant reduction of dT count is only achieved within the high dose group.

Based on the logistical and financial effort necessary to successfully continue and complete a Phase III development program for vilobelimab in HS, we are currently evaluating options to further this development in the future, including with a potential pharmaceutical partner.

#### Vilobelimab for the treatment of anti-neutrophil cytoplasm antibody (ANCA) associated vasculitis

ANCA associated vasculitis, or AAV is a rare, life-threatening autoimmune disease with a relapsing nature, characterized by necrotizing vasculitis, an inflammation of blood vessels. The disease is characterized by life-threatening flare phases affecting the kidney function and other organs leading to organ dysfunction and failure, a potentially fatal outcome unless treated appropriately. AAV predominantly affects small vessels associated with anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, or ANCA. It comprises three disease entities: GPA, or granulomatosis with polyangiitis (known as Wegener's Granulomatosis); MPA, or microscopic polyangiitis; and eGPA, or eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (known as Churg-Strauss syndrome).

AAV is designated as an orphan disease and affects approximately 40,000 and 75,000 patients in the United States and

Europe, respectively. In addition, AAV has a reported incidence of 4,000 and 7,500 new patients per year in the United States and Europe, respectively.

Because of the life-threatening character of this disease, it is crucial to induce remission rapidly when a flare presents. The treatment to induce remission differs from maintenance therapy. The current treatment regimen to induce remission uses a combination of High Dose Corticosteroids, or HDCS, together with either rituximab or cyclophosphamide. In addition, avacopan has recently been approved and may be added to these therapies. The long lasting HDCS therapy is associated with significant side effects and additional life-threatening risks for the patients.

The disease promoting role of C5a for AAV is well established. A priming effect of C5a for neutrophils appears to be the essential factor leading to neutrophil-related damage of the endothelial cells in the vessels. In addition, patients with acute AAV disease have significantly elevated complement activation parameters in their plasma when compared to AAV patients in remission. In an experimental AAV disease model in mice, it was shown that while C5aR deficiency leads to reduction in disease activity, C6 deficiency does not lead to such improvement, suggesting that MAC formation might not play a major role in this disease. However, additional research is warranted to confirm this conclusion.

We have also been developing vilobelimab for the treatment of AAV. Our clinical development strategy for vilobelimab in AAV first focused on acutely ill AAV patients, where we believe vilobelimab has the potential to successfully induce remission and reduce or eliminate the need for high-dose corticosteroid, or HDCS, therapy and providing an improved safety profile. We also intend to focus on speed of induction of remission and reducing the rate of renal replacement and kidney dysfunction.

In May 2021, we announced topline results from a randomized, triple blind, placebo-controlled Phase II clinical study with vilobelimab to evaluate the efficacy and safety in patients with moderate to severe AAV, in which 19 patients were enrolled at centers in the United States. Patients in all three groups received the standard of care dosing therapy consisting of rituximab or cyclophosphamide and were randomized to either receive a low dose of vilobelimab in combination with a standard dose of glucocorticoids, a high dose of vilobelimab in combination with a standard dose of glucocorticoids or placebo in combination with a standard dose of glucocorticoids. The primary endpoint of the study was the number and percentage of subjects who experience at least one treatment-emergent AE per treatment group at week 24. The key secondary endpoint of the study is a 50% reduction in Birmingham Vasculitis Activity Score (BVAS) at week 16, a well-established endpoint that has been used in the previous AAV studies, along with clinical remission. Overall, vilobelimab was safe and well tolerated, as observed treatment-emergent AEs were reflective of the disease and SOC treatment. The proportion of patients achieving a clinical response was defined as a 50% reduction in BVAS at week 16 (and no worsening in any body system) compared to baseline, and clinical remission was defined as BVAS=0. Although the sample size of the trial was small and it is difficult to interpret results not powered to show statistical significance, patients across all three treatment groups demonstrated a strong response at week 16, and more patients treated with SOC plus vilobelimab had clinical remissions at various timepoints throughout the study compared to SOC plus placebo.

In November 2021, we announced topline results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase II clinical study with vilobelimab to evaluate efficacy and safety in patients with moderate to severe AAV, in which 54 patients were enrolled at centers in Europe. The primary endpoint of the study was a 50% reduction in BVAS at week 16. Secondary efficacy endpoints being analyzed include clinical remission, evaluation of the Vasculitis Damage Index, or VDI, reduction of glucocorticoid toxicity index, or GTI, several relevant biomarkers like glomerular filtration rate, and patient reported outcomes. The study was conducted in two parts. In part 1, patients were randomized to receive either vilobelimab plus a reduced dose of glucocorticoids, or placebo plus a standard dose of glucocorticoids. In part 2 of the study, patients were randomized to receive either vilobelimab plus placebo, glucocorticoids or placebo plus a standard dose of glucocorticoids. Patients in both arms received standard of care immunosuppressive therapy, consisting of rituximab or cyclophosphamide. The study achieved its principal objective, demonstrating comparable clinical response of vilobelimab to standard of care, while significantly reducing the need for glucocorticoid (GC) treatment in this life-threatening indication. Clinical response as well as remission were achieved in comparably high rates in all three arms: clinical response at week 16 was observed in 16 out of 18 (88.9%) evaluable patients in the group receiving vilobelimab alone; in 22 out of 23 (95.7%) patients receiving SDGC; and in 10 out of 13 (76.9%) patients in the vilobelimab + RDGC group. The GTI composite score at week 16 was substantially lowered in the vilobelimab only group (mean value of 0.8) when compared to the SDGC group (mean value of 44.9) and the vilobelimab + RDGC group (mean value of 26.1). Assessment of the VDI at week 16 suggested comparable values between groups with the vilobelimab only group showing the lowest value: vilobelimab only group (1.0), SDGC group (1.5) and vilobelimab + RDGC group (1.9). eGFR, a secondary endpoint of the study, demonstrated no medically meaningful changes in all three arms. The vilobelimab only group had the lowest number of reported treatment-emergent AEs, as well as related treatment-emergent AEs.



We are currently evaluating next steps regarding the development of vilobelimab in AAV and are considering discussing the data from both the U.S. and EU studies with regulatory authorities before determining next steps. Based on the logistical and financial effort necessary to successfully complete a pivotal Phase III development program, we are currently assessing different options to further this development, including with a potential pharmaceutical partner.

#### Additional clinical and pre-clinical development for vilobelimab

Beyond PG, severe COVID-19, cSCC, HS and AAV, the indications we described in the above sections, we keep exploring the possibility to advance the clinical development of vilobelimab in additional inflammatory and chronic complement-mediated autoimmune disease indications for which a good pre-clinical or clinical proof of concept exists and where C5a has been demonstrated as a critical disease promoting factor or where similar mechanisms, such as neutrophil-driven systemic diseases affecting the skin and or other organs, are identified.

#### INF904 as orally administered low molecular weight molecule for inhibition of C5aR

Inhibition of the C5a/C5aR axis provides strong anti-inflammatory effects in a variety of diseases. Blockade of C5a using highly specific antibodies, such as vilobelimab, may offer a fast, effective, and safe way to control C5a-induced inflammation. In addition to this approach, inhibition of C5aR by oral small molecules may provide the ease of administration required for effective long-term treatment for more chronic inflammatory diseases. To expand the breadth of our anti-C5a/C5aR technologies, we are also developing INF904, an oral, small molecule drug candidate that targets the C5aR receptor. C5aR, a G-protein-coupled-receptor expressed primarily by granulocytes, mediates the pathophysiological effects of C5a. In INF904, we discovered a small molecule C5aR inhibitor that in pre-clinical studies has shown potential for superior characteristics to the only approved C5aR inhibitor, avacopan. INF904 has provided higher plasma exposure in animals, including non-human primates, and improved inhibitory activity in a hamster neutropenia model compared to avacopan. Furthermore, in contrast to avacopan, in vitro experiments showed INF904 has substantially less inhibition of the cytochrome P450 3A4/5 (CYP3A4/5) enzymes, which play an important role in the metabolism of a variety of drugs, including glucocorticoids. No obvious toxicological findings, even in the highest dose groups tested in required GLP toxicity analyses, were identified. INF904 demonstrated potential for anti-inflammatory therapeutic effects in several preclinical disease models.

All IND-enabling studies, including GLP-toxicological studies, have been completed, and we have been conducting a Phase I single and multiple ascending dose clinical study since November of 2022. We are conducting an evaluation of potential clinical indications in which this drug candidate may be developed after completion of the Phase I study. We plan to study INF904 in complement-mediated, chronic autoimmune and inflammatory conditions where an oral low molecular weight compound might have advantages or is needed for patients and where oral delivery is the medically preferred route of administration.

#### IFX002 as follow-on anti-C5a monoclonal antibody product candidate

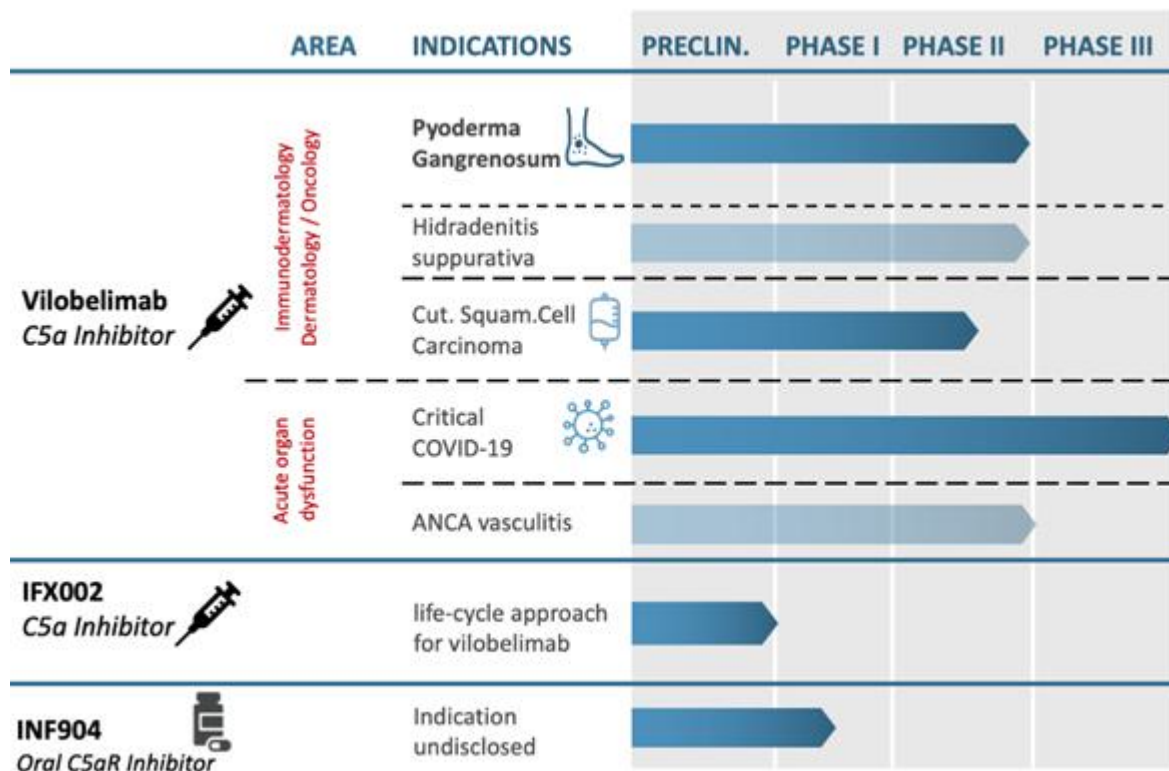
To expand the breadth of our anti-C5a technologies, we are also developing IFX002 for the treatment of chronic inflammatory indications. IFX002 is an advancement of the anti-C5a technology. It is a highly potent anti-C5a antibody with a higher humanization grade and altered pharmacokinetic properties and is currently in pre-clinical development.

IFX002 is an injectable product candidate with a prolonged blood plasma half-life than vilobelimab, making it potentially more amenable for the treatment of chronic inflammatory indications with less severe flares or closer to the onset of the disease. IFX002 shares the same mechanism of action as vilobelimab in its potential to block C5a with high specificity but is designed for a dosing regimen that may be more suitable for chronic therapy. Furthermore, IFX002 binds to the same epitope of free C5a as vilobelimab with comparable selectivity. The pre-clinical development of IFX002 was partly supported by a grant from the German government. IFX002 will keep the performance relevant properties to fully block C5a-induced biological effects while leaving MAC formation intact. We believe that IFX002 holds the potential to treat various chronic inflammatory diseases that may be T-cell driven and could benefit from a dosing regimen more suitable for chronic therapy. We also consider IFX002 to be a life-cycle management product to vilobelimab, given the long remaining patent life of IFX002.

#### Pipeline

We intend to leverage our expertise within the complement field as well as our proprietary technologies to sustain our lead in the anti-C5a/anti-C5aR space by developing a diverse pipeline focused on complement-mediated autoimmune and inflammatory diseases with high unmet need. Rights to our proprietary anti-C5a/anti-C5aR technologies are currently expected to extend up to 2041 if our latest filed patent applications are granted.

The figure below summarizes key information about and the development status of our current pipeline of product candidates:



#### Our strategy

Our goal is to maintain and further advance our leadership position within the anti-C5a/anti-C5aR complement space, delivering first-in-class autoimmune and anti-inflammatory therapies to market. To achieve this goal, we expect to execute the strategies set forth below.

- Advance vilobelimab in PG. Based on the positively concluded open label Phase IIa study, we are advancing into a Phase III pivotal clinical program after having received advice related to the clinical trial design from the FDA.
- Advance vilobelimab to market approval for severe COVID-19: continue to pursue the EUA regulatory pathway with the FDA; prepare necessary submission documents for additional submission of MAA to the European Medicines Agency (EMA) and for a full BLA submission to the FDA.
- Continue Phase II clinical development of vilobelimab for cSCC and other complement-mediated autoimmune and inflammatory diseases. We are studying the potential benefit of vilobelimab treatment in PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor resistant/refractory locally advanced or metastatic cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (cSCC) in an ongoing clinical Phase II proof of concept study.

-72-

- Complete a Phase I, first in human study with INF904. We are conducting a single and multiple ascending dose study of our C5aR antagonist INF904 with a goal of developing INF904 for the treatment of other complement-mediated autoimmune and inflammatory diseases where a low molecular weight compound is medically needed or desirable for patient care;
- Establish a fully validated manufacturing process for vilobelimab. We are establishing a fully validated manufacturing process for vilobelimab with an established and reputable CDMO with the goal of fulfilling the quality criteria to gain regulatory approval for such process. We plan to establish the final manufacturing of the finished pharmaceutical product (i.e., “fill and finish”) in Germany and are considering the transfer of the drug substance manufacturing process from China to Germany or other countries. This effort is supported by the grant we were awarded from the German federal government.
- Assess development options for vilobelimab in HS and AAV. Following our decision to halt these two development programs due to the resources required to conduct these on our own, we are currently evaluating options regarding the development of vilobelimab in HS and AAV. Based on the logistical and financial effort necessary to successfully

complete pivotal Phase III development programs in each of these two indications, such options include potential collaborations with a pharmaceutical partner.

- Pursue the further development of IFX002 to get prepared for potential clinical development. We are developing IFX002 as an injectable with a longer half-life than vilobelimab, making it suitable for chronic inflammatory indications with less severe flares or closer to the onset of disease. Based on a patent lifetime potentially beyond 2040, we see this project as life-cycle management for vilobelimab and are conducting pre-clinical development work to get closer to the possible start of clinical development.
- Commercialize vilobelimab, if approved, either independently or in collaboration with a partner. We intend to pursue the commercialization of vilobelimab for severe COVID-19 in the United States and Europe independently or in collaboration with potential partners. We plan to employ a targeted commercial infrastructure to promote access to vilobelimab through centers-of-excellence that treat patients suffering from the disease in these core markets. Outside of the United States and Europe, we may pursue the approval and commercialization of vilobelimab for severe COVID-19 either independently or in collaboration with others. For other indications, we intend to develop and commercialize vilobelimab either independently or through collaborations with other parties.
- Explore the possibility to expand the applications of vilobelimab into related diseases. If we gain regulatory approval in the United States or in Europe for the use of vilobelimab in severe COVID-19, we may explore the possibility of expanding the label into other critical care indications for which we have generated pre-clinical data in the past. Most notably, we may consider additional studies to expand the label into a product for virally induced acute respiratory distress syndrome, or virally induced ARDS.
- Solidify and continue to expand the breadth of our leadership position in the anti-C5a/anti-C5aR space by leveraging the full potential of our proprietary technologies and expertise in complement and inflammation research. We intend to continue to discover and develop treatments that have the potential to address a broad spectrum of complement-mediated or immune response mediated indications with significant unmet need, either internally or in collaboration with a partner. To accomplish this, we continue to supplement our research and development activities with our discovery unit in Ann Arbor, Michigan and we are further building out our intellectual property portfolio and our business development capabilities.

#### Our intellectual property

We aim to protect our product candidates and other commercially important proprietary anti-C5a technology by seeking and maintaining U.S. and foreign patents that are intended to cover our product candidates and compositions, and their methods of use, the methods used to manufacture them, the related therapeutic targets and associated methods of treatment and any other inventions that are commercially important to our business. We also rely on trade secrets and know-how and other intellectual property rights to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection. Furthermore, we aim to protect our trademarks, service marks, and trade names by seeking and maintaining U.S. and foreign trademark registrations. Our success will depend significantly on our ability to obtain and maintain such patent and other proprietary protection, defend and enforce our patents, preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets and operate our business without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any patents or other intellectual property, including any proprietary rights of third parties. See the section titled “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors—Risks related to our intellectual property” for additional information.

---

-73-

---

As of December 31, 2022, we owned nine issued U.S. patents and five pending U.S. non-provisional patent applications, 29 issued foreign patents, including four granted European patents validated in 88 countries and one granted Eurasian Patent validated in nine countries, as well as 80 foreign patent applications, including four European patent applications and five Eurasian patent applications covering C5a inhibitors and associated methods of use.

Our patent portfolio relating to vilobelimab, IFX002 and INF904, as of December 31, 2022, is summarized below.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned four issued U.S. patents covering the composition of matter of antibodies that block C5a and their use in blocking C5a-induced biological effects in patients with diseases that involve acute or chronic inflammation, which would include in their scope HS and AAV. In addition, we owned 20 issued foreign patents, including two granted European patents validated in 74 countries and one Eurasian Patent validated in nine countries, two pending foreign patent applications, including one pending European patent application, covering the composition of matter of antibodies that block C5a and their use in the treatment of various diseases that involve acute or chronic inflammation, which would include in their scope HS and AAV, and, depending on the jurisdiction of the applicable patent, specifically cover the use of such antibodies in treating diseases such as ischemia and reperfusion related injuries, acute lung injury and pneumonia. The issued U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2030, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions. If issued, the

pending U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2030, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned two granted U.S. patents and four granted foreign patents, including one EP patent validated in three countries and one foreign patent application covering the use of certain binding moieties, such as antibodies, that inhibit C5a for the treatment of viral pneumonia. The U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2035, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extension. If issued, the pending foreign patent is expected to expire in 2035, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned two granted U.S. patents, two pending U.S. non-provisional patent applications, five granted foreign patents, including one European patent validated in 11 countries, 29 pending foreign patent applications, including two pending European patent applications covering the use of an inhibitor of C5a activity, for example, vilobelimab, for treating HS and other cutaneous, neutrophilic inflammatory diseases. The issued U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2038, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions. If issued, the pending foreign patent is expected to expire in 2038, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned one U.S. patent application and 15 foreign patent applications, including an EP patent application covering an improved C5a specific antibody. If issued, the U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2041, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned one pending U.S. non-provisional patent application and 15 foreign patent applications, including one EP patent application covering the use of inhibitor of C5a activity, for example vilobelimab, for treating Corona viral diseases. If issued, the U.S. and foreign patents based on the application under the PCT are expected to expire in 2040, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned one granted U.S. patent, one pending U.S. non-provisional patent application, and 18 foreign patent applications, including one EP patent application covering inhibitors of C5aR, including INF904. The issued U.S. and foreign patents are expected to expire in 2040, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions. If issued, the pending foreign patent is expected to expire in 2040, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments or patent term extensions.

---

-74-

---

As of December 31, 2022, we owned registrations and registration applications for two trademarks, “Gohibic” and “Vilwaysi”, in the United States and 37 foreign countries, including 23 European countries for goods and services in the field of pharmaceutical products, among others. Furthermore, these trademark applications were accepted for registration in two additional foreign countries.

As of December 31, 2022, we owned two trademark registrations for “InflaRx” in the United States for goods and services in the field of pharmaceutical preparations for the treatment of inflammatory, inflammatory-related, oncological and neurological diseases. Outside the United States, as of December 31, 2022, we owned trademark registrations for “InflaRx” in 30 countries.

#### Our collaboration agreements

Co-development agreement with Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. (as successor to Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co. Ltd (BDB))

In December 2015, we entered into a co-development agreement, or the Co-Development Agreement, with Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co. Ltd., or BDB, for the use of the vilobelimab manufacturing cell line in BDB’s development of drug candidates for sale in China. Pursuant to the agreement, we granted BDB an exclusive, non-transferable license to use the vilobelimab cell line and related intellectual property solely to develop and commercialize in China BDB’s drug candidates BDB-001 and BDB-002, as well as molecules that bind or interact with certain specified targets, or target-binding molecules.

Pursuant to the agreement, we are entitled to receive mid-single-digit percentage royalties on net sales of BDB’s products containing BDB-001 or BDB-002. We retain the right to develop and manufacture vilobelimab and IFX002 in China solely for the purpose of commercializing products outside of China and to use the vilobelimab cell line and IFX002 cell line in China for non-commercial purposes. To the extent that we are granted regulatory approval outside of China for commercialization of a product using vilobelimab or IFX002 for an indication, and BDB does not pursue regulatory approval for BDB-001 or BDB-002 in the same or a substantially similar indication in China, by providing written notice to BDB, we may elect to pursue regulatory approval to commercialize such products in the relevant indication in China. Should we exercise such right, we would be required to pay BDB mid-single-digit percentage royalties on our net sales of such products.

Pursuant to the Co-Development Agreement, BDB has the right to use the vilobelimab cell line to manufacture an anti-C5a

antibody, namely BDB-001. BDB-001 may only be commercialized in China (PRC) by BDB, and InflaRx is not directly involved in the BDB-001 development, which remains the sole responsibility of BDB. Pursuant to the Co-Development Agreement, InflaRx owns all global commercial rights outside China to any and all discoveries derived from the development of BDB-001. To support BDB's development of BDB-001, in 2020, InflaRx allowed BDB to conduct clinical studies with BDB-001 in Spain, India, Indonesia and Bangladesh. However, InflaRx remains the sole owner of all commercial rights to BDB-001 outside of China, including in countries in which BDB is conducting clinical trials. BDB has no rights to seek marketing authorization or to commercially exploit BDB-001 outside of China. Vilobelimab is not the product being tested in clinical trials by BDB in China. Rather, it is BDB's own antibody called BDB-001.

In addition, we reserve the right to commercialize products containing BDB-001 and BDB-002 outside of China in indications for which we elect not to commercialize vilobelimab or IFX002. To the extent that we exercise this right, we would be required to pay BDB low single-digit percentage royalties on our net sales of such products.

BDB must notify us without undue delay of tests it conducts on target-binding molecules. If any such test results in binding or interaction with targets in a satisfactory manner to both BDB and us, BDB must notify us of such results and may, within a six-month period following such notice, exercise an option to commence commercializing the successfully tested target-binding molecules in China. To the extent that BDB exercises such option, BDB would be required to pay us low single-digit percentage royalties on net sales of products containing such target-binding molecules. BDB also grants us the right to exploit any target-binding molecules outside of China or, to the extent that BDB does not pursue regulatory approval in the same or a substantially similar indication, in China. To the extent that we exercise such rights, we would be required to pay BDB low to mid single-digit percentage royalties on our net sales of such products.

---

-75-

---

In November 2021, we entered into a second addendum to the Co-Development Agreement with BDB and Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., or Staidson. Under the second addendum, BDB, being a wholly-owned affiliate of Staidson, assigned the Co-Development Agreement to Staidson together with all rights and obligations thereunder.

In December 2022, we amended our existing co-development agreement with Staidson to support Staidson in its regulatory approval efforts for its proprietary drug candidate BDB-001 for the treatment of COVID-19 in China. Pursuant to the amendment, we will receive increased royalties of 10% on net sales of BDB-001 for the treatment of COVID-19 in China. We granted Staidson an exclusive license for use in China to certain of our clinical, manufacturing and regulatory data regarding vilobelimab in order to support and facilitate the regulatory filing for BDB-001 for the treatment of severely ill COVID-19 patients with the Chinese National Medical Products Administration, or NMPA. Under the existing Co-Development Agreement, BDB-001 is being developed by Staidson for the treatment of severe COVID-19 and other inflammatory diseases in China. The agreement continues to be in force unless earlier terminated. The agreement may be terminated upon the mutual agreement of the parties, or by one party upon a breach by the other party that is not cured within 30 days after receiving notice of such breach. In addition, either party may terminate the agreement if the other party challenges the terminating party's ownership of any intellectual property licensed to the non-terminating party under the agreement or undergoes certain bankruptcy or insolvency events.

Concomitantly to amending the Co-Development Agreement, we also entered into a share purchase agreement with Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited, an affiliate of Staidson and a limited liability company organized under the law of Hong Kong, pursuant to which Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited purchased ordinary shares from us for an aggregate amount of \$2.5 million (€2.3 million) at a price of \$5.00 per share, resulting in the sale of 500,000 shares. The share purchase agreement also includes an option pursuant to which Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited may purchase additional ordinary shares, at our discretion, for an aggregate amount of an additional \$7.5million. The option for such subsequent purchase will expire on the twelve-month anniversary of Staidson receiving regulatory approval for BDB-001 in China. Such subsequent investment would be made at the greater of \$5.00 per share or at a 20% premium to the weighted average share price over the 15 trading days prior to the closing date of such subsequent investment.

Clinical trial collaboration and supply agreement with Merck & Co., Inc.

On March 20, 2020, we entered into a clinical trial collaboration and supply agreement with Merck & Co., Inc. (known as MSD outside the United States and Canada) to evaluate the combination of vilobelimab and Merck's anti-PD-1 therapy, KEYTRUDA<sup>®1</sup> (pembrolizumab) in patients with cSCC. Under the terms of the agreement, we will conduct a Phase II clinical study with two vilobelimab arms, including one with pembrolizumab. The study is currently ongoing.

Sales and marketing

We currently have no products or services from which we generate revenues. However, in September 2022, we applied for EUA for vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients in the United States. Subject to being granted an EUA in this indication, we might be able to generate limited sales with vilobelimab. For this we might hire experts in sales and marketing and build the necessary commercial and logistical infrastructure internally and/or with the potential

assistance of external service providers. However, the FDA limits the way in which a product for which an EUA has been granted is marketed. Conditions may be placed on which entities may distribute and who may administer the product, and how distribution and administration are to be performed. In addition, conditions may be placed on the categories of individuals to whom, and the circumstances under which, the product may be administered. The FDA anticipates that distribution and administration of EUA products will be performed according to existing official government response plans, as practicable and appropriate. Furthermore, limitations may be placed on advertisements and other promotional descriptive printed matter (e.g., press releases issued by the EUA sponsor) relating to the use of an EUA product, such as requirements applicable to prescription drugs. Therefore, we intend to work closely with the FDA if we are granted an EUA for the treatment of critically ill, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients with vilobelimab.

We also intend to independently pursue the commercialization of vilobelimab for PG in the United States and Europe, when approved by the applicable regulators, by employing a targeted commercial infrastructure to promote access to vilobelimab through centers-of-excellence that treat PG in these core markets. We believe that such an organization will be able to address the community of physicians who are key specialists in treating the patient populations for which vilobelimab and any other product candidates are being developed. The responsibilities of the organization would include developing educational initiatives with respect to approved products and establishing relationships with key specialists in PG and any other relevant fields of medicine. The option to collaborate with a larger organization with an established commercial infrastructure will also be evaluated.

We might also consider pursuing the commercialization of vilobelimab in other indications or commercialization of our other development products independently. However, we are also considering distribution or collaboration partnership agreements with larger companies that have an established sales and marketing organization and infrastructure.

---

<sup>1</sup> KEYTRUDA® is a registered trademark of Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp., a subsidiary of Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA.

## Manufacturing

We do not currently own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of clinical or commercial quantities of our product candidates. We intend to rely on existing third-party contract manufacturers to produce our products and intend to recruit additional personnel with experience to manage the third-party contract manufacturers producing our product candidates and other product candidates or products that we may develop in the future. In addition, we expect to engage additional third-party manufacturers in Germany, the United States and other countries for sales of any of our approved products in the United States and elsewhere. We hold a manufacturing and importing license and participate in the drug product release procedure for vilobelimab by running a key immunological release assay in-house, allowing us to release only drug product batches that demonstrate the necessary, pre-specified high biological blocking activity. Thus, we are responsible for overseeing the entire manufacturing process and we release final fill-finished drug product with our qualified person.

## Competition

The biopharmaceutical industry is characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition and a strong emphasis on proprietary products. While we believe that our technologies, knowledge, experience and scientific resources provide us with competitive advantages, we face potential competition from many different sources, including major pharmaceutical, specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and governmental agencies and public and private research institutions. Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future.

### Competition in Pyoderma Gangrenosum

There are currently no drugs approved for the treatment of PG in major markets. The only locally approved treatment is adalimumab, which has been approved in Japan but in no other country on the basis of a small, locally conducted clinical trial. However, due to the high medical need associated with the disease, certain drugs are used in regular medical practice as treatment attempts for affected patients. These include certain orally administered drugs such as immunosuppressants, including cyclosporine or corticosteroids or antibiotics such as dapsone. In addition, topically applied tacrolimus is used in certain cases. Lastly intravenously administered TNF-alpha inhibitors such as infliximab or adalimumab or other biological drugs are also used, despite the fact that no formal regulatory approvals are in place.

As of the date hereof, to our knowledge, other treatments in active clinical trials include:

- Orally administered baricitinib, a janus kinase-1 and janus kinase-2, or JAK1/JAK2, inhibitor is currently being investigated in a proof-of-concept, open label Phase II study

Furthermore, the following developments have been terminated, completed or abandoned and have not advanced to registrational Phase III trials in recent years or failed in previous clinical trials:

- Subcutaneously administered gevokizumab, an anti-interleukin-1 beta, or IL-1 beta, monoclonal antibody in three clinical Phase III trials enrolling 16, 15 and nine patients and in a Phase II study enrolling eight patients
- Subcutaneously administered canakinumab, an anti-interleukin-1 beta, or IL-1 beta, monoclonal antibody in a clinical Phase II trial, after treating five patients was investigated

-77-

---

- Intravenously administered bermekimab, an anti-interleukin-1 alpha, or IL-1 alpha, monoclonal antibody in a clinical Phase II study enrolling 10 patients
- Subcutaneously administered ixekizumab, an anti-interleukin-17 alpha, or IL-17 alpha, monoclonal antibody in a clinical Phase II trial after enrolling four patients
- Orally administered etrasimod, (APD334), a selective sphingosine-1-phosphate, or S1P-1, receptor modulator in a clinical Phase II trial enrolling two patients
- Subcutaneously administered ustekinumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting the shared p40 subunit of interleukin-12, or IL-12 and interleukin-23, or IL-23, described as being successfully treated in a patient on chronic immunosuppressive therapy in a single patient case-report study
- Subcutaneously administered secukinumab, an anti-interleukin-17 alpha, or IL-17 alpha, monoclonal antibody, described as being successfully treated after failure of other systemic therapies in a single patient case-report study

If approved for the treatment of PG, vilobelimab would potentially face competition from currently used therapies, such as glucocorticoids, cyclosporin or other immunosuppressive therapies like adalimumab, infliximab or others.

#### Competition in the treatment of critically ill, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients

If approved for treatment of critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients, vilobelimab would face competition from currently used or approved therapeutics such as corticosteroids, the interleukin-1, or IL-1, inhibitor anakinra, IL-6 inhibitors such as tocilizumab, JAK-inhibitors such as baricitinib and anti-thrombotic therapy. Given the high medical need for effective treatments as a consequence of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, many different therapeutic entities and targets have or are still being assessed for the treatment of this patient population. While the performance of clinical trials in a particular patient population is the prerequisite to be able to gain regulatory approval for the treatment of that particular patient population, several clinical trials have been conducted in other patient populations (e.g., hospitalized patients as opposed to our targeted sub-group of critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated patients) and results of these trials have partly been extrapolated into our targeted population. While there is a chance that some of these treatments may receive EUA, which could include critically ill patients, we are of the opinion that in order to gain full BLA approval, these treatments will need to show clinical efficacy in randomized controlled clinical trials. Therefore, while a possible competitive situation might emerge during the time for which an EUA is granted, we believe that on the longer run, competition will mainly be faced by products developed for the intended use population.

Treatments currently or previously under investigation or completed for severe COVID-19, including for the treatment of critically ill, mechanically ventilated patients, include:

- Orally administered sabizabulin, a microtubule disruptor, completed a Phase III study in 204 hospitalized COVID-19 patients at high risk of developing ARDS or death, demonstrating a 55% reduction in mortality at day 60. On November 9, 2022 the FDA Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee voted 8-5 that the known and potential benefits of sabizabulin do not outweigh the known and potential risks of sabizabulin. On March 2, 2023 the sponsor of the trial, Veru Pharmaceuticals Inc. announced that the FDA declined to grant EUA for sabizabulin.
- Intravenously administered nangibotide, a synthetic peptide and first-in-class triggering receptor in myeloid cell-1, or TREM-1, inhibitor in a randomized controlled Phase II trial in COVID-19 ICU patients. Results from this study showed a 43% relative reduction in 28-day all-cause mortality in the analyzed patient population.
- Intravenously administered eculizumab, a monoclonal antibody inhibitor of C5, has been in an open label Phase II trial in patients with COVID-19 infection receiving Continuous-Positive-Airway-Pressure (CPAP) ventilator support. Only 10 patients were treated with eculizumab in this non-randomized study and compared to 52 patients. Eculizumab was safe and well tolerated but did not show a major effect on reduction of mortality in this relatively small group of patients. No

additional studies with eculizumab in this patient population have been reported.

-78-

---

- Intravenously administered ravulizumab, a monoclonal antibody inhibitor of C5, in a Phase II study in patients with COVID-19 severe pneumonia, acute lung injury, or acute respiratory distress syndrome. This study has been stopped after an interim analysis and no results are available.
- Intravenously administered avdoralimab (IPH5401), an anti-C5aR antibody, in an investigator initiated, double-blind, randomized Phase II study versus placebo in patients with COVID-19 severe pneumonia. 208 patients were enrolled, and the program was stopped in July 2021 after the trial did not reach the primary endpoints.
- Intravenously administered asunercept, a CD95-Fc fusion protein, specifically binding to and efficiently blocking CD95L, in a double-blind, randomized Phase II study in 438 patients suffering from severe COVID-19, which has been completed in October 2021 showing efficacy on certain outcome measures. While no full dataset has been published, asunercept is currently being further developed in a Phase III study with 636 patients.
- Intravenously administered AMY-101, a cyclic peptide targeting complement factor C3, in a Phase II clinical trial to assess safety and efficacy in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome, or ARDS, due to COVID-19 infection did not meet its primary efficacy endpoint.
- Intravenously administered APL-9, a protein specifically targeting C3, a central protein in the complement system of the immune system, in a Phase I/II study for the treatment of severe COVID-19 patients. After an interim analysis by an independent data monitoring committee, no meaningful reduction in the overall mortality rate in patients treated with APL-9 could be observed and thus the study was terminated early.

#### Competition in cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma

If approved in programmed death-1, or PD-1 and programmed death-ligand-1, or PD-L1 inhibitor, resistant / refractory, locally advanced or metastatic cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma, or cSCC, vilobelimab would face competition from currently used therapeutics such as epidermal growth factor receptor, or EGFR, inhibitors such as cetuximab, chemotherapeutic agents such as cisplatin, doxorubicin, taxane, gemcitabine, methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil, or 5-FU, as well as topically applied products such as imiquimod or tirbanibulin, even if some of these treatment are not all approved for use in this indication.

In addition, two PD-1 inhibitors are FDA approved to treat locally advanced or metastatic cSCC. Pembrolizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-1 is indicated for recurrent or metastatic cSCC that is not curable by surgery or radiation as well as cemiplimab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-1, which is indicated for metastatic cSCC or locally advanced cSCC for those patients that are not candidates for curative surgery or radiation.

Other treatments currently under investigation include:

- Intravenously administered cosibelimab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-L1, in a completed registration-enabling trial, showing an overall response rate, or ORR, of 54.8%, submitted for BLA to the FDA in January 2023
- Intravenously administered avelumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-L1, in combination with radical radiation therapy, in a Phase II study for the treatment of unresectable cSCC
- Intravenously administered cetuximab, a monoclonal antibody targeting EGFR, in combination with avelumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-L1, in a Phase II randomized trial in advanced cSCC
- Intravenously administered nivolumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-1 in two Phase II trials, as monotherapy and in combination with ipilimumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4, or CTLA-4, in a Phase II study
- Orally administered cobimetinib, a small molecule inhibitor of the mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase, or MEK, in combination with atezulizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting PD-L1, in a Phase II study in advanced rare tumors, including metastatic cSCC

-79-

---



- Intravenously administered oncolytic vaccine using Maraba virus vector expressing melanoma antigen A3, or MAGE-A3, or MG1MA3, as monotherapy and as booster after intramuscular priming with adenovirus vaccine with transgenic MAGE-A3 insertion, or AdMA3, in a Phase I/II trial in patients with incurable advanced/metastatic MAGE-A3-expressing solid tumors, including cSCC
- Intratumorally injected oncolytic viral vector talimogene laherparepvec in combination with panitumumab a monoclonal antibody targeting EGFR (and also in combination with other antibodies targeting PD-1 or PD-L1) in several Phase I and Phase II studies for the treatment of refractory and/or advanced cSCC
- Intravenously administered nanrilkefusp alfa, an IL-15 superagonist as monotherapy or in combination with pembrolizumab in a Phase I multi-center open-label Phase I/Ib study to evaluate the safety and preliminary efficacy of SO-C101 in relapsed/refractory, advanced/metastatic cSCC
- Intravenously infused ASP-1929 photoimmune therapy either as monotherapy or in combination with pembrolizumab in two Phase II studies for the treatment of primary or recurrent locoregional cSCC
- Intratumorally injected exosomes (CDK-002 or exoSTING) in an exploratory Phase I/II study, including several solid tumors (such as cSCC)

#### Competition in Hidradenitis Suppurativa

The only approved and marketed systemically administered product to treat moderate to severe HS patients in the United States and Europe is adalimumab, an inhibitor of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, or TNF-alpha. If we would develop and receive approval for vilobelimab in HS, we would face competition from currently approved therapeutics such as adalimumab, from topical therapies, including clindamycin, resorcinol and others, from intralesionally applied corticosteroids, from orally administered antibiotics such as tetracycline, clindamycin, rifampicin, metronidazole, cephalosporin, dapsone and others. In addition, a range of surgical procedures, laser and radiotherapy procedures are being investigated and used for the treatment of HS. Finally, we could face competition from additional product candidates currently under development that might receive approvals for HS before us.

Several additional systemically administered product candidates have previously or are currently being investigated and developed to treat HS with varying mechanisms of action:

- Subcutaneously administered secukinumab, an IL-17 alpha monoclonal antibody, has completed two Phase III trials in 2022 in 1,089 moderate to severe HS patients and met its primary endpoint in the reduction of HiSCR at week 16. An open label extension Phase III study with 854 patients is still ongoing
- Subcutaneously administered bimekizumab, a monoclonal antibody blocking IL-17A/F, is being investigated in three Phase III clinical studies in a total of 1,844 patients with moderate to severe HS
- Orally administered povorcitinib (INCB 54707), a low molecular weight JAK-1 inhibitor, is being investigated in two Phase III clinical studies in 1,200 moderate to severe HS patients
- Orally administered avacopan, a low molecular weight C5aR inhibitor, completed a Phase II study in 435 moderate to severe HS patients in 2021
- Subcutaneously administered bermekimab, a monoclonal antibody targeting IL1-alpha, completed three Phase II clinical studies in a total of 337 patients with moderate to severe HS
- Subcutaneously administered izokibeb, a selective inhibitor of IL-17A, is currently being investigated in a Phase IIb study with 180 patients
- Subcutaneously administered sonelokimab (ALX 0761, M1095), a trivalent nanobody comprised of monovalent camelid-derived nanobodies specific to human interleukin IL-17A, IL-17F and human serum albumin VHHs, is currently in a 210 patient Phase II clinical trial in patients with active, moderate to severe HS

- 
- Subcutaneously administered lutikizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting IL-1alpha/beta is currently being investigated in 160 patient Phase II study in moderate to severe HS patients
  - Subcutaneously administered iscalimab (CFZ-533), a nondepleting anti-CD40 antibody, is being tested in a 200 patient

Phase II exploratory study in patients with moderate to severe HS in parallel with other experimental therapies, including LYS006, MAS825 and remibrutinib (LOU064)

- Orally administered LYS006, a selective inhibitor of leukotriene A4 hydrolase, or LTA4H, is being tested in a 200 patient Phase II exploratory study in patients with moderate to severe HS in parallel with other experimental therapies, including iscalimab (CFZ-533) MAS825 and remibrutinib (LOU064)
- Subcutaneously administered MAS825, a T-cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain 3, or TIM-3, inhibitor is being tested in a 200 patient Phase II exploratory study in patients with moderate to severe HS in parallel with other experimental therapies, including iscalimab (CFZ-533), LYS006 and remibrutinib (LOU064)
- Orally administered remibrutinib (LOU064), a low molecular weight Burton tyrosine kinase, or BTK, inhibitor, is being tested in a 200 patient Phase II exploratory study in patients with moderate to severe HS in parallel with other experimental therapies, including iscalimab (CFZ-533), LYS066 and MAS825
- Subcutaneously administered LY3041658, a monoclonal antibody targeting and neutralizing several human chemokines of the CXC family containing the ELR peptidic motif, is currently being evaluated in a clinical Phase II trial with 72 patients suffering from moderate to severe HS
- Orally administered upadacitinib, a Janus kinase inhibitor, is currently investigated in a Phase II clinical study with 68 patients study to investigate the treatment effect in moderate to severe HS
- Intravenously administered spesolimab, an interleukin-36, or IL-36, receptor (IL1RL2/IL1RAP) targeted antibody, is currently being developed for patients with HS and is in Phase II clinical testing in 52 patients
- Subcutaneously and intravenously administered imsidolimab (ANB019), an antibody that inhibits the function of the interleukin-36-receptor, or IL-36R, is currently in a Phase II clinical trials in 149 patients in order to explore the immune response to imsidolimab in subjects with HS
- Topically administered ruxolitinib, a low molecular weights JAK1 and JAK2 inhibitor, formulated as 1.5% cream in a 60 patient Phase II study in patients with HS
- Orally administered PTM-001, an experimental drug development candidate with undisclosed mode of action is currently in a Phase II clinical study in 50 patients with moderate to severe HS
- Three different orally administered novel kinase inhibitors, were tested in a 194 patient Phase II exploratory study in patients with moderate to severe HS in parallel. Reported results in 2022 indicate that differences between placebo and tested dose regimens of experimental therapies PF 06826647 and PF 06650833 were not statistically significant, while PF 06700841 showed superiority to placebo
- Orally administered orismilast, a phosphodiesterase-IV, or PDE-IV, inhibitor is currently being investigated in a clinical trial with 204 patients to assess the efficacy and safety of oral administration of orismilast for treatment of mild, moderate, or severe HS in adults
- Orally administered RIST 4721, an IL-8B receptor antagonist, is currently in a Phase II clinical study in 33 patients with HS
- intravenously administered brodalumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting the IL-17 receptor, or IL-17R, is currently in Phase I development for the treatment of HS

We consider the following product candidates that were under clinical investigation not being a competitive threat for the time being or at all:

- Subcutaneously administered risankizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting interleukin-23A, or IL-23A, was investigated in a clinical Phase II trial in 243 patients (which was completed in 2021) -differences between placebo and tested dose regimens of risankizumab were not statistically significant
- Intravenously and subcutaneously administered guselkumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting IL-23, completed a Phase II clinical trial in 184 moderate to severe HS patients (which was completed in 2020) - differences between placebo and tested dose regimens of guselkumab were not statistically significant

- Intravenously administered anakinra, an IL-1 receptor antagonist, has been investigated in three Phase II trials in TNF-alpha treatment refractory patients (which was completed in 2017)
- Orally administered apremilast, a phosphodiesterase-IV, or PDE-IV, has been investigated in a Phase II trial in 20 moderate to severe HS patients (which was completed in 2017)
- Subcutaneously administered CJM112, a monoclonal antibody targeting IL-17A and IL-17A/F has completed a Phase II study in 66 patients suffering from moderate to severe, chronic HS (which was completed in 2016 and did not reach the primary outcome)
- Subcutaneously administered MEDI8968, an investigational monoclonal antibody drug candidate selective against IL-1R, has been investigated in a Phase II clinical trial in 221 moderate to severe HS patients (which was completed in 2014 and did not meet its primary outcome)
- Orally administered zunsemetinib (ATI-450), a mitogen-activated protein, or MAP, kinase-activated protein kinase 2, or MAPKAPK2, or MK2, inhibitor, is currently investigated in a Phase IIa clinical study with 95 patients study to investigate the treatment effect in moderate to severe HS. The study did not meet its primary endpoint.
- Subcutaneously administered ustekinumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting the shared p40 subunit of IL-12 and IL-23 completed a Phase II clinical trial in 20 moderate to severe HS patients (which was completed in 2014)

#### Competition in ANCA associated vasculitis

If approved for the treatment of AAV, vilobelimab would potentially face competition from currently used therapies, including the low molecular weight C5aR-inhibitor avacopan (FDA approved for this indication in October 2021), corticosteroids, azathioprine, methotrexate, cyclosporin, mycophenolate mofetil and rituximab. The current standard of care to induce remission in acutely ill AAV patients is done through a combination of either rituximab or azathioprine with high dose corticosteroids. Rituximab is approved and marketed for this indication and label extension studies are ongoing. Therapies to maintain remission include low dose corticosteroids, methotrexate, mycophenolate mofetil and rituximab. Mepolizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting interleukin-5, or IL-5, is also FDA approved to treat a type of AAV in adults called eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis, or EGPA.

- Intravenously administered benralizumab a monoclonal antibody targeting interleukin-5, or IL-5 receptor or mepolizumab a monoclonal antibody targeting IL-5, in a 140 patient Phase III clinical study within a type of AAV, eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis, or EGPA
- Intravenously administered abatacept, a monoclonal antibody targeting CTLA-4, in a Phase III clinical study in 66 patients with relapsing, non-severe, EGPA
- Intravenously administered depemokimab in a Phase III clinical trial with 160 patients with relapsing or refractory EGPA

#### Competition to INF904 by oral C5aR inhibitors

In 2022, we announced a new development program for an oral C5aR inhibitor, INF904. We initiated a Phase I program in the second half of 2022. This program may prove the assumed favorable PK and safety profile and ease of administration required for effective long-term treatment for chronic inflammatory diseases. The development of low molecular weight drug candidates through the different stages of clinical and nonclinical development is a time-consuming and cost-intensive process. Avacopan is the only currently approved oral C5aR inhibitor for the treatment of AAV. If we ever and until we reach the market approval stage, we might have encountered a variety of competing products and might potentially not be second to avacopan on the market. Even if marketed, INF904 might face future competition from other oral small molecules.

The most advanced orally available C5aR inhibitor in active development is ACT-1014-6470. In a completed Phase I clinical trial, the company developing the product reported positive data on safety in both, healthy subjects and patients with renal impairment. However, the targeted indication for Phase II development of ACT-1014-6470 has not yet been disclosed publicly.

Furthermore, there are and have been several product candidates in pre-clinical and clinical development. These include low molecular weight compounds, cyclic peptides and other classes of drug candidates. To our knowledge, none of these drug candidates, except avacopan, was ever successfully tested in Phase III registration trials or has been under review at any regulatory agency. At least 10-15 different C5aR-inhibitors were mentioned to be in different stages of pre-clinical and early clinical development, but there have been no updates on their respective development progress in recent years, therefore we assume most of these development programs were meanwhile paused or terminated.

## Competition from therapeutics agents in the field of terminal complement inhibition

There are several clinical or commercial stage companies focusing on the inhibition of the C5a receptor C5aR with biological molecules, including monoclonal antibodies. As of the date hereof, and to our knowledge, avacopan is the only currently approved oral C5aR therapeutic in inflammatory related diseases.

The C5a/C5aR1 signaling pathway plays an essential role in various inflammatory diseases. It has been discovered that C5a can be generated not only by conventional complement activation pathways (classical, lectin, alternative) through C5a convertases, but also by a direct enzymatic cleavage (enzymatic pathway) by various enzymes (e.g., thrombin and plasmin). It has been reported that C5a generation via the enzymatic pathway is not affected by the upstream complement blockers like eculizumab. As such, controlling and fully blocking C5a induced signaling in humans therefore warrants a targeted approach by directly blocking either C5a or C5aR1.

There are currently several C5a and C5aR inhibitors in different stages of active clinical development:

- Avdoralimab (IPH5401), an anti-C5aR1 antibody is being investigated in different inflammatory diseases. A Phase II clinical trial evaluating the safety and efficacy of avdoralimab in COVID-19 patients with severe pneumonia, did not meet its primary endpoints in all three cohorts of the trial. It is currently in a Phase II program for Bullous Pemphigoid
- STSA-1002, an anti-C5a humanized antibody is currently in Phase I clinical trials in healthy individuals
- AON-D21, an anti-C5a L-aptamer is currently in Phase I clinical development. In a single-ascending dose study in healthy volunteers, AON-D21 was shown to be safe and well tolerated. A multiple-ascending dose study was completed in mid 2022. The clinical indication for its possible Phase II development has not yet been disclosed
- MOR210, an anti-C5aR antibody, is a novel human antibody directed against C5aR1. MOR210 was investigated as a treatment for relapsed or refractory advanced solid tumors in a Phase I trial

More broadly, in the terminal complement space, there are currently two approved drugs, eculizumab and ravulizumab for the treatment of Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, or PNH, and atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome, or aHUS. In addition, there are several development programs to develop C5 inhibitors for other indications, including by Hoffmanm-La Roche AG, UCB S.A. (zilicoplan), Akari Therapeutics Plc, Iveric Bio Inc., Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Novartis AG.

Beyond C5 and C5a, there are clinical stage companies targeting complement inhibition upstream from C5, such as C3, factor D and components of the lectin pathway. These approaches will likely also result in a lowering of C5a generation in blood. Companies in this area include Apellis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., AstraZeneca plc and Omeros Corporation, among others. Furthermore, there are numerous additional companies developing pre-clinical drug candidates that target terminal complement factors and their receptors.

## Summary

The key competitive factors affecting the success of our product candidates, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, dosing convenience, price and degree of market acceptance, as well as our or our partners marketing capabilities, the level of competition and the availability of reimbursement from government and other third-party payors.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors may also obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. In addition, even if our product candidates are approved for marketing and sale, they may fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community, including if physicians are reluctant to switch their patients from existing therapies (such as adalimumab for the treatment of HS). See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors — Risks related to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates—Even if one of our product candidates receives marketing approval, it may fail to achieve the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success, in which case we may not generate significant revenues or become profitable.”

## Government regulation and product approval

Government authorities in all major pharmaceutical markets extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, packaging, storage, recordkeeping, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, marketing and import and export of pharmaceutical products such as those we are developing. Although our initial focus will be on the United States and Europe, we intend to develop and seek marketing approval for our products also in other countries and territories, such as Canada or Japan, and for markets that follow the leading authorities, such as Brazil or South Korea. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States, Europe and other countries, along with subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

#### FDA approval process

All of our current product candidates are subject to regulation in the United States by the FDA either as biological products, or biologics, or as new chemical entities, or NCEs. The FDA subjects biologics and NCEs to extensive pre- and post-market regulation. The Public Health Service Act (PHSA), the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling, and import and export of biologics and NCEs. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as FDA refusal to approve pending BLAs or NDAs, withdrawal of approvals, clinical holds, warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines or civil or criminal penalties.

The PHSA emphasizes the importance of manufacturing control for products whose attributes cannot be precisely defined. The PHSA also provides authority to the FDA to immediately suspend licenses in situations where there exists a danger to public health, to prepare or procure products in the event of shortages and critical public health needs, and to authorize the creation and enforcement of regulations to prevent the introduction or spread of communicable diseases in the United States and between states.

#### BLA and NDA application and approval

The process required by the FDA before a new biologic or NCE may be marketed in the United States is long, expensive, and inherently uncertain. Biologics and NCE development in the United States typically involves preclinical laboratory and animal tests, the submission to the FDA of an IND (which must become effective before clinical testing may commence) and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety, purity and potency (safety and effectiveness) of the biologic or NCE for each indication for which FDA approval is sought. Developing the data to satisfy FDA pre-market approval requirements typically takes many years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity, and novelty of the product or disease.

Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluation of the purity and stability of the manufactured drug substance or active pharmaceutical ingredient and the formulated drug or drug product, as well as in vitro and animal studies to assess the safety and activity of the drug candidate for initial testing in humans and to establish a rationale for therapeutic use. The conduct of preclinical studies is subject to federal regulations and requirements, including GLP regulations. The results of the preclinical tests, together with manufacturing information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature and plans for clinical trials, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of an IND. Some long-term preclinical testing, such as animal tests of reproductive adverse events and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted.

An IND must become effective before United States clinical trials may begin. A 30-day waiting period after the submission of each IND is required prior to the commencement of clinical testing in humans. If the FDA has neither commented on nor questioned the IND within this 30-day period, the clinical trial proposed in the IND may begin.

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug or biologic to healthy volunteers or patients with the condition under investigation, all under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted (i) in compliance with federal regulations, (ii) in compliance with good clinical practice, or GCP, which is an international standard meant to protect the rights and health of patients and to define the roles of clinical trial sponsors, administrators and monitors and (iii) under protocols detailing the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing on U.S. patients and subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND.

The FDA may order the temporary, or permanent, discontinuation of a clinical trial at any time, or impose other sanctions, if it believes that the clinical trial either is not being conducted in accordance with requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial subjects. The study protocol and informed consent information for subjects in clinical trials must also be submitted to an institutional review board (IRB) for approval. An IRB may also require the clinical trial at the site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements, or may impose other conditions. The study

sponsor may also suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a determination that the subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk.

Clinical trials to support BLAs or NDAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap or be combined. In Phase I, the drug candidate is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients and is tested to assess its pharmacokinetic, or PK, properties, pharmacological actions, side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, early evidence on effectiveness. In the case of some products for severe or life-threatening diseases, such as cancer treatments, initial human testing has to be conducted in the intended patient population. Phase II usually involves trials in a limited and well-specified patient population to determine the effectiveness of the biologic for a particular indication, dosage tolerance and optimum dosage, and to identify common AEs and potential safety risks. If a drug candidate demonstrates evidence of effectiveness and an acceptable safety profile in Phase II evaluations, Phase III trials are undertaken to obtain additional information about clinical efficacy and safety in a larger number of patients, representing the future intended use population, typically at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These Phase III clinical trials are intended to establish data sufficient to demonstrate substantial evidence of the efficacy and safety of the product to permit the FDA to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship of the biologic or NCE and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the drug. Trials conducted outside of the United States under similar, GCP-compliant conditions in accordance with local applicable laws may also be acceptable to the FDA in support of product licensing.

Sponsors of clinical trials for investigational drugs must publicly disclose certain clinical trial information, including detailed trial design and trial results in public government databases. These requirements are subject to specific timelines and apply to most controlled clinical trials of FDA-regulated products.

After completion of the required clinical testing, a BLA (for a biologic) or a NDA (for a NCE) is prepared and submitted to the FDA. FDA review and approval of the BLA or NDA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the United States. The BLA or NDA must include the results of all preclinical, clinical, and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture and controls, and must demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the product based on these results. The BLA or NDA must also contain extensive manufacturing information. The cost of preparing and submitting a BLA or NDA is substantial. Under federal law, the submission of most BLAs or NDAs is additionally subject to a substantial application user fee, as well as an annual program user fee, which may total several million dollars and are typically increased annually.

The FDA has 60 days from its receipt of a BLA or NDA to determine whether the application will be accepted for filing based on the agency's threshold determination that it is sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review. The FDA has agreed to certain performance goals in the review of BLAs and NDAs. Most such applications for standard review drug candidates are reviewed within 10 months from the date the application is accepted for filing. Although the FDA often meets its user fee performance goals, it can extend these timelines if necessary, and its review may not occur on a timely basis. The FDA usually refers applications for novel drugs, or drugs which present difficult questions of safety or efficacy, to an advisory committee—typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts—for review, evaluation, and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it frequently follows such recommendations. Before approving a BLA or NDA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP. Additionally, the FDA will inspect the facility or the facilities at which the drug is manufactured. The FDA will not approve the product unless it verifies that compliance with cGMP standards is satisfactory and the BLA or NDA contains data that provide substantial evidence that the drug is safe and effective in the indication studied.

After the FDA evaluates the BLA or NDA and the manufacturing facilities, it issues either an approval letter or a complete response letter. A complete response letter generally outlines the deficiencies in the submission and may require substantial additional testing, or information, in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. If, or when, those deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA's satisfaction in a resubmission of the BLA or NDA, the FDA will issue an approval letter. The FDA has committed to reviewing such resubmissions in two or six months depending on the type of information included. The FDA approval is never guaranteed, and the FDA may refuse to approve a BLA or NDA if applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied.

Under the PHSA, the FDA may approve a BLA or NDA if it determines that the product is safe, pure and potent and the facility where the product will be manufactured meets standards designed to ensure that it continues to be safe, pure, and potent. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications. The approval for a drug may be significantly more limited than requested in the application, including limitations on the specific diseases and dosages or the indications for use, which could restrict the commercial value of the product. The FDA may also require that certain contraindications, warnings, or precautions be included in the product labeling. In addition, as a condition of BLA or NDA approval, the FDA may require a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, to help ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the potential risks. REMS can include medication guides, communication plans for healthcare professionals, and elements to assure safe use, or ETASU. ETASU can include, but are not limited to, special training or certification for

prescribing or dispensing, dispensing only under certain circumstances, special monitoring, and the use of patient registries. The requirement for a REMS or use of a companion diagnostic with a drug can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the drug. Moreover, product approval may require, as a condition of approval, substantial post-approval testing and surveillance to monitor the drug's safety or efficacy. Once granted, product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or problems are identified following initial marketing.

After a BLA or NDA is approved, the product may also be subject to official lot release. As part of the manufacturing process, the manufacturer is required to perform certain tests on each lot of the product before it is released for distribution. If the product is subject to official lot release by the FDA, the manufacturer submits samples of each lot of product to the FDA together with a release protocol showing a summary of the history of manufacture of the lot and the results of all of the manufacturer's tests performed on the lot. The FDA may also perform certain confirmatory tests on lots of some products, such as viral vaccines, before releasing the lots for distribution by the manufacturer. In addition, the FDA conducts laboratory research related to the regulatory standards on the safety, purity, potency, and effectiveness of products. After approval of drugs, manufacturers must address any safety issues that arise, are subject to recalls or a halt in manufacturing, and are subject to periodic inspection.

#### Emergency use authorization

The FDA can facilitate the availability and use of medical countermeasures needed during public health emergencies via EUA. When the HHS Secretary declares that an EUA is appropriate, FDA may authorize unapproved medical products or unapproved uses of approved medical products to be used in an emergency to diagnose, treat or prevent serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions caused by chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear threat agents. For example, in January 2020, the HHS Secretary determined that a public health emergency existed (and has subsequently extended the declaration on numerous occasions, most recently in January 2023) that had and continues to have a significant potential to affect national security or the health and security of U.S. citizens due to the emergence and spread of COVID-19. Based on this determination, the HHS Secretary also declared that circumstances existed justifying EUA of certain medical products.

#### Adverse event reporting and cGMP compliance

Adverse event reporting and submission of periodic reports are required following FDA approval of a BLA or NDA. The FDA also may require post-marketing testing, known as Phase IV testing, REMS and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product, or may place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product. In addition, manufacture, packaging, labeling, storage and distribution procedures must continue to conform to current cGMPs after approval. Drug manufacturers and certain of their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies. Registration with the FDA subjects entities to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA, during which the agency inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMPs. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the areas of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMPs. Regulatory authorities may withdraw product approvals, request product recalls or impose marketing restrictions through labeling changes or product removals if a company fails to comply with regulatory standards, if it encounters problems following initial marketing, or if previously unrecognized problems are subsequently discovered.

#### Orphan drug designation

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to biologics or NCEs intended to treat a rare disease or condition—generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals annually in the United States. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting a BLA or NDA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the generic identity of the drug candidate and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not necessarily convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process. The first BLA or NDA applicant to receive FDA approval for a particular product to treat a particular disease with FDA orphan drug designation is entitled to a seven-year exclusive marketing period in the United States for that product, for that indication. During the seven-year exclusivity period, the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same disease, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a different drug for the same disease or condition, or the same drug for a different disease or condition. Among the other benefits of orphan drug designation are tax credits for certain research and a waiver of the BLA or NDA application user fee.

#### Fast track designation

Fast track is a process designed to facilitate the development and expedite the review of drugs to treat serious conditions and fill an unmet medical need. The purpose is to get important new drugs to the patient earlier. Fast track addresses a broad range of serious conditions. Determining whether a condition is serious is a matter of judgment, but generally is based on whether the drug will have an impact on such factors as survival, day-to-day functioning, or the likelihood that the condition, if left untreated, will

progress from a less severe condition to a more serious one. Filling an unmet medical need is defined as providing a therapy where none exists or providing a therapy which may be potentially better than available therapy. Any drug being developed to treat or prevent a condition with no current therapy is directed at an unmet need. If there are available therapies, a fast track drug must show some advantage over available therapy, such as: showing superior effectiveness, effect on serious outcomes or improved effect on serious outcomes; avoiding serious side effects of an available therapy; improving the diagnosis of a serious condition where early diagnosis results in an improved outcome; decreasing a clinical significant toxicity of an available therapy that is common and causes discontinuation of treatment or ability to address an emerging or anticipated public health need. A drug that receives fast track designation is eligible for some or all of the following: more frequent meetings with the FDA to discuss the drug's development plan and ensure collection of appropriate data needed to support drug approval; more frequent written communication from FDA about such things as the design of the proposed clinical trials and use of biomarkers; eligibility for Accelerated Approval and Priority Review, if relevant criteria are met; Rolling Review, which means that a drug company can submit completed sections of its BLA or NDA for review by FDA, rather than waiting until every section of the NDA is completed before the entire application can be reviewed. BLA or NDA review usually does not begin until the drug company has submitted the entire application to the FDA. Fast track designation must be requested by the drug company. The request can be initiated at any time during the drug development process. FDA will review the request and make a decision within sixty days based on whether the drug fills an unmet medical need in a serious condition. Once a drug receives fast track designation, early and frequent communication between the FDA and a drug company is encouraged throughout the entire drug development and review process. The frequency of communication assures that questions and issues are resolved quickly, often leading to earlier drug approval and access by patients.

We have been granted orphan drug status and fast track designation for the PG indication in the United States for vilobelimab. We have also been granted fast track designation for the COVID-19 indication in the United States. Depending on the outcome and available data of vilobelimab studies in the other indications, we may apply for orphan drug status in the United States.

#### Accelerated approval

The FDA instituted its accelerated approval program to allow for earlier approval of drugs that treat serious conditions, and fill an unmet medical need based on a surrogate endpoint. A surrogate endpoint is a marker, such as a laboratory measurement, radiographic image, physical sign or other measure that is thought to predict clinical benefit but is not itself a measure of clinical benefit. The use of a surrogate endpoint can considerably shorten the time required prior to receiving FDA approval. Drug companies are still required to conduct studies to confirm the anticipated clinical benefit. These studies are known as Phase IV confirmatory trials. If the confirmatory trial shows that the drug actually provides a clinical benefit, then the FDA grants traditional approval for the drug. If the confirmatory trial does not show that the drug provides clinical benefit, FDA has regulatory procedures in place that could lead to removing the drug from the market.

#### Priority review

In 1992, under the Prescription Drug User Act (PDUFA), FDA agreed to specific goals for improving the drug review time and created a two-tiered system of review times – standard review and priority review. A priority review designation means FDA's goal is to take action on an application within six months (compared to 10 months under standard review). A priority review designation will direct overall attention and resources to the evaluation of applications for drugs that, if approved, would be significant improvements in the safety or effectiveness of the treatment, diagnosis, or prevention of serious conditions when compared to standard applications. Significant improvement may be demonstrated by the following examples: evidence of increased effectiveness in treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of condition; elimination or substantial reduction of a treatment-limiting drug reaction; documented enhancement of patient compliance that is expected to lead to an improvement in serious outcomes; or evidence of safety and effectiveness in a new subpopulation. FDA decides on the review designation for every application. However, an applicant may expressly request priority review. It does not affect the length of the clinical trial period. FDA informs the applicant of a priority review designation within 60 days of the receipt of the BLA or NDA. Designation of a drug as "Priority" does not alter the scientific/medical standard for approval or the quality of evidence necessary.

#### Special Protocol Assessment process

A Special Protocol Assessment, or SPA, is a process in which companies may ask to meet with FDA to reach agreement on the design and size of certain clinical trials, clinical studies, or animal studies to determine if they adequately address scientific and regulatory requirements for a study that could support marketing approval. An SPA agreement indicates concurrence by FDA with the adequacy and acceptability of specific critical elements of overall protocol design (e.g., entry criteria, dose selection, endpoints and planned analyses) for a study intended to support a future marketing application. These elements are critical to ensuring that the trial conducted under the protocol can be considered an adequate and well-controlled study that can support marketing approval. Feedback on these issues provides the benefit of certainty of adequacy in planning a late-phase development strategy. However, an SPA agreement does not indicate FDA's concurrence on every protocol detail. The existence of an SPA agreement does not guarantee that FDA will file (accept) a BLA or NDA or that the results will be adequate to support approval.



#### Other healthcare laws and compliance requirements

In the United States, our activities are potentially subject to regulation by federal, state and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (for example, the Office of Inspector General), the U.S. Department of Justice and individual U.S. Attorney offices within the Department of Justice, and state and local governments.

#### EU approval process

The EMA is a decentralized scientific agency of the European Union. It coordinates the evaluation and monitoring of centrally-authorized medicinal products. It is responsible for the scientific evaluation of applications for EU marketing authorizations, as well as the development of technical guidance and the provision of scientific advice to sponsors. The EMA decentralizes its scientific assessment of medicines by working through a network of about 4,500 experts throughout the European Union, nominated by the member states. The EMA draws on resources of over 40 National Competent Authorities, or the NCAs, of EU member states. The Paul Ehrlich Institute, or PEI, is one of the NCAs for Germany, and regulates, among others, antibody products.

The process regarding approval of medicinal products in the European Union follows roughly the same lines as in the United States and generally involves satisfactorily completing each of the following:

- preclinical laboratory tests, animal studies and formulation studies all performed in accordance with the applicable EU Good Laboratory Practice regulations;
- submission to the relevant national authorities of a clinical trial application or CTA for each trial in humans, which must be approved before the trial may begin in each country where patient enrollment is planned;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the product for each proposed indication;
- submission to the relevant competent authorities of a Marketing Authorization Application or MAA, which includes the data supporting safety and efficacy as well as detailed information on the manufacture and composition of the product in clinical development and proposed labelling;
- satisfactory completion of an inspection by the relevant national authorities of the manufacturing facility or facilities, including those of third parties, at which the product is produced to assess compliance with strictly enforced current Good Manufacturing Practices;
- potential audits of the non-clinical and clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the MAA; and
- review and approval by the relevant competent authority of the MAA before any commercial marketing, sale or shipment of the product.

#### Preclinical studies

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluations of product chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as studies to evaluate toxicity in animal studies, in order to assess the quality and potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the preclinical tests and formulation of the compounds for testing must comply with the relevant international, EU and national legislation, regulations and guidelines. The results of the preclinical tests, together with relevant manufacturing information and analytical data, are submitted as part of the CTA.

#### Clinical trial approval

Pursuant to the Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC, as amended, a system for the approval of clinical trials in the European Union has been implemented through national legislation of the member states. Under this system, approval must be obtained

from the competent national authority of each EU member state in which a study is planned to be conducted. To this end, a CTA is submitted, which must be supported by an investigational medicinal product dossier, or IMPD, and further supporting information prescribed by the Clinical Trials Directive and other applicable guidance documents, including the study protocol. Furthermore, a clinical trial may only be started after a competent ethics committee has issued a favorable opinion on the clinical trial application in that country. In Germany, CTA is often not granted until after one or more rounds of questions to be answered or requests to be met by the regulatory authority.

Regulation (EU) No 536/2014, which became effective on June 16, 2014, stipulates an authorization procedure based on a single submission via a single EU portal, an assessment procedure leading to a single decision, as well as transparency requirements (the proactive publication of clinical trial data in the EU database). Since October 2016, based on its Policy 0070, the EMA has been publishing clinical data submitted by pharmaceutical companies to support their MAA for human medicines under this centralized procedure.

Manufacturing and import into the EU of investigational medicinal products is subject to the holding of appropriate authorizations and must be carried out in accordance with current Good Manufacturing Practices.

#### Marketing authorization application

Authorization to market a product in the EU member states proceeds under one of four procedures: a centralized authorization procedure, a mutual recognition procedure, a decentralized procedure or a national procedure. Since our products by their virtue of being antibody-based biologics or new chemical entities, fall under the centralized procedure, only this procedure will be described here.

#### Centralized authorization procedure

Certain drugs, including medicinal products developed by means of biotechnological processes, must be approved via the centralized authorization procedure for marketing authorization. A successful application under the centralized authorization procedure results in a marketing authorization from the European Commission, which is automatically valid in all EU member states as well as in the other European Economic Area, or EEA, member states (namely Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein). The EMA and the European Commission administer the centralized authorization procedure.

Under the centralized authorization procedure, the CHMP serves as the scientific committee that renders opinions about the safety, efficacy and quality of human products on behalf of the EMA. The CHMP is composed of experts nominated by each member state's national drug authority, with one of them appointed to act as Rapporteur for the co-ordination of the evaluation with the possible assistance of a further member of the Committee acting as a Co-Rapporteur. After approval, the Rapporteur(s) continue to monitor the product throughout its life-cycle. The CHMP is required to issue an opinion within 210 days of receipt of a valid application, though the clock is stopped if it is necessary to ask the applicant for clarification or further supporting data. The process is complex and involves extensive consultation with the regulatory authorities of member states and a number of experts. Once the procedure is completed, a European Public Assessment Report, or EPAR, is produced. If the CHMP concludes that the quality, safety and efficacy of the medicinal product is sufficiently proven, it adopts a positive opinion. The CHMP's opinion is sent to the European Commission, which uses the opinion as the basis for its decision whether or not to grant a marketing authorization. If the opinion is negative, information is given as to the grounds on which this conclusion was reached.

After a drug has been authorized and launched, it is a condition of maintaining the marketing authorization that all aspects relating to its quality, safety and efficacy must be kept under review. Sanctions may be imposed for failure to adhere to the conditions of the marketing authorization. In extreme cases, the authorization may be revoked, resulting in withdrawal of the product from sale.

#### Accelerated assessment procedure

When an application is submitted for a marketing authorization in respect of a drug for human use which is of major interest from the point of view of public health and in particular from the viewpoint of therapeutic innovation, the applicant may request an accelerated assessment procedure pursuant to Article 14(9) of Regulation (EC) 726/2004. Under the accelerated assessment procedure, the CHMP is required to issue an opinion within 150 days of receipt of a valid application, subject to clock stops. We believe that some of the disease indications in which our product candidates are currently being or may be developed in the future qualify for this provision, and we will take advantage of this provision as appropriate.

#### Conditional approval

As per Article 14(7) of Regulation (EC) 726/2004, a medicine that would fulfill an unmet medical need may, if its immediate availability is in the interest of public health, be granted a conditional marketing authorization on the basis of less complete

clinical data than are normally required, subject to specific obligations being imposed on the authorization holder. These specific obligations are to be reviewed annually by the EMA. The list of these obligations shall be made publicly accessible. Such an authorization shall be valid for one year, on a renewable basis.

#### Period of authorization and renewals

A marketing authorization is initially valid for five years and may then be renewed on the basis of a re-evaluation of the risk-benefit balance by the EMA or by the competent authority of the authorizing member state. To this end, the marketing authorization holder shall provide the EMA or the competent authority with a consolidated version of the file in respect of quality, safety and efficacy, including all variants introduced since the marketing authorization was granted, at least six months before the marketing authorization ceases to be valid. Once renewed, the marketing authorization shall be valid for an unlimited period, unless the Commission or the competent authority decides, on justified grounds relating to pharmacovigilance, to proceed with one additional five-year renewal. Any authorization which is not followed by the actual placing of the drug on the EU market (in case of centralized procedure) or on the market of the authorizing member state within three years after authorization shall cease to be valid (the so-called sunset clause).

#### Orphan drug designation

Regulation (EC) 141/2000 states that a drug shall be designated as an orphan drug if its sponsor can establish:

- that it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening or chronically debilitating condition affecting not more than five in 10,000 persons in the European Union when the application is made, or;
- that it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of a life-threatening, seriously debilitating or serious and chronic condition in the European Union and that without incentives it is unlikely that the marketing of the drug in the European Union would generate sufficient return to justify the necessary investment; and
- that there exists no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment of the condition in question that has been authorized in the European Union or, if such method exists, the drug will be of significant benefit to those affected by that condition.

Regulation (EC) 847/2000 sets out criteria for the designation of orphan drugs. An application for designation as an orphan product can be made any time prior to the filing of an application for approval to market the product. Marketing authorization for an orphan drug leads to a 10-year period of market exclusivity, which means that no similar medicinal product can be authorized in the same indication. This period may, however, be reduced to six years if, at the end of the fifth year, it is established that the product no longer meets the criteria for orphan drug designation, for example because the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify continued market exclusivity. In addition, derogation from market exclusivity may be granted on an individual basis in very selected cases, such as consent from the marketing authorization holder, inability to supply sufficient quantities of the product or demonstration of “clinically relevant superiority” by a similar medicinal product. Medicinal products designated as orphan drugs pursuant to Regulation (EC) 141/2000 are eligible for incentives made available by the European Union and by the member states to support research into, and the development and availability of, orphan drugs.

If the MAA of a medicinal product designated as orphan drug pursuant to Regulation (EC) 141/2000 includes the results of all studies conducted in compliance with an agreed PIP, and a corresponding statement is subsequently included in the marketing authorization granted, the 10-year period of market exclusivity will be extended to 12 years.

We have been granted orphan drug status for the PG indication in the European Union for vilobelimab. Depending on the outcome and available data of vilobelimab studies in the other indications, we may also apply for orphan drug status in Europe for these indications.

#### Regulatory data protection

Without prejudice to the law on the protection of industrial and commercial property, marketing authorizations for new medicinal products benefit from an 8+2+1 year period of regulatory protection.

This regime consists of a regulatory data protection period of eight years plus a concurrent market exclusivity of 10 years plus an additional market exclusivity of one further year if, during the first eight years of those 10 years, the marketing approval holder obtains an approval for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to their approval, are determined to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies. Under the current rules, a third party may reference the preclinical and clinical data of the reference product beginning eight years after first approval, but the third party may market a generic version of the reference product after only 10 (or 11) years have lapsed.

## Other international regulations

In addition to regulations in the United States and Europe, a variety of foreign regulations govern clinical trials, commercial sales, and distribution of pharmaceutical products. The approval process varies from country to country and the time to approval may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA or European Commission approval.

## Pharmaceutical coverage, pricing and reimbursement

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of products approved by the FDA and other government authorities. Sales of our products will depend, in part, on the extent to which third-party payors, including government health programs in the United States such as Medicare and Medicaid, commercial private and public health insurers and managed care organizations, provide coverage and establish adequate reimbursement levels for, such products. The process for determining whether a payor will provide coverage for a product may be separate from the process for setting the price or reimbursement rate that the payor will pay for the drug product once coverage is approved. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged, examining the medical necessity, and reviewing the cost-effectiveness of medical products and services and imposing controls to manage costs. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific drug products on an approved list, or formulary, which might not include all of the approved products for a particular indication.

In order to secure coverage and reimbursement for any pharmaceutical product approved for sale, a company may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of the product, in addition to the costs required to obtain FDA or other comparable regulatory approvals. Nonetheless, product candidates may not be considered medically necessary or cost effective. Additionally, a payor's decision to provide coverage for a drug product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a drug product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage for the drug product. Third-party reimbursement may not be sufficient to maintain price levels high enough to realize an appropriate return on investment in product development.

The containment of healthcare costs also has become a priority of federal, state and foreign governments and the prices of drugs have been a focus in this effort. Governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. Coverage policies and third-party reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained for one or more products for which a company or its collaborators receive regulatory approval, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

Outside the United States, ensuring adequate coverage and payment for our products will face challenges. Pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to governmental control in many countries. Pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can extend well beyond the receipt of regulatory marketing approval for a product and may require us to conduct a clinical trial that compares the cost effectiveness of our products or products to other available therapies. The conduct of such clinical trials could be expensive and result in delays in our commercialization efforts.

In the European Union, pricing and reimbursement schemes to restrict the range of drug products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use vary widely from country to country. Some countries provide that drug products may be marketed only after a reimbursement price has been agreed. Some countries may require the completion of additional studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular drug product to currently available therapies. EU member states may also require approval of a specific price for a drug product or, instead, may adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the drug product on the market. Other EU member states allow companies to fix their own prices for drug products but monitor and control company profits. The downward pressure on health care costs in general, particularly prescription drugs, has become intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the market entry of new pharmaceutical products. In addition, in some countries, cross-border imports from low-priced markets exert competitive pressure that may reduce pricing within a country. Any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for drug products may not allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements.

## 3. Organizational structure

InflaRx N.V. has two direct wholly-owned subsidiaries, InflaRx GmbH and InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., that are each listed in Exhibit 8.1 filed herewith.

## 4. Property, plant and equipment

Our headquarters are in Jena, Germany, where we occupy approximately 8,000 square feet of office and laboratory space under a lease that expires in December 2025. In addition, we occupy approximately 13,700 square feet of office space in Planegg-Martinsried (near Munich), Germany under a lease that expires in May 2027. Furthermore, we have leased office and laboratory space in Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States under a lease that expires in April 2024.

#### ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

#### ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

##### 1. Operating results

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the information in our Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto.

The following discussion is based on our financial information prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB, which may differ in material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and other jurisdictions. The following discussion includes forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those described under “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors” and “Forward-Looking Statements.”

For more information regarding our consolidated results, segment results, and liquidity and capital resources for the year ended December 31, 2021 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, refer to “ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS” in the Company’s 2021 Annual Report on Form 20-F, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

##### Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on applying our proprietary anti-C5a and anti-C5aR technologies to discover and develop first-in-class, potent and specific inhibitors of the complement activation factor known as C5a and small molecule inhibitors or C5aR. C5a is a powerful inflammatory mediator involved in the progression of a wide variety of autoimmune and other inflammatory diseases. Our lead product candidate, vilobelimab, is a novel intravenously delivered first-in-class anti-C5a monoclonal antibody that selectively binds to free C5a and has demonstrated disease-modifying clinical activity and tolerability in multiple clinical settings. We are developing vilobelimab for the treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum, or PG, a chronic inflammatory skin disorder for which we have submitted a Phase III clinical trial protocol to the FDA. We expect to begin enrolling patients in such Phase III study in mid-2023. Beyond PG, we are developing vilobelimab to address a wide array of complement-mediated diseases with significant unmet medical needs, including severe COVID-19, in which we recently completed a Phase III study and filed for emergency use authorization, or EUA, with the FDA, and cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma, or cSCC, in which we are currently conducting a Phase II study. We have also previously conducted Phase II studies with vilobelimab in other diseases, including hidradenitis suppurativa, or HS, a chronic debilitating systemic inflammatory skin disease and ANCA-associated vasculitis, or AAV, a rare and life-threatening autoimmune disease. We are also developing IFX002, a life-cycle management product for vilobelimab and INF904, an orally administered, small-molecule inhibitor of C5aR, for which we are currently conducting a Phase I study in healthy volunteers.

Since our inception in December 2007, we have devoted substantially all our resources to establishing our company, raising capital, developing our proprietary anti-C5a/C5aR technologies, identifying and testing potential product candidates and conducting clinical trials of our lead product candidate, vilobelimab. To date, we have not generated any product revenue and have financed our operations primarily through public offerings, the private placement of our securities and other income from various grants, including a grant awarded by the German federal government in October 2021. As of December 31, 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents of €16.3 million and €67.2 million in marketable securities. In addition, as of December 31, 2022, we had received €25.6 million to support the development of our COVID-19 clinical development as part of a grant awarded to us in October 2021.

On July 8, 2020, we filed a Form F-3 registration statement with the SEC with respect to the offer and sale of securities of the Company (Shelf Registration Statement). We also filed with the SEC a prospectus supplement (Prospectus Supplement) relating to an at-the-market program providing for the sales of our stock over time of up to \$50.0 million of our ordinary shares pursuant to a Sales Agreement with SVB Leerink LLC. As of December 31, 2022, we had issued a total of 2,568,208 ordinary shares through this program, resulting in €11.8 million in net proceeds to us. The remaining value authorized for sale under the at-the-market program amounts to \$35.2 million.

On February 25, 2021, we sold an aggregate of 15,000,000 ordinary shares through a follow-on public offering. The ordinary shares were sold at a price of \$5.00 per share (before underwriting discounts and offering costs) and, for each common share purchased, an investor also received a warrant to purchase an ordinary share at an exercise price of \$5.80. The transaction closed on March 1, 2021 with gross offering proceeds to us of \$75.0 million (€62.2 million), before deducting \$4.5 million (€3.7 million) in underwriting discounts and other offering expenses of \$0.4 million (€0.3 million). The warrants were exercisable immediately upon their issuance and expired on March 1, 2022. No warrants were exercised.

On December 21, 2022, we and Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited, a limited liability company organized under the law of Hong Kong, entered into a Share Purchase Agreement, or the Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we agreed to issue and sell to Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited 500,000 ordinary shares, at a nominal value €0.12 per share, at a price of \$5.00 per share, and at an aggregate purchase price of \$2,500,000. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, at our option, Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited may purchase additional shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$7,500,000, which is subject to certain conditions.

As of December 31, 2022, we had an accumulated deficit of €243.5 million. We have incurred significant net operating losses in every year since our inception and expect to continue to incur increasing net operating losses for the foreseeable future. Our net losses may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year. We anticipate that our expenses may increase significantly if, and as we:

- evaluate any additional clinical development of vilobelimab in PG;
- continue to pursue regulatory activities for vilobelimab in various indications, including severe COVID-19, as basis for potential commercialization activities in the United States and Europe;
- continue to establish and validate our manufacturing process for vilobelimab in order to meet regulatory standards for approval as a commercial manufacturing process;
- continue to advance vilobelimab through clinical development for additional indications, including in cSCC
- complete the outstanding steps to conclude the previously conducted clinical studies in severe COVID-19 and AAV;
- continue to advance INF904 through Phase I and potentially Phase II clinical development
- initiate and continue research programs and development activities, including development of IFX002;
- actively seek to identify additional research programs and additional product candidates;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- hire and retain personnel, such as for research and development, regulatory affairs, business development and commercial operations, manufacturing and supply chain management, and others; and
- incur additional costs with operating as a public company, including expanding our operational, finance and management teams.

We currently have no products or services from which we generate revenues. However, in September 2022, we applied for EUA for vilobelimab for the treatment of critically ill, mechanically ventilated COVID-19 patients in the United States. Subject to being granted EUA in this indication, we may be able to generate limited sales from vilobelimab in this indication. For this we might hire experts in sales and marketing and build the necessary commercial and logistical infrastructure internally and/or with the potential assistance of external service providers. However, the FDA limits the way in which a product for which EUA has been granted is marketed. Conditions may be placed on which entities may distribute and who may administer the product, and how distribution and administration are to be performed. In addition, conditions may be placed on the categories of individuals to whom, and the circumstances under which, the product may be administered. FDA anticipates that distribution and administration of EUA products will be performed according to existing official government response plans, as practicable and appropriate. Furthermore, limitations may be placed on advertisements and other promotional descriptive printed matter (e.g., press releases issued by the EUA sponsor) relating to the use of EUA product, such as requirements applicable to prescription drugs.

We expect that our ability to generate sales from vilobelimab in other indications or from other drug development candidates will take several years and is subject to significant uncertainty. If we obtain regulatory approval for any product candidate, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution. Accordingly, we may seek to further fund our operations through public or private equity or debt financings or other sources, including strategic collaborations. We may, however, be unable to raise additional funds or enter into such other arrangements when needed on favorable terms or at all. Our failure to raise capital or enter into such other arrangements as and when needed, could have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to develop vilobelimab or any additional product candidates.

## 2. Financial operations overview

### 2.1. Revenue

To date, we have not generated any revenue from the sale of our products. However, in September 2022, we applied for EUA for vilobelimab for severe COVID-19 in the United States. Subject to being granted EUA in this indication, we may be able to generate limited sales from vilobelimab in this indication. We expect that our ability to generate sales from vilobelimab in other indications or from other drug development candidates will take several years and is subject to significant uncertainty. We expect that our revenue will be less than our expenses for the foreseeable future and that we will experience increasing losses as we continue our development of, and seek regulatory approvals for, vilobelimab and any other product candidates and, if approved, begin to commercialize any approved products. Our ability to generate revenue for each product candidate for which we receive regulatory approval will depend on numerous factors, including level of competition, availability of reimbursement from payers, commercial manufacturing capability, market acceptance and approved use by regulators.

### 2.2. Other income

We have historically earned other income through several grants from the German government, the European Union and other institutions on behalf of the German government, primarily related to research and development activities for vilobelimab and IFX002. These grants generally provide reimbursement of costs incurred as previously defined and approved in the respective grants.

On October 19, 2021, we announced an award of a grant from the German government to support our development of vilobelimab for the treatment of severe COVID-19 patients. This grant provides for cost coverage in the areas of clinical development, regulatory filings and the establishment of a validated manufacturing process for vilobelimab, allowing us to be prepared for a potential approval in this indication. At the time of the announcement, the maximum amount available to us under the award amounted to €43.7 million. Due to subsequent changes in our research and development plan and fewer costs projected within the timeframe of the grant (i.e., through June 30, 2023), we were notified that the amount available to us is now €41.4 million. The grant is structured as reimbursement of 80% of certain pre-specified expenses within our research and development plan.

As of December 31, 2022, we had received a total €25.6 million under the grant. The amount still available to us until the expiration of the grant period in 2023 amounts to €15.9 million. Funds can be claimed and received by us once we demonstrate having incurred eligible expenses.

Income from this grant is recognized in other income when costs are incurred in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant and the collectability of the receivable is reasonably assured. In 2022, we recognized €20.1 million of other income from this government grant.

### 2.3. Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses have consisted principally of:

- expenses incurred under agreements with CROs, contract manufacturing organizations, or CMOs, consultants and independent contractors that conduct research and development, preclinical and clinical activities on our behalf;

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation expense based upon employees' role within the organization; and

- professional fees for lawyers related to the protection and maintenance of our intellectual property.

Our total research and development expenses in 2022 were higher compared to our expenses in 2021 and 2020 costs are expected to continue to increase in 2023 as we are initiating the Phase III development of vilobelimab in PG and continuing our development in other indications. The increase of research and development expenses in 2023 and future periods is expected to primarily relate to the following key programs and activities:

- Vilobelimab. We expect our expenses associated with vilobelimab will increase in 2023 compared to 2022, as we are initiating Phase III the clinical study in PG and conducting our Phase II clinical program in cSCC. In addition, we are incurring and expect to further incur expenses in conjunction with filing market authorizations for vilobelimab in the United States and elsewhere. We might also potentially consider development of vilobelimab in additional indications. In addition, we are also incurring expenses related to the manufacturing of clinical trial material and by establishing a commercial scale production process.
- INF904. We are also developing INF904, a product candidate that targets the C5aR receptor. We are conducting a Phase I single and multiple ascending dose clinical study since November of 2022 and expect to incur additional costs by advancing the development of INF904. We plan to study INF904 in complement-mediated, chronic autoimmune and inflammatory conditions where an oral low molecular weight compound might have advantages or is needed for patients and where oral delivery is the medically preferred route of administration.
- IFX002. We are also developing IFX002 for the treatment of chronic inflammatory indications. IFX002 is a highly potent anti-complement C5a antibody with a higher humanization grade and altered pharmacokinetic properties compared to vilobelimab and is currently in pre-clinical development. Expenses for this program mainly consist of salaries, costs for preclinical testing conducted by CROs and costs to produce preclinical material.
- Other development programs. Our other research and development expenses relate to our preclinical studies of other product candidates and discovery activities, expenses for which mainly consist of salaries, costs for production of preclinical compounds and costs paid to CROs.

In 2022 and 2021, we incurred €37.5 million and €35.7 million of research and development expense, respectively. Our research and development expenses may vary substantially from period to period based on the timing of our research and development activities, including due to timing of clinical trial initiation and potential enrollment.

We expense research and development costs as incurred. We recognize costs for certain development activities, such as preclinical studies and clinical trials, based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks. We use information provided to us by our vendors such as patient enrollment or clinical site activations for services received and efforts expended. Research and development activities are central to our business model.

The successful development of our product candidates is highly uncertain. At this time, we cannot reasonably estimate the nature, timing and estimated costs of the efforts that will be necessary to complete the development of, or the period, if any, in which material net cash inflows may commence from, any of our product candidates. This is due to numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing drugs, including the uncertainty of:

- clinical trials or our product candidates producing negative or inconclusive results, including failure to demonstrate statistical significance;
- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of our clinical trials, nonclinical testing, and other related activities;

- 
- delays in reaching, or failing to reach, agreement on acceptable clinical trial contracts or clinical trial protocols with prospective trial sites or prospective CROs, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
  - the cost of validating the manufacturing process for our product vilobelimab in order to be able to achieve regulatory approval for the process and being able to manufacture commercial-grade material;
  - the cost of manufacturing clinical supplies and establishing commercial supplies of our product candidates and any products that we may develop;
  - third-party contractors failing to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all;



- the number and characteristics of product candidates that we pursue;
- undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulators or institutional review boards to suspend or terminate the trials;
- potential additional safety monitoring or other studies requested by regulatory agencies;
- the cost, timing, and outcomes of regulatory approvals;
- the number of trials required for approval;
- the duration of patient follow-up;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities; and
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing and other arrangements that we may establish, including any milestone and royalty payments thereunder.

A change in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of vilobelimab, IFX002 or any other product candidate that we may develop could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of such product candidate.

#### 2.4. General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consist principally of:

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation expense based upon employees' role within the organization;
- professional fees for auditors and consulting expenses not related to research and development activities;
- professional fees for lawyers not related to the filing, prosecution, protection and maintenance of our intellectual property; and
- cost of facilities, travel, communication and office expenses.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as our business expands and we incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. These public company-related costs relate primarily to additional personnel, additional legal fees, audit fees, directors' and officers' liability insurance premiums and costs associated with investor relations.

#### 2.5. Results of operations

The Group is exposed to the exchange rate between Euros and U.S. dollars. Due to the Company's various registered offerings of ordinary shares in U.S. dollars, the Group holds significant cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities in U.S. dollars. This could have a material impact on our operating results.

The numbers below have been derived from our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere herein. The discussion below should be read along with these consolidated financial statements, and it is qualified in its entirety by reference to them.

Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>
		(in €)	
Research and development expenses	(37,526,090)	(35,697,935)	(1,828,155)
General and administrative expenses	(14,869,564)	(11,984,722)	(2,884,842)
Other income and expenses (net)	20,157,788	47,840	20,109,948
Loss before interest and income taxes	<u>(32,237,866)</u>	<u>(47,634,816)</u>	<u>15,396,950</u>
Net financial result	2,753,255	2,004,757	748,498
Loss before tax	<u>(29,484,611)</u>	<u>(45,630,059)</u>	<u>16,145,448</u>

Income tax expense	—	—	—
Loss for the period	<u>(29,484,611)</u>	<u>(45,630,059)</u>	<u>16,145,448</u>
Exchange differences on translating operations in foreign currency	<u>4,206,810</u>	<u>6,777,061</u>	<u>(2,570,251)</u>
Total comprehensive loss	<u><u>(25,277,801)</u></u>	<u><u>(38,852,998)</u></u>	<u><u>13,575,197</u></u>

#### Research and development expenses

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>
		(in €)	
Third-party expenses	28,543,503	28,247,081	296,422
Personnel expenses	6,957,866	5,941,813	1,016,053
Other expenses	<u>2,024,721</u>	<u>1,509,041</u>	<u>515,680</u>
Total	<u><u>37,526,090</u></u>	<u><u>35,697,935</u></u>	<u><u>1,828,155</u></u>

Research and development expenses increased by €1.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase is mainly attributable to a €1.0 million increase in employee-related costs, mainly caused by a €0.9 million increase in expenses from share-based compensation.

In addition, CRO and CMO costs from clinical trials increased by €0.3 million. This increase was primarily due to higher manufacturing costs for clinical trial related materials and ongoing clinical trials.

#### General and administrative expenses

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>
		(in €)	
Personnel expenses	7,125,798	6,500,680	625,118
Legal, consulting and audit fees	3,104,624	2,065,423	1,039,201
Other expenses	<u>4,639,142</u>	<u>3,418,619</u>	<u>1,220,523</u>
Total	<u><u>14,869,564</u></u>	<u><u>11,984,722</u></u>	<u><u>2,884,842</u></u>

General and administrative expenses increased by €2.9 million to €14.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from €12.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase is partially attributable to a €0.9 million increase in expenses from share-based compensation. Legal, consulting and audit fees and other expenses increased by €1.0 million to €3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, mainly due to higher consulting and legal costs, incurred in enhancing our internal control environment as we are complying with the auditor attestation requirement of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002 for the first time. The increase of other expenses by €1.2 million is primarily due to higher D&O insurance cost.

#### Net financial result

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>
		(in €)	
Foreign exchange income	6,924,697	5,569,836	1,354,861
Interest income	608,679	109,391	499,288
Total finance income	<u>7,533,376</u>	<u>5,679,227</u>	<u>1,854,149</u>
Foreign exchange expense	(4,482,399)	(3,605,701)	(876,698)
Other finance costs	<u>(297,721)</u>	<u>(68,769)</u>	<u>(228,952)</u>
Total finance costs	<u>(4,780,120)</u>	<u>(3,674,470)</u>	<u>(1,105,650)</u>
Net financial result	<u><u>2,753,256</u></u>	<u><u>2,004,757</u></u>	<u><u>748,499</u></u>

Net financial result increased by €0.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. This overall net increase is mainly attributable to a net increase of €0.5 million in foreign exchange income and expense and €0.5 million in higher interest income from marketable securities compared to the year ended December 31, 2021.

Foreign exchange income and expense is mainly derived from the translation of our U.S. dollar dominated cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities held by InflaRx GmbH. These amounts are translated into euros at the exchange rates prevailing on the reporting date. Any resulting translation differences are recognized in profit and loss.

## Research and development expenses

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u> (in €)	<u>Change</u>
Third-party expenses	28,247,081	19,886,693	8,360,388
Personnel expenses	5,941,813	4,480,890	1,460,923
Other expenses	<u>1,509,041</u>	<u>1,316,557</u>	<u>192,484</u>
Total	<u><u>35,697,935</u></u>	<u><u>25,684,140</u></u>	<u><u>10,013,795</u></u>

Research and development expenses increased by €10.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020.

This increase is attributable to higher CRO and CMO costs from clinical trials in the amount of €8.4 million. This increase was primarily due to higher expense for the Phase III part of our COVID-19 trial and other running trials like Phase II clinical program in patients with AAV, the Phase II clinical program in patients with PG, the preparation of a Phase II clinical program in patients cSCC and ongoing manufacturing activities for clinical trial related materials.

In addition, a €1.5 million increase in employee-related costs was mainly caused by a €1.0 million increase in expenses from share-based compensation.

-100-

## General and administrative expenses

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u> (in €)	<u>Change</u>
Personnel expenses	6,500,680	3,880,349	2,620,331
Legal, consulting and audit fees	2,065,423	1,603,711	461,712
Other expenses	<u>3,418,619</u>	<u>2,983,144</u>	<u>435,475</u>
Total	<u><u>11,984,722</u></u>	<u><u>8,467,203</u></u>	<u><u>3,517,519</u></u>

General and administrative expenses increased by €3.5 million to €12.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, from €8.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. This increase is primarily attributable to a €2.2 million increase in expenses from share-based compensation. Legal, consulting and audit fees and other expenses increased by €0.5 million to €2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, mainly due to higher consulting and legal costs, mainly triggered by SOX implementation. The increase of other expenses by €0.4 million is primarily due to higher D&O insurance cost.

## Net financial result

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u> (in €)	<u>Change</u>
Foreign exchange income	5,569,836	3,656,921	1,912,915
Interest income	109,391	887,702	(778,311)
Total finance income	<u>5,679,227</u>	<u>4,544,624</u>	<u>1,134,603</u>
Foreign exchange expense	(3,605,701)	(4,433,435)	827,735
Other finance costs	<u>(68,769)</u>	<u>(152,000)</u>	<u>83,231</u>
Total finance costs	<u><u>(3,674,470)</u></u>	<u><u>(4,585,435)</u></u>	<u><u>910,966</u></u>
Net financial result	<u><u>2,004,757</u></u>	<u><u>(40,810)</u></u>	<u><u>2,045,567</u></u>

Net financial result increased by €2.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. This net increase is mainly attributable to higher foreign exchange income, which increased by €1.9 million and lower foreign exchange expense, which decreased by €0.8 million. This effect was offset by lower interest income on marketable securities, which decreased by €0.8 million. Foreign exchange income and expense is mainly derived from the translation of our U.S. dollar dominated cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities held by InflaRx GmbH. These amounts are translated into euros at the exchange rates prevailing on the reporting date. Any resulting translation differences are recognized in profit and loss.

## 3. Liquidity and capital resources

### 3.1. Overview on cash requirements and sources of liquidity

Since inception, we have incurred significant operating losses due to our research and development activities and G&A costs. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, we incurred net losses of €29.5 million and €45.6 million, respectively. Our primary uses of cash are for working capital, operating leases and general corporate purposes.

Our primary sources of funds are proceeds from the sale of our shares including our initial public offering and follow-on offerings. Additionally, in 2021, we were awarded a grant from the German federal government under which we have already received €25.6 million and are eligible for up to €15.9 million in 2023. Historically, we have been able to fund our capital needs with cash from equity financings through placement of shares. In 2021, we raised €2.8 million in net proceeds from an at-the-market transaction (2020: €9.0 million), under which \$35.2 million in ordinary shares remained authorized for sale as of December 31, 2022, and on February 25, 2021, we sold an aggregate of 15,000,000 ordinary shares through a public offering. The transaction closed on March 1, 2021 with gross offering proceeds to the Group of \$75.0 million (€62.2 million), before deducting \$4.5 million (€3.7 million) in underwriting discounts and other offering expenses of \$0.5 million (€0.5 million) (See “ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY” for additional information on this public offering). On December 21, 2022, we sold and issued to Staidson pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, 500,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$5.00 per share, and at an aggregate purchase price of \$2,500,000 (€2,349,624).

-101-

Our working capital did not include any indebtedness in 2022 or in 2021.

Our cash and cash equivalents were €16.3 million as of December 31, 2022 (2021: €26.2 million). We also held marketable securities valued at €67.2 million (2021: €83.7 million) as of December 31, 2022. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash in U.S. dollars and euros and bank deposit accounts. Our marketable securities consist of quoted debt securities issued by financial institutions with investment grade credit ratings (BBB+ to AAA). Our cash is deposited at banks with equally high credit ratings as assessed by agencies such as S&P Global.

We expect to finance our operations and working capital needs in the near future from our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities.

### 3.2. COVID-19 grant

Effective October 1, 2021, we announced an award of a grant from the German federal Government to support our development of vilobelimab for the treatment of severe COVID-19 patients. This grant provides for cost coverage in the areas of clinical development, regulatory filings and the establishment of a validated manufacturing process for vilobelimab, allowing us to be prepared for a potential approval in this indication. At the time of the announcement, the maximum amount available to us under the award amounted to €43.7 million. Due to subsequent changes in our research and development plan and fewer costs projected within the timeframe of the grant (i.e., through June 30, 2023), we were notified that the amount available to us is now €41.4 million. The grant is structured as reimbursement of 80% of certain pre-specified expenses within our research and development plan.

As of December 31, 2022, we had received a total €25.6 million under the grant. The amount still available to us until the expiration of the grant period in 2023 amounts to €15.9 million. Funds can be claimed and received by us once we demonstrate having incurred eligible expenses.

Income from this grant is recognized in other income when costs are incurred in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant and the collectability of the receivable is reasonably assured. In 2022, we recognized €20.1 million of other income from this government grant.

### 3.3. Cash flows - Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The table below summarizes our consolidated statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
	(in €)	
Net cash used in operating activities	(33,742,817)	(39,936,751)
Net cash (used in)/from investing activities	19,358,095	(25,950,885)
Net cash from financing activities	1,937,459	61,577,266
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	26,249,995	25,968,681
Exchange (losses)/gains on cash and cash equivalents	2,462,622	4,591,683
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	<u>16,265,355</u>	<u>26,249,995</u>

Net cash used in operating activities

The use of cash in all periods resulted primarily from our net losses adjusted for non-cash charges and changes in components of working capital.

Net cash used in operating activities decreased to €33.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2022, from €39.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2021, mainly due to the decrease in 2022 of loss before income tax resulting mainly from income recognized from the grant from the German federal government.

#### Net cash used in investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased by €45.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2022 from €25.9 million used in investing activities in the year ended December 31, 2021 mainly due to higher proceeds from the maturity of marketable securities and lower purchases of marketable securities in 2022.

#### Net cash from financing activities

Net cash generated from financing activities decreased by €59.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2022 from €61.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2021 due primarily to only €2.4 million in net proceeds being raised from the share issuances under the Purchase Agreement, whereas €58 million was raised in the February 2021 public offering.

-102-

### 3.4. Contractual obligations and commitments

The table below sets forth our operating expenses and capital expenditures from contractual obligations as of December 31, 2022.

	Payments due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 3 Years	Between 3 and 5 Years	More than 5 years
			(in €)		
Unavoidable contractual CRO commitments and other contractual obligations under operating contracts or services:	22,774,900	21,169,157	1,595,564	10,179	—
Contractual lease obligations (incl. capitalized leases)	1,391,223	386,779	666,021	338,423	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,166,123</b>	<b>21,555,936</b>	<b>2,261,585</b>	<b>348,602</b>	<b>—</b>

We enter into contracts with CROs and clinical sites for the conduct of clinical trials, professional consultants for expert advice and other vendors for clinical supply manufacturing or other services in the normal course of business. These contracts can usually be terminated with 30 to 180 days notice. In addition to this minimum duration, these contracts require full payment for services already commenced. In the table above, the amounts for unavoidable contractual obligations assumes that the contracts were terminated on December 31, 2022 and would then continue to run for approximately 30 to 180 days.

#### Contractual lease obligations

Contractual lease obligations mainly consist of payments pursuant to non-cancellable lease agreements relating to our leases of office space. The lease term of our premises in Jena, Germany expires in December 2025. The lease term of our premises in Planegg-Martinsried, Germany expires in May 2027. The lease term of our premises in Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States expires in April 2024.

#### Funding requirements for future capital expenditure

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents and financial assets will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements under our current business plan for at least the next 24 months.

We anticipate that our expenses will increase in the next years in connection with our ongoing activities. In particular, we anticipate that we might advance our Phase III clinical development program with vilobelimab in PG and we will advance vilobelimab to market approval for severe COVID-19 by continuing the EUA regulatory pathway with the FDA and by preparing necessary submission documents for additional regulatory submissions to the EMA and for a full BLA submission to the FDA. We will also continue our Phase II clinical trials in cSCC and explore clinical development of vilobelimab in several indications. We also plan to complete Phase I clinical development of INF904 and to initiate Phase II clinical trials once we selected the

appropriate indications. We also plan to continue preclinical development of IFX002. We plan to initiate new research and preclinical development efforts. If clinical data is supportive, we may seek marketing approval for any product candidates that we successfully develop. Additionally, we will validate our manufacturing process for vilobelimab to be able to apply for marketing authorization and to be able to provide commercial grade product. In addition, if we obtain marketing approval for any of our product candidates, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to establishing sales, marketing, distribution and other commercial infrastructure to commercialize such products. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on attractive terms, we would be forced to delay, reduce, or eliminate our research and development programs or future commercialization efforts.

-103-

Until such time, if ever, that we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, royalty-based financings, future collaborations, strategic alliances, licensing arrangements and government grants. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the interest of our current shareholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include voting or other rights that adversely affect your rights as a common shareholder. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, or declaring dividends. If we raise funds through additional collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. Money received through government grants may require us to provide our product, if approved by regulatory authorities, at unfavorable conditions in such jurisdictions.

4. Research and development, patents and licenses, etc.

See “ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY — 2. Business Overview — Intellectual Property.”

5. Trend information

For a discussion of trend information, see “ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS.”

6. Off-balance sheet arrangements

As of the date of this Annual Report, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases and third-party contracts with CROs or CMOs as described under ‘ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS — B. Liquidity and capital resources.’

7. Safe harbor

See “Forward-Looking Statements.”

-104-

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

1. Directors and senior management

Board of Directors

The following table presents information about our Board of Directors and senior management as of the date of this Annual Report.

Name	Position	Age	Initial year of appointment at InflaRx GmbH, InflaRx N.V. or InflaRx Pharmaceuticals Inc. (as applicable)
Niels Riedemann	Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer	51	2007
Renfeng Guo	Executive Director and Chief Scientific Officer	52	2007



Thomas Taapken	Chief Financial Officer	57	2020
Jordan Zwick	Chief Strategy Officer	36	2020 (until June 2022)
Korinna Pilz	Chief Clinical Development Officer	57	2021 (until October 2022)
Nicolas Fulpius	Non-Executive Director and Chairman of the Board	49	2007
Richard Brudnick	Non-Executive Director	66	2019
Mark Kubler	Non-Executive Director	48	2015
Anthony Gibney	Non-Executive Director	52	2021

The terms, for which Mark Kubler and Anthony Gibney have been appointed to the Board of Directors, will expire in 2024 and the terms for which Richard Brudnick, Nicolas Fulpius, Renfeng Guo and Niels Riedemann have been appointed to the Board of Directors will expire in 2026. Effective June 2022, Mr. Jordan Zwick resigned as Chief Strategy Officer and effective October 2022, Dr. Korinna Pilz resigned as Chief Clinical Development Officer.

Unless otherwise indicated, the current business address for our directors, senior management and key employees is InflaRx N.V., Winzerlaer Strasse 2, 07745 Jena, Germany.

The following is a brief summary of the business experience of our directors, senior management and key employees. Each director's tenure reflects such director's tenure on InflaRx GmbH's board.

#### Non-executive directors

**Nicolas Fulpius, Chairman.** One of the co-founders of InflaRx, Nicolas Fulpius has served as Chairman of the Board since its inception in 2007. Long active in the venture capital field between the US and Europe, for the Lombard Odier Immunology fund, for Ultra Capital and as Partner at Affentranger Associates, Nicolas has become an entrepreneur at heart: he created, developed and helped finance several companies in the Biotech, cleantech and ICT field. Recently, Mr. Fulpius was - among others - CEO of Veltigroup, CDO of Swisscom and member of the Swisscom Ventures investment committee. In 2020, Nicolas Fulpius co-founded the Ansam Group one of the leading ICT services company in Switzerland for which he is acting as CEO and Chairman. Nicolas Fulpius holds an MBA from the University of St. Gallen, Switzerland, and a Masters in Science in Engineering from Stanford University, USA.

**Richard Brudnick.** Richard Brudnick currently serves as Chief Business Officer for Prime Medicine, Inc., a leader in the field of gene editing. Prior to joining Prime Medicine, Mr. Brudnick was Chief Business Officer and Head of Strategy for Codiak BioSciences, a leader in the field of exosome therapeutics. Before Codiak, Mr. Brudnick was Executive Vice President of Business Development and Alliance Management at Bioverativ, Inc., a company he helped found in 2016. Until Bioverativ's acquisition by Sanofi in March 2018, Mr. Brudnick led business development efforts to build a significant pipeline in rare blood disorders, including an acquisition, a multi-product collaboration and additional scientific collaborations and licenses. Mr. Brudnick joined Bioverativ at its spin-off from Biogen where, over the course of nearly 15 years, he initiated, led and completed transactions that led to several of the company's marketed products and late-stage pipeline, including Tecfidera, Spinraza, Leqembi and its biosimilars joint venture with Samsung. Mr. Brudnick also was CEO of a regional pharmaceutical distribution business, which he sold to a strategic buyer; co-founded two companies; and was a strategy consultant at Bain & Company.

**Mark Kubler.** Mr. Kubler has served as a director on our board since 2015. Mr. Kubler has been a partner with the GIG Ltd., a venture capital advisory firm with offices in Switzerland and Malta, since 2012. He previously served on the boards of WWM AG and Jobydu AG, each based in Switzerland. Mr. Kubler was a managing director and corporate secretary of a private equity holding company from 2003 to 2010. Before 2003, he held various roles in international investment banks and boutiques. Mr. Kubler has a master's degree in business and economics, as well as a master's degree in law from the University of St. Gallen, in Switzerland.

**Anthony Gibney** is currently the Chief Business and Strategy Officer at Iveric Bio, overseeing the business development and corporate strategy for the retina-focused, biotechnology company. Prior to Iveric, Mr. Gibney was the CFO and CBO at FogPharma, driving the business development and finance functions of the company. Mr. Gibney served as the Chief Business Officer of Achillion Pharmaceuticals, Inc., where he was responsible for corporate and portfolio strategy, business development and corporate communications and led the successful sale of Achillion to Alexion in 2020. Before Achillion, Tony Gibney was a life sciences-focused investment banker for 24 years. From 2009 through 2017, he served as a managing director and co-head of the biotechnology investment team for Leerink Partners LLC, where he was a senior leader of Leerink's biopharmaceutical investment banking franchise. From 1999 to 2009, he worked as a managing director at Merrill Lynch Inc. and executed a variety of significant financing and M&A transactions for various biotechnology companies. From 1993 to 1999, Mr. Gibney was an investment banker at Lehman Brothers in the firm's Healthcare Investment Banking Group. He graduated with distinction from Yale University in 1993 with a B.A. in History and Economics.

#### Executive directors

Niels Riedemann, Chief Executive Officer and Founder. Professor Riedemann is one of our co-founders and has served as our Chief Executive Officer since our inception in 2007. Prof. Riedemann has over 15 years of experience in the biotech industry and drug development as well as over 20 years of experience in complement immunology research. He founded InflaRx in 2007 and has served as Chief Executive Officer since inception of the company. He has been instrumental in and led numerous private and public financing rounds of the company and has been the responsible lead for its Nasdaq IPO in 2017. He is named inventor on several internationally granted core patents of InflaRx. As physician he has been appointed Vice Director (Leitender Oberarzt) of Intensive Care Medicine, and he has led a 50-bed University ICU unit for over 6 years at Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany until 2015. Before that, he received his board certification as General Surgeon upon completion of his surgical fellowship at MHH (Hannover Medical School, Germany) in 2007 where he also received his habilitation (equivalent to Ph.D.) and where he still holds an Adjunct Professorship (APL Professor). He spent three years as postdoctoral research fellow at the University of Michigan, USA until 2003. He received his medical training at Albert Ludwig University (ALU), Freiburg, Germany, and Stanford University, USA and graduated as Dr. med. (equivalent to M.D.) from ALU in 1998. His research has been awarded with several national and international awards. He has received extensive extra-mural funding and published over 60 peer reviewed scientific publications in highly ranked journals. He has served as a member on a Board of Directors and a Scientific Advisory Board of two large scientific governmental funded programs. He currently serves as Co-Chair of the Health Politics working group of Bio-Deutschland and he serves as member of the board of trustees for the German Sepsis Foundation.

Renfeng Guo, Chief Scientific Officer and Founder. Prof. Renfeng Guo co-founded InflaRx in 2007. Since its inception, he has headed scientific development at InflaRx as the full-time CSO. Prof. Guo leverages his expertise in antibody research and inflammation, bringing together a highly effectual research team for drug development to build a focused pipeline based on cutting-edge technology. His early research led to the discovery of InflaRx's leading drug, vilobelimab. He continues to be the driving force for the development of other pipeline drugs as well as a key inventor for InflaRx's intellectual property portfolio. Prof. Guo received his M.D. degree from Norman Bethune Medical School in China and conducted post-doctoral research in the laboratory of Prof. Peter Ward at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. After stints as a junior and senior faculty member beginning in 2001 at the University of Michigan, he is currently an Adjunct Research Associate Professor. Prof. Guo has over 80 high-impact, peer reviewed publications in the fields of cancer, infectious disease, and inflammation research.

## Senior management

Thomas Taapken, Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Taapken joined InflaRx as CFO in 2020. He has over 25 years of experience in senior management positions within the life sciences sector and as a venture investor. He has previously held positions as CFO of Medigene AG (publicly listed in Germany), as CEO and CFO of Epigenomics AG (publicly listed in Germany), where he led the company's efforts in gaining regulatory approval for the company's lead product with the FDA and oversaw its subsequent introduction into the US market, and as CFO at Biotie Therapies (publicly listed in Finland, now Acorda Therapeutics) and its predecessor companies. Before that he was a venture investor for 7 years with Deutsche Venture Capital (DVC) and Burrill & Co. in the US. Mr. Taapken started his career at Hoechst AG (now Sanofi). He holds a Ph.D. in organic chemistry from the Technical University of Berlin and also studied economics, chemistry and physics at the University of Göttingen. Mr. Taapken is a Board member of Scibase AB since 2017, he is Chairman of the Board at Imcyse SA since 2019 and Board member at memo therapeutics AG since 2021.

## 2. Compensation

### Compensation of directors and senior management

The aggregate compensation, including benefits in kind, accrued or paid to our senior management with respect to the year ended December 31, 2022, for services in all capacities was €7,582,579. In 2022, we granted options to purchase 1,392,500 ordinary shares to our senior management.

We established a policy in respect of the remuneration of our directors in accordance with Dutch law. Such policy addresses the following topics: the fixed and variable components of the remuneration (if any), remuneration in the form of shares and severance payments. The policy for the Board of Directors was adopted and approved by the general meeting of shareholders prior to the consummation of our initial public offering. The Board of Directors determines the remuneration of the directors in accordance with the compensation policy, with the understanding that executive directors will not participate in the decision-making process regarding the determination of the compensation of executive directors. Compensation schemes in the form of shares or rights to shares must be submitted by the Board of Directors to the general meeting for its approval. Any such proposal must set out at least the maximum number of shares or rights to shares to be granted to the directors and the criteria for granting or amendment.

As of December 31, 2022, we have no amounts set aside or accrued to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits to our senior managers or directors, and in 2022, our non-executive directors received €778,584 in total compensation, including benefits



in kind, from us for services in such capacity. Furthermore in 2022, we granted 135,000 options to our non-executive directors under the Plan.

#### Management and director service agreements

We entered into management services agreements with each of our executive management team members, including our two executive directors that became effective upon the consummation of our initial public offering or at the time these managers joined the Company. The management services agreements contain a termination notice period for us and the executive directors appointed as such by a general meeting of shareholders. All of the management services agreements provide that the manager or executive director, as the case might be, may be terminated in the event of an urgent cause (*dringende reden*) without advance notice. In the event that an executive director no longer serves as an executive director but remains employed in his role as an executive employee of the Company, the executive director will not be entitled to any contractual severance or termination payments. Rather, we will enter into an employment agreement with the executive director, which may include substantially similar compensation terms as provided under the management services agreements. The management services agreements contain post-termination restrictive covenants, including perpetual confidentiality, and post-termination non-competition and non-solicitation covenants.

In addition, we entered into letter agreements with each of our non-executive directors which became effective upon the consummation of our initial public offering or at the time these directors were appointed to our board by a general meeting of shareholders. The letter agreements may be terminated, without advance notice, if the non-executive director is removed from the Board of Directors, resigns from the Board of Directors or such director's term of office on the Board of Directors expires without his reappointment as a non-executive director. Additionally, each letter agreement provides for compensation, including an annual cash fee, an annual equity grant, an annual fee for membership on a committee of the Board of Directors, and an annual fee for acting as a chairperson of a committee of the Board of Directors. Also, the letter agreements contain a perpetual confidentiality covenant.

-107-

---

#### 2016 Plan

Under the Stock Option Plan 2016 Terms and Conditions, or the 2016 Plan, we granted rights to subscribe for our ordinary shares to directors, senior management and key employees.

All outstanding option awards under the 2016 Plan automatically vested upon closing of our initial public offering.

In conjunction with the corporate reorganization undertaken prior to our initial public offering, all outstanding awards granted under the 2016 Plan or otherwise converted into awards exercisable for ordinary shares of InflaRx N.V. will be governed by the terms of the 2016 Plan.

#### 2017 Plan

In conjunction with the closing of our initial public offering, we established a new omnibus plan, or the 2017 Plan, with the purpose of advancing the interests of our shareholders by enhancing our ability to attract, retain and motivate individuals who are expected to make important contributions to us. The 2017 Plan governs issuances of equity incentive awards from and after the closing of our initial public offering. The initial maximum number of ordinary shares available for issuance under equity incentive awards granted pursuant to the 2017 Plan initially equaled 2,341,097 ordinary shares. On January 1, 2021 and on January 1 of each calendar year thereafter, an additional number of shares equal to 4% of the total outstanding ordinary shares on December 31 of the immediately preceding year (or any lower number of shares as determined by the Board of Directors) will become available for issuance under equity incentive awards granted pursuant to the 2017 Plan.

The annual general meeting on July 16, 2020, approved an amendment to the 2017 Plan with effect from January 1, 2021:

- increasing the maximum annual number of ordinary shares in the Company's capital available for issuance under the 2017 Plan, starting on January 1, 2021, to 4% (from 3%) of the Company's outstanding ordinary shares (determined as of December 31 of the immediately preceding year); and
- removing certain restrictions from the 2017 Plan, which will allow the committee administering the 2017 Plan and the Board to (i) lower the exercise price per share of any options and/or share appreciation rights issued under the 2017 Plan or take any other action treated as a 'repricing' of an award and (ii) cancel any option and/or share appreciation rights in exchange for cash or another award granted under the 2017 Plan, in either case, without prior approval of the Company's shareholders. On April 13, 2022, the Board of Directors assessed impact of the depressed share price at the time on the value of the options to purchase ordinary shares as awarded under the 2016 Plan and the 2017 Plan and concluded the exercise price of all outstanding and unexercised options held by active employees or directors of the Company or its

affiliates would be adjusted to \$1.86 per share.

**Plan Administration.** The 2017 Plan is administered by a long-term incentive, or LTI, committee appointed by the Board of Directors, which consists of not less than three directors.

**Eligibility.** Equity incentive awards may be granted to our employees, non-employee directors, consultants or other advisors, as well as holders of equity compensation awards granted by a company that may be acquired by us in the future.

**Awards.** Equity incentive awards under the 2017 Plan may be granted in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance awards or other share-based awards. Stock options and stock appreciation rights will have an exercise price determined by the plan committee but that is no less than fair market value of the underlying ordinary shares on the date of grant.

**Vesting.** The vesting conditions for grants under the equity incentive awards under the 2017 Plan will be set forth in the applicable award documentation. However, subject to the acceleration provisions under certain circumstances described below, awards (other than replacement awards) may not vest in full prior to the first anniversary of the grant date, with the exception that up to 5% of the shares available for issuance under the 2017 Plan may provide for alternative vesting conditions.

---

-108-

---

**Termination of Service and Change in Control.** In the event of a participant's termination of employment, the plan committee may, in its discretion, determine the extent to which an equity incentive award may be exercised, settled, vested, paid or forfeited. In the event of a change in control of the company (as defined in the 2017 Plan), any then successor or surviving corporation may continue outstanding awards, or convert or substitute such awards for award or right with respect to the stock of the successor or surviving corporation, in which case, if a participant is terminated by the successor or surviving corporation without "cause" or for "good reason" (in each case, as defined in the 2017 Plan) within 24 months following the change in control, all equity incentive awards held by the participant will immediately vest. If any outstanding awards are not continued or converted following a change in control of the company, then such awards will immediately vest, and options and stock appreciation rights will become fully exercisable. In connection with a change of control, the plan committee may, in its discretion, take a number of other actions, including accelerating the vesting of any equity incentive award or terminating or cancelling any equity incentive award for cash payment.

#### Insurance and indemnification

Our current and future directors (and such other officer or employee as designated by the Board of Directors) have the benefit of indemnification provisions in the Articles of Association of InflaRx N.V. These provisions give the indemnified persons the right to recover from us amounts, including litigation expenses, and any damages they are ordered to pay, in relation to acts or omissions in the performance of their duties. However, there is no entitlement to indemnification for acts or omissions which are considered to constitute malice, gross negligence, intentional recklessness and/or serious culpability attributable to such indemnified person. In addition, upon the closing of our initial public offering, we entered into agreements with our directors and executive officers to indemnify them against expenses and liabilities to the fullest extent permitted by law. These agreements also provide, subject to certain exceptions, for indemnification for related expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, penalties, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding. In addition to such indemnification, we provide our directors with directors' and officers' liability insurance.

Insofar as indemnification of liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

#### Compliance with Nasdaq listing requirements

We are a foreign private issuer. As a result, in accordance with Nasdaq listing requirements, we comply with certain home country governance requirements rather than complying with certain Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. In accordance with Dutch law and generally accepted business practices, our articles of association do not provide quorum requirements generally applicable to general meetings of shareholders in the United States. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(c), which requires an issuer to provide in its bylaws for a generally applicable quorum, and that such quorum may not be less than one-third of the outstanding voting stock. Although we must provide shareholders with an agenda and other relevant documents for the general meeting of shareholders, Dutch law does not have a regulatory regime for the solicitation of proxies and the solicitation of proxies is not a generally accepted business practice in the Netherlands, and thus our practice will vary from the requirement of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5620(b). As permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we also opted out of the requirements of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(d), which requires an issuer to have a compensation committee that, among other things, consists entirely of independent directors and makes determinations regarding the independence of any compensation consultants, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(e), which requires an issuer to have independent

director oversight of director nominations, and Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(b)(2), which requires an issuer to have a majority of independent directors on its board. In addition, we opted out of shareholder approval requirements for the issuance of securities in connection with certain events such as the acquisition of stock or assets of another company, the establishment of or amendments to equity-based compensation plans for employees and certain private placements. To this extent, our practice varies from the requirements of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635, which generally requires an issuer to obtain shareholder approval for the issuance of securities in connection with such events. For an overview of our corporate governance principles, see “ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — 2. Memorandum and articles of association.”

### 3. Board practices

#### Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is composed of six members throughout the period under review, two of whom are executive directors. Our executive directors and the chairman of our board shall initially serve for four-year terms and our other non-executive directors shall initially serve for three-year terms, in each case until the earlier of their successors being duly appointed, their resignation or their removal. After these terms, our directors may be nominated for re-appointment for such terms as may be deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors. For the years of the directors’ initial appointment and term expiration dates, see —A. Directors and senior management.

#### Nasdaq’s Board Diversity Rule

Nasdaq’s Board Diversity Rule, which was approved by the SEC on August 6, 2021, is a disclosure standard designed to encourage minimum board diversity for companies and provide stakeholders with consistent, comparable disclosures concerning a company’s current board composition. Nasdaq’s Board Diversity Rule requires companies listed on Nasdaq to publicly disclose board-level diversity statistics using a standardized template.

Board Diversity Matrix (As of March 22, 2023)				
To be completed by Foreign Issuers (with principal executive offices outside of the U.S.) and Foreign Private Issuers				
Country of Principal Executive Offices	Germany			
Foreign Private Issuer	Yes			
Disclosure Prohibited Under Home Country Law	No			
Total Number of Directors	6			
	Female	Male	Non-Binary	Did Not Disclose Gender
Part I: Gender Identity				
Directors	0	6	0	0
Part II: Demographic Background				
Underrepresented Individual in Home Country Jurisdiction	1			
LGBTQ+	0			
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background	5			

The Board of Directors adopted a Diversity Policy in December 2021, which is published on the Company’s website. This policy sets out our targets relating to diversity in the composition of the Board of Directors. We believe that diversity encompasses acceptance and respect, recognizing that each individual is unique. We are committed to supporting, valuing and leveraging diversity in the composition of the Board of Directors.

#### Board Committees

##### Audit committee

The audit committee currently consists of Nicolas Fulpius, Mark Kuebler, Richard Brudnick and Anthony Gibney. The audit committee assists the Board of Directors in overseeing our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of our financial statements. In addition, the audit committee is directly responsible for the recommendation for appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the work of our independent registered public accounting firm. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the audit committee satisfies the “independence” requirements set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and each qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert,” as such term is defined in the rules of the SEC. The audit committee is governed by a charter that complies with applicable Nasdaq rules, which charter has been posted on our website.

The audit committee's responsibilities include:

- recommending the appointment of the independent auditor to the general meeting of shareholders;
- the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of any accounting firm engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit services;
- pre-approving the audit services and non-audit services to be provided by our independent auditor before the auditor is engaged to render such services;
- evaluating the independent auditor's qualifications, performance and independence, and presenting its conclusions to the full supervisory board on at least an annual basis;
- reviewing and discussing with the Board of Directors and the independent auditor the audit plan as well as our annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements prior to the filing of the respective annual and quarterly reports;
- reviewing our compliance with laws and regulations, including major legal and regulatory initiatives and also reviewing any major litigation or investigations against us that may have a material impact on our financial statements;
- reviewing internal audit results, including the effectiveness of the design and operation of our internal controls;
- reviewing the operation of and our compliance with our code of ethics; and
- approving or ratifying any related person transaction (as defined in our related person transaction policy) in accordance with our related person transaction policy and reviewing potential conflicts of interest involving our directors.

The audit committee meets as often as one or more members of the audit committee deem necessary, but in any event meets at least quarterly. The audit committee meets at least once per year with our independent accountant without our executive directors being present.

#### Compensation committee

The compensation committee consists of Nicolas Fulpius and Mark Kubler. The compensation committee assists the Board of Directors in determining compensation for the directors. The committee recommends to the Board of Directors for determination the compensation of each of our directors. Under SEC and Nasdaq rules, there are heightened independence standards for members of the compensation committee, including a prohibition against the receipt of any compensation from us other than standard director fees. As permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we opted out of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(d), which requires that a compensation committee consist entirely of independent directors. The compensation committee is governed by a charter that has been posted on our website.

The compensation committee's responsibilities include:

- identifying, reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to compensation of our executive officers and directors;
- analyzing the possible outcomes of the variable remuneration components and how they may affect the remuneration of our executive officers;
- determining any long-term incentive component of each executive officer's compensation in line with the compensation policy and reviewing our executive officer compensation and benefits policies generally;
- preparing periodic compensation reports for the Board of Directors;
- reviewing and assessing risks arising from our employee compensation policies and practices and whether any such risks are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us; and
- retaining or obtaining advice from a compensation consultant, legal counsel or other advisor as the compensation committee deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its responsibilities.

#### Nomination and corporate governance committee

The nomination and corporate governance committee consists of Nicolas Fulpius and Mark Kubler. The nomination and corporate governance committee assists the Board of Directors in identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Board of Directors consistent with criteria established by the Board of Directors and in developing our corporate governance principles. As permitted by the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we opted out of Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(e), which requires independent director oversight of director nominations. The nominating and corporate governance committee is governed by a charter that has been posted on our website.

The nomination and corporate governance committee's responsibilities include:

- preparing and reviewing selection criteria and appointment procedures for the Board of Directors;
- reviewing the size and composition of the Board of Directors and submitting proposals for the composition profile of the Board of Directors;
- leading the Board of Directors in self-evaluation to determine whether it and its committees are functioning effectively;
- preparing and reviewing a plan for succession of directors; and
- submitting proposals for the appointment or reappointment of directors.

#### 4. Employees

As of December 31, 2022, we had 48 employees, including 18 with M.D. or Ph.D. degrees. As of December 31, 2021, we had 59 employees, including 18 with M.D. or Ph.D. degrees. As of December 31, 2020, we had 49 employees, including 19 with M.D. or Ph.D. degrees.

#### 5. Share ownership

See "ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS —1. Major shareholders Major shareholders."

### ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

#### 1. Major shareholders

The following table presents information relating to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of December 31, 2022:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to own beneficially 5% or more of our outstanding ordinary shares (as of the date of such shareholder's Schedule 13G filing for InflaRx N.V. with the SEC);
- each of our directors and senior management; and
- all directors and senior management as a group.

The number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by each entity, person or director is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rules, beneficial ownership includes any ordinary shares over which the individual has sole or shared voting power or investment power or to receive the economic benefit of ownership of the shares, as well as any ordinary shares that the individual has the right to acquire within 60 days of December 31, 2022 through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right. The percentage of shares beneficially owned is computed on the basis of 44,703,763 ordinary shares outstanding as of December 31, 2022. Common shares that a person has the right to acquire within 60 days of December 31, 2022 are deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of the person holding such rights, but are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person, except with respect to the percentage ownership of all directors and senior

management as a group. Except as otherwise indicated, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all ordinary shares held by that person. All shareholders have similar voting rights. As of December 31, 2022, 5,392,045 ordinary shares, representing approximately 12.1% of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares, were held by 20 U.S. record holders.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o InflaRx N.V., Winzerlaer Str. 2, 07745 Jena, Germany.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	Percent of
5% Shareholders		
Entities affiliated with Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Ltd.(1)	2,816,644	6.3%
Directors and Senior Management		
Niels Riedemann(2)	3,303,622	7.0%
Renfeng Guo(3)	3,470,855	7.5%
Thomas Taapken(4)	295,502	*
Jordan Zwick (5), officer until June 2022	100,221	*
Nicolas Fulpius(6)	586,986	1.3%
Richard Brudnick(7)	124,850	*
Mark Kubler(8)	1,058,187	2.3%
Anthony Gibney(9)	68,085	*
Korinna Pilz(10), officer until October 2022	93,697	*
All directors and senior management as a group (9 persons)	9,102,005	18.4%

\* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1% of the total outstanding ordinary shares.

- (1) Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited is wholly owned by Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., a publicly held entity whose ordinary shares are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. The address for the foregoing entities is 85 Tai Po Mei Tai Po, New Territories, Hong Kong 999077, China.
- (2) Consists of (a) 1,068,908 ordinary shares, (b) 404,040 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2016 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on November 18, 2031, (c) 126,005 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the Series B financing at an exercise price of €0.0012 per share, (d) 689,253 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on December 13, 2025, (e) 5,409 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on November 20, 2026, (f) 350,000 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$5.14 per share), which shall expire on January 4, 2031, (g) 112,007 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$2.99 per share), which shall expire on July 1, 2031, and (h) 548,000 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$4.13 per share), which shall expire on January 11, 2032.

- (3) Consists of (a) 1,711,658 ordinary shares, (b) 336,672 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2016 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on November 18, 2031, (c) 623,610 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on December 13, 2025, (d) 5,409 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$3.35 per share), which shall expire on November 20, 2026, (e) 275,000 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$5.14 per share), which shall expire on January 4, 2031, (f) 88,006 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$2.99 per share), which shall expire on July 1, 2031, and (g) 430,500 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from



acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$4.13 per share), which shall expire on January 11, 2032 .

- (10) Consists of (a) 5,696 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$5.14 per share), which shall expire on January 4, 2031, and (b) 31,001 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$2.99 per share), which shall expire on July 1, 2031, and (c) 57,000 ordinary shares that may be acquired pursuant to the exercise of options which were issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan at an exercise price of \$1.86 per share (after re-pricing on April 13, 2022 from \$4.13 per share), which shall expire on January 11, 2032.

-115-

---

### 1.1. Significant changes in ownership by major shareholders

On July 8, 2020, we filed a Form F-3 shelf registration statement with the SEC with respect to the offer and sale of securities of the Company. We also filed with the SEC a prospectus supplement relating to an at-the-market program providing for the sales of our stock over time of up to \$50.0 million of our ordinary shares pursuant to a Sales Agreement with SVB Leerink LLC. As of December 31, 2020, we had issued 1,958,186 ordinary shares resulting in €9.0 million in net proceeds to the Company. As of December 31, 2021 we had additionally issued 610,022 ordinary shares through the ATM program, resulting in €2.8 million in net proceeds to us. Following these issuances, the remaining value authorized for sale under the at-the-market program is \$35.2 million.

On February 25, 2021, the Company sold an aggregate of 15,000,000 ordinary shares through a public offering. The ordinary shares were sold at a price of \$5.00 per share and have a nominal value of €0.12 per share. The gross offering proceeds to the Group from this offering were \$75.0 million (€62.2 million), before deducting \$4.5 million (€3.7 million) in underwriting discounts and other offering expenses of \$0.4 million (€0.3 million). The aforementioned Euro amounts were calculated using the exchange rate as of March 1, 2021 (1 USD = 0.8297 EUR). For each ordinary share purchased, an investor also received a warrant to purchase an ordinary share at an exercise price of \$5.80. The warrants were exercisable immediately and expired on March 1, 2022. No warrants were exercised.

On December 21, 2022, we and Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited, an affiliate of Staidson and a limited liability company organized under the law of Hong Kong, entered into the Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we sold 500,000 ordinary shares with a nominal value €0.12 per share to Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited, at a price of \$5.00 per share, and at an aggregate purchase price of \$2,500,000.

## 2. Related party transactions

The following is a description of related party transactions we have entered since January 1, 2022 with any of our officers, directors and the holders of more than 5% of our ordinary shares:

### 2.1. Indemnification agreements

We entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and senior management. The indemnification agreements and our Articles of Association require us to indemnify our directors to the fullest extent permitted by law. See “ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES — 2. Compensation — Insurance and indemnification” for a description of these indemnification agreements.

### 2.2. Agreements with Staidson and its affiliates

On December 21, 2022, InflaRx GmbH and Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., or Staidson, entered into a third addendum to the Co-Development Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2015 (Co-Development Addendum). Pursuant to the terms of the Co-Development Addendum, InflaRx GmbH will receive royalties of 10% on net sales of BDB-001 (as defined in the Co-Development Addendum) for COVID-19 in China. InflaRx GmbH has granted Staidson an exclusive license for use in China to certain of InflaRx GmbH’s clinical, manufacturing and regulatory documentation regarding vilobelimab in order to support and facilitate the regulatory filing for BDB-001 for the treatment of severely ill COVID-19 patients with the Chinese National Medical Products Administration.

In connection with the Co-Development Addendum, on December 21, 2022, the Company and Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Ltd. entered into the Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company sold 500,000 ordinary shares with a nominal value of €0.12 per share, to Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Ltd. at a price of \$5.00 per share, and at an aggregate purchase price of \$2,500,000. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, at the Company’s option, Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Ltd. may purchase additional shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$7,500,000,



which is subject to certain conditions. ordinary shares.

### 2.3. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

-116-

---

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### 1. Consolidated statements and other financial information

#### 1.1. Financial statements

See “ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,” which contains our audited financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS.

#### 1.2. Legal proceedings

From time to time we are involved in legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. We believe that the outcome of these proceedings, if determined adversely, will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position. During the period covered by the audited and approved financial statements contained herein, we have not been a party to or paid any damages in connection with litigation that has had a material adverse effect on our financial position. Any future litigation may result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and our employees. No assurance can be given that future litigation will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position. For an additional discussion of certain risks associated with legal proceedings, see “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors.”

#### 1.3. Dividends and dividend policy

We have never paid or declared any cash dividends on our ordinary shares, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and expansion of our business. Under Dutch law, we may only pay dividends to the extent our shareholders’ equity (eigen vermogen) exceeds the sum of the paid-up and called-up share capital plus the reserves required to be maintained by Dutch law or by our Articles of Association. Subject to such restrictions, any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon a number of factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors the Board of Directors deems relevant.

### 2. Significant changes

A discussion of the significant changes in our business can be found under ‘ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY — 1. History and development of the company.’

## ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

### 1. Offering and listing details

Not applicable.

### 2. Plan of distribution

Not applicable.

### 3. Markets

Our ordinary shares began trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “IFRX” on November 8, 2017.

### 4. Selling shareholders

Not applicable.

### 5. Dilution

Not applicable.

6. Expenses of the issue

Not applicable.

-117-

---

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. Share capital

Not applicable.

2. Memorandum and articles of association

Our shareholders adopted the Articles of Association included as Exhibit 3.2 to the post-effective amendment to our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-220962), filed with the SEC on November 9, 2017.

We incorporate by reference into this Annual Report the description of our Articles of Association effective upon the closing of our initial public offering contained in our F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-220962) originally filed with the SEC on October 13, 2017, as amended. Such description sets forth a summary of certain provisions of our Articles of Association as currently in effect.

The Company's Articles of Association in effect for the period under review was adopted by the annual general meeting on August 25, 2021, and is available on our website.

3. Material contracts

Except as otherwise disclosed in this Annual Report (including the Exhibits), we are not currently, and have not been in the last two years, party to any material contract, other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business.

4. Exchange controls

Not applicable.

5. Taxation

The following summary contains a description of certain U.S. federal income, Dutch and German tax consequences of ownership and disposition of our ordinary shares. The summary is based upon the tax laws of the United States, the Netherlands and Germany, and regulations thereunder as of the date hereof, which are subject to change.

-118-

---

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR  
U.S. HOLDERS OF ORDINARY SHARES

The following is a description of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the U.S. Holders, as defined below, of owning and disposing of ordinary shares. It does not set forth all tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person's decision to hold the ordinary shares.

This section applies only to a U.S. Holder that holds ordinary shares as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, it does not set forth all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant in light of the U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including alternative minimum tax consequences, the potential application of the provisions of the Code known as the Medicare contribution tax and tax consequences applicable to U.S. Holders subject to special rules, such as:

- certain financial institutions;
- dealers or traders in securities who use a mark-to-market method of tax accounting;

- persons holding ordinary shares as part of a hedging transaction, straddle, wash sale, conversion transaction or other integrated transaction or persons entering into a constructive sale with respect to the ordinary shares;
- persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;
- entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes or other pass-through entities;
- tax-exempt entities, including an “individual retirement account” or “Roth IRA”;
- persons that own or are deemed to own 10% or more of our shares (by vote or value);
- persons that acquire our shares directly or indirectly in connection with the performance of services;
- persons who are subject to Section 451(b) of the Code; or
- persons holding ordinary shares in connection with a trade or business conducted outside of the United States.

If an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds ordinary shares, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding ordinary shares and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisers as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of the ordinary shares.

This section is based on the Code, administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions, final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, and the income tax treaty between Germany and the United States and the income tax treaty between the Netherlands and the United States (as applicable and as the context requires the “Treaty”) all as of the date hereof, any of which is subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect.

A “U.S. Holder” is a holder who, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a beneficial owner of ordinary shares, who is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty and who is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state therein or the District of Columbia;
- an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if a U.S. court can exercise primary supervision over the trust’s administration and one or more U.S. persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of ordinary shares in their particular circumstances. In particular, because our group includes a U.S. subsidiary, InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and therefore under current law our subsidiary InflaRx GmbH is treated as a controlled foreign corporation (regardless of whether we are or are not treated as a controlled foreign corporation), any U.S. Holder that owns or is deemed to own 10% or more of our shares (by vote or value) is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the potential application of the “Subpart F income” and “global intangible low-taxed income” rules to an investment in our ordinary shares.

## Taxation of distributions

As discussed above under ‘ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION — 1. Consolidated statements and other financial information — 1.3 Dividends and Dividend policy,’ we do not currently expect to make distributions on our ordinary shares. In the event that we do make distributions of cash or other property, subject to the passive foreign investment company (‘PFIC’) rules described below, distributions paid on ordinary shares, other than certain pro rata distributions of ordinary shares, will be treated as dividends to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). For so long as we are treated as a PFIC with respect to a U.S. Holder (or were treated as a PFIC with the respect to the U.S. Holder in the preceding taxable year), dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders will not be eligible for taxation as “qualified dividend income.” To the extent we are not treated as a PFIC with respect to a U.S. Holder and were not treated as a PFIC with the respect to the U.S. Holder in the preceding taxable year (if for example in future years we cease to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status and the U.S. Holder initially acquires our ordinary shares in a year in which we are not treated as a PFIC and we are not so treated thereafter or we were a PFIC with respect to a U.S. Holder for a year during which a

U.S. Holder holds ordinary shares but the U.S. Holder makes a valid deemed sale or deemed dividend election under the applicable Treasury regulations with respect to its ordinary shares), for so long as our ordinary shares are listed on Nasdaq or another established securities market in the United States or we are eligible for benefits under the Treaty, dividends paid to such a U.S. Holder that is not a corporation would generally be eligible for taxation as “qualified dividend income” if certain other requirements are met, which is generally taxable at rates not in excess of the long-term capital gain rate applicable to such U.S. Holders. The amount of a dividend will include any amounts withheld by us in respect of German or Dutch income taxes. Subject to the PFIC rules described below, the amount of the dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income to U.S. Holders and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction available to U.S. corporations under the Code and (ii) dividends will be included in a U.S. Holder’s income on the date of the U.S. Holder’s receipt of the dividend. The amount of any dividend income paid in euros will be the U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of actual or constructive receipt, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars at that time. A U.S. Holder may have foreign currency gain or loss if the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars after the date of receipt.

Subject to applicable limitations, German or Dutch income taxes withheld from dividends on ordinary shares at a rate not exceeding the rate provided by the Treaty will be eligible for credit against the U.S. Holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability. German or Dutch taxes withheld in excess of the rate applicable under the Treaty will not be eligible for credit against a U.S. Holder’s federal income tax liability. The rules governing foreign tax credits are complex and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the creditability of foreign taxes in their particular circumstances. In lieu of claiming a foreign tax credit, U.S. Holders may deduct foreign taxes, including any German or Dutch income tax, in computing their taxable income, subject to generally applicable limitations under U.S. law. An election to deduct foreign taxes instead of claiming foreign tax credits applies to all foreign taxes paid or accrued in the taxable year. See “ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION — C. Risk factors — If we pay dividends, we may need to withhold tax on such dividends in both Germany and the Netherlands.”

#### Sale or other disposition of common shares

Subject to the PFIC rules described below, gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of ordinary shares will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder held the ordinary shares for more than one year. The amount of the gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the ordinary shares disposed of and the amount realized on the disposition, in each case as determined in U.S. dollars.

#### Passive foreign investment company rules

We believe it is likely that we were a “passive foreign investment company,” or a PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes in 2020, 2021 and 2022, and we may be a PFIC in one or more future taxable years. In addition, we may, now or in the future directly or indirectly, hold equity interests in other PFICs (any such PFIC, a “Lower-tier PFIC”). Under the Code, generally a non-U.S. corporation will be a PFIC for any taxable year in which, after the application of certain look-through rules with respect to subsidiaries, either (i) 75% or more of our gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of our assets consists of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, “passive income.” For purposes of the above calculations, we will be treated as if we hold our proportionate share of the assets of, and receive directly our proportionate share of the income of, any other corporation in which we directly or indirectly own at least 25%, by value, of the shares of such corporation. Passive income includes, among other things, dividends, interest, certain non-active rents and royalties, and capital gains. It is also possible that we will be a PFIC in any future taxable year because, among other things, (i) we currently own a substantial amount of passive assets, including cash and securities that may give rise to passive income, (ii) the valuation of our assets that generate non-passive income for PFIC purposes, including our intangible assets, is uncertain and may vary substantially over time, and (iii) the composition of our income may vary substantially over time. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for any taxable year. If we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds ordinary shares, we would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder holds ordinary shares, even if we ceased to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status, unless under certain circumstances the U.S. Holder makes a valid deemed sale or deemed dividend election under the applicable Treasury regulations with respect to its ordinary shares.

Under attribution rules, assuming we are a PFIC, U.S. Holders will be deemed to own their proportionate shares of any Lower-tier PFICs and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax according to the rules described in the following paragraphs on (i) certain distributions by a Lower-tier PFIC and (ii) a disposition of shares of a Lower-tier PFIC, in each case as if the U.S. Holder held such shares directly, even if the U.S. Holder has not received the proceeds of those distributions or dispositions.

If we were a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held ordinary shares (assuming such U.S. Holder has not made a timely mark-to-market election, as described below), gain recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale or other disposition (including certain pledges) of the ordinary shares, or an indirect disposition of shares of a Lower-tier PFIC, would be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the ordinary shares. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and to any year before we became a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income. The amount allocated to each

other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, for that taxable year, and an interest charge would be imposed on the amount allocated to that taxable year. Further, to the extent that any distribution received by a U.S. Holder on its ordinary shares (or a distribution by a Lower-tier PFIC to its shareholder that is deemed to be received by a U.S. Holder) exceeds 125% of the average of the annual distributions on the ordinary shares received during the preceding three years or the U.S. Holder's holding period, whichever is shorter, that distribution would be subject to taxation in the same manner as gain, described immediately above.

A U.S. Holder can avoid certain of the adverse rules described above by making a mark-to-market election with respect to its ordinary shares, provided that the ordinary shares are "marketable." Ordinary shares will be marketable if they are "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange" or other market within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations. Our ordinary shares will be treated as "regularly traded" in any calendar year in which more than a de minimis quantity of the ordinary shares is traded on a qualified exchange on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter. Nasdaq, on which the ordinary shares are currently listed, is a qualified exchange for this purpose. If a U.S. Holder makes the mark-to-market election, it will recognize as ordinary income any excess of the fair market value of the ordinary shares at the end of each taxable year over their adjusted tax basis, and will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of any excess of the adjusted tax basis of the ordinary shares over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). If a U.S. Holder makes the election, the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ordinary shares will be adjusted to reflect the income or loss amounts recognized. Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of ordinary shares in a year when we are a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as an ordinary loss (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the availability and advisability of making a mark-to-market election in their particular circumstances.

In addition, in order to avoid the application of the foregoing rules, a United States person that owns stock in a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes may make an election to treat the PFIC and each PFIC in which the PFIC holds equity interests as a qualified electing fund (any such election, a QEF Election) with respect to each such PFIC if the PFIC provides the information necessary for such election(s) to be made. In order to make such an election, a United States person would be required to make the QEF Election for each PFIC by attaching a separate properly completed IRS Form 8621 for each PFIC to the United States person's timely filed U.S. federal income tax return generally for the first taxable year that the entity is treated as a PFIC with respect to the United States person. A U.S. Holder generally may make a separate election to defer payment of taxes on the undistributed income inclusion under the QEF rules, but if deferred, any such taxes are subject to an interest charge. Upon request of a U.S. Holder, we will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the information necessary for a U.S. Holder to make a QEF Election with respect to us and will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Lower-tier PFIC which we control, if any, to provide such information with respect to such Lower-tier PFIC. However, no assurance can be given that such QEF information will be available for any Lower-tier PFIC or that we will be aware of its status as a PFIC for any particular taxable year such that a U.S. shareholder may timely make a QEF election.

If a United States person makes a QEF Election with respect to a PFIC, the United States person will be currently taxable on its pro rata share of the PFIC's ordinary earnings and net capital gain (at ordinary income and capital gain rates, respectively) for each taxable year that the entity is classified as a PFIC and will not be required to include such amounts in income when actually distributed by the PFIC. If a U.S. Holder makes a QEF Election with respect to us, any distributions paid by us out of our earnings and profits that were previously included in the U.S. Holder's income under the QEF Election will not be taxable to the U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder will increase its tax basis in its ordinary shares by an amount equal to any income included under the QEF Election and will decrease its tax basis by any amount distributed, if any, on the ordinary shares that is not included in its income. In addition, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss on the disposition of ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis in the ordinary shares. U.S. Holders should note that if they make QEF Elections with respect to us and Lower-tier PFICs, if any, they may be required to pay U.S. federal income tax with respect to their ordinary shares for any taxable year significantly in excess of any cash distributions, if any, received on the shares for such taxable year. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding making QEF Elections in their particular circumstances.

In addition, if we were a PFIC or, with respect to a particular U.S. Holder, were treated as a PFIC for the taxable year in which we paid a dividend or for the prior taxable year, the preferential dividend rates with respect to dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders would not apply.

If a U.S. Holder owns ordinary shares during any year in which we are a PFIC, the U.S. Holder must file annual reports, containing such information as the U.S. Treasury may require on IRS Form 8621 (or any successor form) with respect to us, with the U.S. Holder's federal income tax return for that year, unless otherwise specified in the instructions with respect to such form.

U.S. federal income tax rules relating to PFICs are very complex. U.S. Holders are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the impact of PFIC status on the purchase, ownership and disposition of our ordinary shares, the consequences to them of an investment in a PFIC (and any Lower-tier PFICs), any elections available with respect to our ordinary shares and the

IRS information reporting obligations with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of ordinary shares of a PFIC.

The IRS has finalized Treasury Regulations that address various issues related to determining whether a foreign corporation is a PFIC and whether a U.S. shareholder holds PFIC stock and released proposed Treasury Regulations that address various issues related to determining whether a foreign corporation is a PFIC. These Treasury Regulations and proposed Treasury Regulations (if finalized) may affect whether we are a PFIC in any future year. You should consult your tax adviser regarding the effect, if any, these Treasury Regulations may have, or such proposed Treasury Regulations would have, on the determination of our PFIC status.

#### Information reporting and backup withholding

Payments of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries are subject to information reporting, and may be subject to backup withholding, unless (i) the U.S. Holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient or (ii) in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. Holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle it to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

#### Information reporting with respect to foreign financial assets

Certain U.S. Holders who are individuals and certain entities may be required to report information relating to an interest in our ordinary shares, subject to certain exceptions (including an exception for ordinary shares held in accounts maintained by certain U.S. financial institutions). U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding whether or not they are obligated to report information relating to their ownership and disposition of the ordinary shares.

## MATERIAL DUTCH TAX CONSIDERATIONS

### General

The following is a general summary of certain material Dutch tax consequences of the acquisition, holding and disposal of our ordinary shares. This summary does not purport to describe all possible tax considerations or consequences that may be relevant to a holder or prospective holder of ordinary shares and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as trusts or similar arrangements) may be subject to special rules. In view of its general nature, this general summary should be treated with corresponding caution. To the extent this summary relates to legal conclusions under current Netherlands tax law, and subject to the qualifications it contains, it represents the opinion of NautaDutilh N.V., our special Dutch counsel. Holders or prospective holders of shares should consult with their own tax advisors with regard to the tax consequences of investing in the shares in their particular circumstances. The discussion below is included for general information purposes only.

For the purposes of this discussion, it is assumed that we are a tax resident of Germany under German national tax laws since we intended to have, from our incorporation and on a continuous basis, our place of effective management in Germany. See Risk Factor "We may become taxable in a jurisdiction other than Germany and this may increase the aggregate tax burden on us."

Please note that this summary does not describe the Dutch tax considerations for:

- holders of our ordinary shares if such holders, and in the case of individuals, his or her partner or certain of their relatives by blood or marriage in the direct line (including foster children), have a substantial interest (aanmerkelijk belang) or deemed substantial interest (fictief aanmerkelijk belang) in the Company under the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001). Generally speaking, a holder of securities in a company is considered to hold a substantial interest in such company, if such holder alone or, in the case of individuals, together with his or her partner (as defined in the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001, directly or indirectly, holds (i) an interest of 5% or more of the total issued and outstanding capital of that company or of 5% or more of the issued and outstanding capital of a certain class of shares of that company; or (ii) rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, such interest; or (iii) certain profit sharing rights in that company that relate to 5% or more of the company's annual profits and/or to 5% or more of the company's liquidation proceeds. A deemed substantial interest may arise if a substantial interest (or part thereof) in a company has been disposed of, or is deemed to have been disposed of, on a non-recognition basis;
- holders of our ordinary shares if the shares held by such holders qualify or qualified as a participation (deelneming) for purposes of the Dutch Corporate Income Tax Act 1969 (Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969). Generally, a taxpayer's shareholding of 5% or more in a company's nominal paid-up share capital (or, in certain cases, in voting

rights) qualifies as participation. A holder may also have a participation if such holder does not have a shareholding of 5% or more but a related entity (statutorily defined term) has a participation or if the company in which the shares are held is a related entity (statutorily defined term);

- holders of shares who are individuals for whom the shares or any benefit derived from the shares are a remuneration or deemed to be a remuneration for (employment) activities or services performed by such holders or certain individuals related to such holders, whether within or outside an employment relation, that provides the holder, economically speaking, with certain benefits that have a relation to the relevant work activities or services (as defined in the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001); and
- pension funds, investment institutions (fiscale beleggingsinstellingen), exempt investment institutions (vrijgestelde beleggingsinstellingen) (as defined in the Dutch Corporate Income Tax Act 1969) and other entities that are, in whole or in part, not subject to or exempt from corporate income tax in the Netherlands, as well as entities that are exempt from corporate income tax in their country of residence, such country of residence being another state of the European Union, Norway, Liechtenstein, Iceland or any other state with which the Netherlands have agreed to exchange information in line with international standards.

---

-123-

---

Except as otherwise indicated, this summary only addresses Dutch national tax legislation and published regulations, whereby the Netherlands and Dutch law means the part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands located in Europe and its law respectively, as in effect on the date hereof and as interpreted in published case law (of the Dutch Supreme Court (Hoge Raad der Nederlanden) until this date, without prejudice to any amendment introduced (or to become effective) at a later date and/or implemented with or without retroactive effect. The applicable tax laws or interpretations thereof may change, or the relevant facts and circumstances may change, and such changes may affect the contents of this section, which will not be updated to reflect any such changes.

This discussion is for general information purposes and is not tax advice or a complete description of all Dutch tax consequences relating to the acquisition, holding and disposal of our shares. Holders or prospective holders of our shares should consult their own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences relating to the acquisition, holding and disposal of our shares in light of their particular circumstances.

#### Dividend withholding tax

We are incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands, and therefore a Dutch tax resident for Dutch domestic tax law purposes, including the Dutch Dividend Withholding Tax Act 1969. As such, we are required to withhold Dutch dividend withholding tax at a rate of 15% from dividends distributed by us (which withholding tax will not be borne by us but will be withheld by us from the gross dividends paid on the shares). We are however also treated as a German tax resident for German domestic tax law purposes, since our place of effective management is located in Germany. As long as we continue to have our place of effective management in Germany, and not in the Netherlands, under the convention between the Federal Republic of Germany and the Netherlands for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income of 2012, we will be considered to be exclusively tax resident in Germany. Consequently, the Netherlands will be restricted to impose Dutch dividend withholding tax on dividends distributed by us (we will not be required to withhold Dutch dividend withholding tax). This exemption from withholding does not apply to dividends distributed by us to a holder of our ordinary shares who is resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands for Dutch income tax purposes or Dutch corporation tax purposes or to a holder of our ordinary shares that is neither resident nor deemed to be resident of the Netherlands if the ordinary shares are attributable to a Dutch permanent establishment of such non-resident holder, in which events the following applies. See Risk Factor “If we pay dividends, we may need to withhold tax on such dividends payable to holders of our shares in both Germany and the Netherlands.”

Dividends distributed by us to individuals and corporate legal entities who are resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes (“Dutch Resident Individuals” and “Dutch Resident Entities” as the case may be) or to holders of our ordinary shares that are neither resident nor deemed to be resident of the Netherlands if the ordinary shares are attributable to a Dutch permanent establishment of such non-resident holder are subject to Dutch dividend withholding tax at a rate of 15%.

The expression “dividends distributed” includes, among other things:

- distributions in cash or in kind, deemed and constructive distributions and repayments of paid-in capital not recognized for Dutch dividend withholding tax purposes;
- liquidation proceeds, proceeds of redemption of shares, or proceeds of the repurchase of shares by us or one of our subsidiaries or other affiliated entities to the extent such proceeds exceed the average paid-in capital of those shares as recognized for purposes of Dutch dividend withholding tax, unless in case of a repurchase, a particular statutory exemption applies;

- an amount equal to the par value of shares issued or an increase of the par value of shares, to the extent that it does not appear that a contribution, recognized for purposes of Dutch dividend withholding tax, has been made or will be made; and
- partial repayment of the paid-in capital, recognized for purposes of Dutch dividend withholding tax, if and to the extent that we have net profits (zuivere winst), unless the holders of shares have resolved in advance at a general meeting to make such repayment and the par value of the shares concerned has been reduced by an equal amount by way of an amendment of our Articles of Association.

-124-

---

Dutch Resident Individuals and Dutch Resident Entities can generally credit the Dutch dividend withholding tax against their income tax or corporate income tax liability. The same applies to holders of our ordinary shares that are neither resident nor deemed to be resident of the Netherlands if the shares are attributable to a Dutch permanent establishment of such non-resident holder.

Pursuant to legislation to counteract “dividend stripping,” a reduction, exemption, credit or refund of Dutch dividend withholding tax is denied if the recipient of the dividend is not the beneficial owner (uiteindelijk gerechtigde) as described in the Dutch Dividend Withholding Tax Act 1965 (Wet op de dividendbelasting 1965). This legislation generally targets situations in which a shareholder retains its economic interest in shares but reduces the withholding tax costs on dividends by a transaction with another party. It is not required for these rules to apply that the recipient of the dividends is aware that a dividend stripping transaction took place. The Dutch State Secretary for Finance takes the position that the definition of beneficial ownership introduced by this legislation will also apply in the context of a double taxation convention.

#### Conditional withholding tax on dividends (as of 1 January 2024)

Furthermore, it cannot be excluded that dividends distributed by us to certain related entities which are not resident in the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes will become subject to a Dutch conditional withholding tax in certain specific situations (see below), irrespectively of the fact that we have our place of effective management in Germany and, therefore, are a tax resident of Germany under German national tax laws. As of 1 January 2024, a Dutch conditional withholding tax will be imposed on dividends distributed by us to related entities (gelieerd) resident in certain listed jurisdictions or in case of abusive arrangements (all within the meaning of the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021; Wet bronbelasting 2021). The Dutch conditional withholding tax on dividends will be imposed at the highest Dutch corporate income tax rate in effect at the time of the distribution (2022: 25.8%). The Dutch conditional withholding tax on dividends will be reduced, but not below zero, by any regular Dutch dividend withholding tax withheld in respect of the same dividend distribution. As such, based on the currently applicable rates, the overall effective tax rate of withholding the regular Dutch dividend withholding tax (as described above) and the Dutch conditional withholding tax on dividends will not exceed the highest corporate income tax rate in effect at the time of the distribution (2022: 25.8%).

#### Taxes on income and capital gains

##### Dutch resident entities

Any benefit derived or deemed to be derived from the shares held by a Dutch Resident Entity, including any capital gains realized on the disposal thereof, will generally be subject to Dutch corporate income tax at a rate of 19% with respect to taxable profits up to €200,000 and 25.8% with respect to taxable profits in excess of that amount (rates and brackets for 2023).

##### Dutch resident individuals

If a holder of shares is a Dutch Resident Individual, any benefit derived or deemed to be derived from the ordinary shares is taxable at the progressive income tax rates (with a maximum of 49.5%, rate for 2023), if:

- the ordinary shares are attributable to an enterprise from which the holder of such shares derives a share of the profit, whether as an entrepreneur (ondernemer) or as a person who has a co-entitlement to the net worth (medegerechtigd tot het vermogen) of such enterprise, without being a shareholder, as defined in the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001); or
- the holder of the ordinary shares is considered to perform activities with respect to such shares that go beyond ordinary asset management (normaal, actief vermogensbeheer) or derives benefits from the shares that are taxable as benefits from other activities (resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden).

#### Taxation of savings and investments

If the above-mentioned conditions (i) and (ii) do not apply to the Dutch Resident Individual, the ordinary shares will be



subject to an annual Dutch income tax under the regime for savings and investments (inkomen uit sparen en beleggen). Taxation only occurs insofar the Dutch Resident Individual's net investment assets for the year exceed a statutory threshold (heffingvrij vermogen). The net investment assets for the year are the fair market value of the investment assets less the fair market value of the liabilities on January 1 of the relevant calendar year (reference date; peildatum). The ordinary shares are included as investment assets. The taxable benefit for the year (voordeel uit sparen en beleggen) is taxed at a flat rate of 32% (rate for 2023). Actual income or capital gains realized in respect of the ordinary shares are as such not subject to Dutch income tax.

-125-

---

The taxable benefit for the year is calculated as follows:

- i. The Dutch Resident Individual's assets and liabilities taxed under this regime, including the ordinary shares, are allocated over the following three categories: (a) bank savings, (b) other investments, including the ordinary shares, and (c) liabilities.
- ii. The return (rendement) in respect of these assets and liabilities is calculated as follows (the return is at a minimum nihil):
  - a deemed return on the fair market value of the actual amount of bank savings and cash on January 1 of the relevant calendar year; plus
  - a deemed return on the fair market value of the actual amount of other investments, including the ordinary shares, on January 1 of the relevant calendar year; minus
  - a deemed return on the sum of the fair market value of the actual amount of liabilities on January 1 of the relevant calendar year less the statutory threshold for liabilities (drempel).
- iii. The return percentage (%) (rendementspercentage) is calculated as follows:
  - by dividing the return calculated under (ii) above by the net investment assets for the year of the Dutch Resident Individual; multiplied by 100.
- iv. The taxable base (grondslag sparen en beleggen) is calculated as follows:
  - the net investment assets for the year of the Dutch Resident Individual; minus
  - the applicable statutory threshold.
- v. The taxable benefit for the year is equal to the taxable base calculated under (iv) above multiplied by the return percentage calculated under (iii) above.

At the date hereof, the deemed returns for the different investment categories mentioned under (ii) above have been temporarily set at: (a) 0.01%, (b) 5.69% and (c) 2.46%. The definitive percentages for the year 2023 will be published in the first months of 2024 and will have retroactive effect to January 1, 2023. Transactions in the three-month period before and after January 1 of the relevant calendar year implemented to arbitrate between the deemed return percentages applicable to bank savings, other investments and liabilities will for this purpose be ignored if the holder of ordinary shares cannot sufficiently demonstrate that such transactions are implemented for other than tax reasons.

#### Non-residents of the Netherlands

A holder of our ordinary shares that is neither a Dutch Resident Entity nor a Dutch Resident Individual will not be subject to Dutch taxes on income or capital gains in respect of any payment under the ordinary shares or in respect of any gain or loss realized on the disposal or deemed disposal of the ordinary shares, provided that:

- i. such holder does not have an interest in an enterprise or a deemed enterprise (as defined in the Dutch Income Tax Act and the Dutch Corporate Income Tax Act 1969) which, in whole or in part, is either effectively managed in the Netherlands or is carried out through a permanent establishment, a deemed permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands and to which enterprise or part of an enterprise the ordinary shares are attributable; and
- ii. in the event such holder is an individual, such holder does not carry out any activities in the Netherlands with respect to the ordinary shares that go beyond ordinary asset management (normaal, actief vermogensbeheer) and does not derive benefits from the ordinary shares that are taxable as benefits from other activities in the Netherlands (resultaat

#### Gift and inheritance tax

##### Residents of the Netherlands

Gift or inheritance taxes will arise in the Netherlands with respect to a transfer of the ordinary shares by way of a gift by, or on the death of, a holder of our ordinary shares who is resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands at the time of the gift or such holder's death.

##### Non-residents of the Netherlands

No Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will arise on the transfer of our ordinary shares by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of the ordinary shares who is neither resident nor deemed to be resident in the Netherlands, unless in the case of a gift of shares by an individual who at the date of the gift was neither resident nor deemed to be resident in the Netherlands, such individual dies within 180 days after the date of the gift, while being resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands.

For purposes of Dutch gift and inheritance taxes, amongst others, a person that holds the Dutch nationality will be deemed to be resident in the Netherlands if such person has been resident in the Netherlands at any time during the 10 years preceding the date of the gift or his/her death. Additionally, for purposes of Dutch gift tax, amongst others, a person not holding the Dutch nationality will be deemed to be resident in the Netherlands if such person has been resident in the Netherlands at any time during the 12 months preceding the date of the gift. Applicable tax treaties may override deemed residency.

Furthermore, for purposes of Netherlands gift and inheritance tax, a gift that is made under a condition precedent is deemed to have been made at the moment such condition precedent is satisfied. If the condition precedent is fulfilled after the death of the donor, the gift is deemed to be made upon the death of the donor.

##### Other taxes and duties

No Dutch value added tax and no Dutch registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty will be payable by a holder of our ordinary shares on any payment in consideration for the holding or disposal of the ordinary shares.

#### MATERIAL GERMAN TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following section is a description of the material German tax considerations that become relevant when purchasing, holding or transferring the Company's shares. The Company has its sole place of management in Germany and, therefore, qualifies as a corporation subject to German unlimited corporate income taxation; however, because a company's tax residency depends on future facts regarding the location in which the company is managed and controlled the German unlimited corporate income tax liability may change in the future. This section does not set forth all German tax aspects that may be relevant for shareholders. The section is based on the German tax law applicable as of the date of this document. It should be noted that the law may change following the date of this Annual Report and that such changes may have retroactive effect.

The material German tax principles of purchasing, owning and transferring of shares are set forth in the following. This section does not purport to be a comprehensive or complete analysis or listing of all potential tax effects of the purchase, ownership or disposition of shares and does not set forth all tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person's decision to acquire ordinary shares. All of the following is subject to change. Such changes could apply retroactively and could affect the consequences set forth below. This section does not refer to any foreign account tax compliance act (or FATCA) aspects.

Shareholders are advised to consult their own tax advisers with regard to the application of German tax law to their particular situations, in particular with respect to the procedure to be complied with to obtain a relief of withholding tax on dividends and on capital gains (Kapitalertragsteuer) and with respect to the influence of double tax treaty provisions, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local or other foreign jurisdiction. For German tax purposes, a shareholder may include an individual who or an entity that does not have the legal title to the shares, but to whom nevertheless the shares are attributed, based either on such individual or entity owning a beneficial interest in the shares or based on specific statutory provisions.

This section does not constitute particular tax advice. Potential purchasers of the Company's shares are urged to consult their own tax advisers regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares in light of their particular circumstances.

## Taxation of dividends

### Withholding tax on dividends

Dividends distributed from a company to its shareholders are subject to withholding tax, subject to certain exemptions (for example, repayments of capital from the tax equity account (steuerliches Einlagekonto)), as further described. The withholding tax rate is 25% plus a 5.5% solidarity surcharge (Solidaritatzuschlag) thereon (for a total of 26.375%) of the gross dividend approved by the ordinary shareholders' meeting. Withholding tax is to be withheld and passed on for the account of the shareholders by a domestic branch of a domestic or foreign credit or financial services institution (Kredit- und Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut), by the domestic securities trading company (inlandisches Wertpapierhandelsunternehmen) or a domestic securities trading bank (inlandische Wertpapierhandelsbank) which keeps and administers the shares and disburses or credits the dividends or disburses the dividends to a foreign agent, or by the securities custodian bank (Wertpapiersammelbank) to which the shares were entrusted for collective custody if the dividends are distributed to a foreign agent by such securities custodian bank (which is referred to as the "Dividend Paying Agent"). In case the shares are not held in collective deposit with a Dividend Paying Agent, the Company is responsible for withholding and remitting the tax to the competent tax office.

Such withholding tax is levied and withheld irrespective of whether and to what extent the dividend distribution is taxable at the level of the shareholder and whether the shareholder is a person residing in Germany or in a foreign country.

In the case of dividends distributed to a company within the meaning of Art. 2 of the amended EU Directive 2011/96/EU of the Council of November 30, 2011, or the EU Parent Subsidiary Directive, domiciled in another Member State of the European Union, an exemption from the withholding tax will be granted upon request if further prerequisites are satisfied (Freistellung im Steuerabzugsverfahren). This also applies to dividends distributed to a permanent establishment located in another Member State of the European Union of such a parent company or of a parent company tax resident in Germany if the participation in the Company is effectively connected with this permanent establishment. The key prerequisite for the application of the EU Parent Subsidiary Directive is that the shareholder has held a direct participation in the share capital of the Company of at least 10% for at least one year.

The withholding tax on distributions to other foreign resident shareholders is reduced in accordance with a double taxation treaty if Germany has concluded such double taxation treaty with the country of residence of the shareholder and if the shareholder does not hold his shares either as part of the assets of a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Germany or as business assets for which a permanent representative has been appointed in Germany. The reduction of the withholding tax is procedurally granted in such a manner that the difference between the total amount withheld, including the solidarity surcharge, and the tax liability determined on the basis of the tax rate set forth in the applicable double taxation treaty (15% unless further qualifications are met) is refunded by the German tax administration upon request (Federal Central Office for Taxes (Bundeszentralamt fur Steuern), main office in Bonn-Beuel, An der Kuppe 1, D-53225 Bonn).

In the case of dividends received by corporations whose statutory seat and effective place of management are not located in Germany and who are therefore not tax resident in Germany, two-fifths of the withholding tax deducted and remitted are refunded without the need to fulfill all prerequisites required for such refund under the EU Parent Subsidiary Directive or under a double taxation treaty or if no double taxation treaty has been concluded between Germany and the state of residence of the shareholder.

In order to receive a refund pursuant to a double taxation treaty or the aforementioned option for foreign corporations, the shareholder has to submit a completed form for refund (available at the Federal Central Office for Taxes ([www.bzst.de](http://www.bzst.de)) as well as at the German embassies and consulates) together with a withholding tax certificate (Kapitalertragsteuerbescheinigung) issued by the institution that withheld the tax.

The availability of an exemption from withholding tax in accordance with the EU Parent Subsidiary Directive or a double tax treaty and the aforementioned options for a refund of the withholding tax (with or without protection under a double taxation treaty) depends on whether certain additional prerequisites are fulfilled. The applicable withholding tax relief will only be granted if the preconditions of the German anti-avoidance rules (or "Directive Override" or "Treaty Override"), in particular Section 50d, paragraph 3 of the German Income Tax Act (Einkommensteuergesetz), are fulfilled.

The aforementioned reductions of (or exemptions from) withholding tax are further restricted if (i) the applicable double taxation treaty provides for a tax reduction resulting in an applicable tax rate of less than 15% and (ii) the shareholder is not a

corporation that directly holds at least 10% in the equity capital of the Company and is subject to tax on its income and profits in its state of residence without being exempt. In this case, the reduction of (or exemption from) withholding tax is subject to the following three cumulative prerequisites: (i) the shareholder must qualify as beneficial owner of the shares in the Company for a minimum holding period of 45 consecutive days occurring within a period of 45 days prior and 45 days after the due date of the dividends, (ii) the shareholder has to bear at least 70 % of the change in value risk related to the shares in the Company during the minimum holding period without being directly or indirectly hedged and (iii) the shareholder must not be required to fully or largely compensate directly or indirectly the dividends to third parties. However, these further prerequisites do not apply if the shareholder has been the beneficial owner of the shares in the Company for at least one uninterrupted year upon receipt of the dividends. Furthermore, the special rules on the restriction of withholding tax credit do not apply to a shareholder whose overall dividend earnings within an assessment period do not exceed €20,000 or that has been the beneficial owner of the shares in the Company for at least one uninterrupted year upon receipt of the dividends.

For individual or corporate shareholders tax resident outside Germany not holding the shares through a permanent establishment (Betriebsstätte) in Germany or as business assets (Betriebsvermögen) for which a permanent representative (ständiger Vertreter) has been appointed in Germany, the remaining and paid withholding tax (if any) is final (i.e., not refundable) and settles the shareholder's limited tax liability in Germany. For individual or corporate shareholders tax resident in Germany (for example, those shareholders whose residence, domicile, registered office or place of management is located in Germany) holding their shares as business assets, as well as for shareholders tax resident outside of Germany holding their shares through a permanent establishment in Germany or as business assets for which a permanent representative has been appointed in Germany, the withholding tax withheld (including solidarity surcharge) can be credited against the shareholder's personal income tax or corporate income tax liability in Germany. Any withholding tax (including solidarity surcharge) in excess of such tax liability is refunded. For individual shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company's shares as private assets, the withholding tax is a final tax (Abgeltungsteuer), subject to the exceptions described in the following section.

Pursuant to special rules on the restriction of withholding tax credit, the credit of withholding tax is subject to the following three cumulative prerequisites: (i) the shareholder must qualify as beneficial owner of the shares in the Company for a minimum holding period of 45 consecutive days occurring within a period of 45 days prior and 45 days after the due date of the dividends, (ii) the shareholder has to bear at least 70% of the change in value risk related to the shares in the Company during the minimum holding period without being directly or indirectly hedged and (iii) the shareholder must not be required to fully or largely compensate directly or indirectly the dividends to third parties. Absent of the fulfillment of all of the three prerequisites, three fifths of the withholding tax imposed on the dividends must not be credited against the shareholder's (corporate) income tax liability, but may, upon application, be deducted from the shareholder's tax base for the relevant assessment period. A shareholder that has received gross dividends without any deduction of withholding tax due to a tax exemption without qualifying for a full tax credit has to notify the competent local tax office accordingly and has to make a payment in the amount of the omitted withholding tax deduction.

#### Taxation of dividend income of shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company's shares as private assets

For individual shareholders (individuals) resident in Germany holding the Company's shares as private assets, dividends are subject to a flat rate tax which is satisfied by the withholding tax actually withheld (Abgeltungsteuer). Accordingly, dividend income will be taxed at a flat tax rate of 25% plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon (in total 26.375%) and church tax (Kirchensteuer) in case the shareholder is subject to church tax because of his individual circumstances. An automatic procedure for deduction of church tax by way of withholding will apply to shareholders being subject to church tax unless the shareholder has filed a blocking notice (Sperrvermerk) with the German Federal Tax Office (details related to the computation of the concrete tax rate including church tax are to be discussed with the individual tax adviser of the relevant shareholder). Except for an annual lump sum savings allowance (Sparer-Pauschbetrag) of up to €801 (for individual filers) or up to €1,602 (for married couples and for partners in accordance with the registered partnership law (Gesetz über die Eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaft) filing jointly), private individual shareholders will not be entitled to deduct expenses incurred in connection with the capital investment from their dividend income.

The income tax owed for the dividend income is satisfied by the withholding tax withheld by the Dividend Paying Agent. However, if the flat tax results in a higher tax burden as opposed to the private shareholder's individual tax rate, the private shareholder can opt for taxation at his individual personal income tax rate. In that case, the final withholding tax will be credited against the income tax. However, pursuant to the German tax authorities and a court ruling, private shareholders are nevertheless not entitled to deduct expenses incurred in connection with the capital investment from their income. The option can be exercised only for all capital income from capital investments received in the relevant assessment period uniformly and married couples as well as partners in accordance with the registered partnership law filing jointly may only jointly exercise the option.

Exceptions from the flat rate tax (satisfied by withholding at source) (Abgeltungsteuer) may apply—that is, only upon application—for shareholders who have a shareholding of at least 25% in a company and for shareholders who have a shareholding of at least 1% in the Company, work for that company in a professional capacity and have a material influence in the

economic activity of aforementioned company. In such a case, the same rules apply as for sole proprietors holding the shares as business assets (see below “—Taxation of dividend income of shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company’s shares as business assets—Sole proprietors”).

#### Taxation of dividend income of shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company’s shares as business assets

If a shareholder holds the Company’s shares as business assets, the taxation of the dividend income depends on whether the respective shareholder is a corporation, a sole proprietor or a partnership.

##### (i) Corporations

Dividend income of corporate shareholders is exempt from corporate income tax, provided that the incorporated entity holds a direct participation of at least 10% in the share capital of a company at the beginning of the calendar year in which the dividends are paid. The acquisition of a participation of at least 10% in the course of a calendar year is deemed to have occurred at the beginning of such calendar year for the purpose of this rule. Participations in the share capital of the Company which a corporate shareholder holds through a partnership, including co-entrepreneurships (Mitunternehmerschaften), are attributable to such corporate shareholder only on a pro rata basis at the ratio of the interest share of the corporate shareholder in the assets of the relevant partnership. However, 5% of the tax exempt dividends are deemed to be non-deductible business expenses for tax purposes and therefore are subject to corporate income tax (plus solidarity surcharge) and trade tax; i.e. tax exemption of 95%. Business expenses incurred in connection with the dividends received are entirely tax deductible.

For trade tax purposes the entire dividend income is subject to trade tax (i.e. the tax exempt dividends must be added back when determining the trade taxable income), unless the corporation shareholder holds at least 15% of the Company’s registered share capital at the beginning of the relevant tax assessment period (Erhebungszeitraum). In case of an indirect participation via a partnership please refer to the section “Partnerships” below.

If the shareholding is below 10% in the share capital, dividends are taxable at the applicable corporate income tax rate of 15% plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon and trade tax (the rate of which depends on the municipalities the corporate shareholder resides in).

Special regulations apply which abolish the 95% tax exemption, if the Company’s shares are held as trading portfolio assets in the meaning of Section 340e German commercial code (Handelsgesetzbuch) by (i) a credit institution (Kreditinstitut), (ii) a security institution (Wertpapierinstitut), (iii) a financial service institution (Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut) or (iv) a financial enterprise within the meaning of the German Banking Act (Kreditwesengesetz), in case more than 50% of the shares of such financial enterprise are held directly or indirectly by a credit institution, a security institution or a financial service institution, as well as by a life insurance company, a health insurance company or a pension fund in case the shares are attributable to the capital investments, resulting in fully taxable income.

---

-130-

---

##### (ii) Sole proprietors

For sole proprietors (individuals) resident in Germany holding shares as business assets dividends are subject to the partial income rule (Teileinkünfteverfahren). Accordingly, only (i) 60% of the dividend income will be taxed at his/her individual personal income tax rate plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax (if applicable) and (ii) 60% of the business expenses related to the dividend income are deductible for tax purposes. In addition, the dividend income is entirely subject to trade tax if the shares are held as business assets of a permanent establishment in Germany within the meaning of the German Trade Tax Act (Gewerbsteuergesetz), unless the shareholder holds at least 15% of the Company’s registered share capital at the beginning of the relevant assessment period. The trade tax levied will be eligible for credit against the shareholder’s personal income tax liability based on the applicable municipal trade tax rate and the individual tax situation of the shareholder.

##### (iii) Partnerships

In case shares are held by a partnership, the partnership itself is not subject to corporate income tax or personal income tax. In this regard, corporate income tax or personal income tax (and church tax, if applicable) as well as solidarity surcharge are levied only at the level of the partner with respect to their relevant part of the profit and depending on their individual circumstances.

If the partner is a corporation, the dividend income will be subject to corporate income tax plus solidarity surcharge (see “(i) Corporations”).

If the partner is a sole proprietor (individual), the dividend income will be subject to the partial income rule (see “(ii) Sole proprietors”).

The dividend income is subject to trade tax at the level of the partnership (provided that the partnership is liable to trade tax), unless the partnership holds at least 15% of a company's registered share capital at the beginning of the relevant assessment period, in which case the dividend income is exempt from trade tax. There are no clear statutory provisions concerning the taxation of dividends with regard to a corporate shareholder of the partnership. However, trade tax will be levied on 5% of the dividends to the extent they are attributable to the shares of such corporate partners to whom at least 10% of the shares of the Company are attributable on a look-through basis, since such portion of the dividends will be deemed to be non-deductible business expenses.

If a partner is an individual, depending on the applicable municipal trade tax rate and the individual tax situation, the trade tax paid at the level of the partnership is partly or entirely be credited against the partner's personal income tax liability.

In case of a corporation being a partner, special regulations will apply with respect to trading portfolio assets of credit institutions, security institution, financial service institutions or financial enterprises within the meaning of the German Banking Act (Kreditwesengesetz) or life insurance companies, health insurance companies or pension funds (see "(i) Corporations").

Thus, the actual trade tax charge, if any, at the level of the partnership depends on the shareholding quota of the partnership and the nature of the partners (e.g. individual or corporation).

#### Taxation of dividend income of shareholders tax resident outside of Germany

For foreign individual or corporate shareholders tax resident outside of Germany not holding the shares through a permanent establishment in Germany or as business assets for which a permanent representative has been appointed in Germany, the deducted withholding tax (possibly reduced by way of a tax relief under a double tax treaty or domestic tax law, such as in connection with the EU Parent Subsidiary Directive) is final (that is, not refundable) and settles the shareholder's limited tax liability in Germany, unless the shareholder is entitled to apply for a withholding tax refund or exemption.

In contrast, individual or corporate shareholders tax resident outside of Germany holding the Company's shares through a permanent establishment in Germany or as business assets for which a permanent representative has been appointed in Germany are subject to the same rules as applicable (and described above) to shareholders resident in Germany holding the shares as business assets. The withholding tax withheld (including solidarity surcharge) is credited against the shareholder's personal income tax or corporate income tax liability in Germany.

#### Taxation of capital gains

##### Withholding tax on capital gains

Capital gains realized on the disposal of shares are only subject to withholding tax if a German branch of a German or foreign credit or financial institution, a German securities trading Company or a German securities trading bank stores or administrates or carries out the sale of the shares and pays or credits the capital gains. In those cases the institution (and not the company) is required to deduct the withholding tax at the time of payment for the account of the shareholder and has to pay the withholding tax to the competent tax authority. In case the shares in the Company are held (i) as business assets by a sole proprietor, a partnership or a corporation and such shares are attributable to a German business or (ii) in case of a corporation being subject to unlimited corporate income tax liability in Germany, the capital gains are not subject to withholding tax. In case of the aforementioned exemption under (i), the withholding tax exemption is subject to the condition that the paying agent has been notified by the beneficiary (Gläubiger) that the capital gains are exempt from withholding tax. The respective notification has to be filed by using the officially prescribed form.

##### Taxation of capital gains realized by shareholders tax resident in Germany holding shares as private assets

For individual shareholders (individuals) resident in Germany holding shares as private assets, capital gains realized on the disposal of shares are subject to final withholding tax. Accordingly, capital gains will be taxed at a flat tax rate of 25% plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon (in total 26.375%) and church tax, in case the shareholder is subject to church tax because of his individual circumstances. An automatic procedure for deduction of church tax by way of withholding will apply to shareholders being subject to church tax unless the shareholder has filed a blocking notice (Sperrvermerk) with the German Federal Tax Office (details related to the computation of the concrete tax rate including church tax are to be discussed with the individual tax adviser of the relevant shareholder). The taxable capital gain is calculated by deducting the acquisition costs of the shares and the expenses directly related to the disposal from the proceeds of the disposal. Apart from that, except for an annual lump sum savings allowance (Sparer- Pauschbetrag) of up to €801 (for individual filers) or up to €1,602 (for married couples and for partners in accordance with the registered partnership law (Gesetz über die Eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaft) filing jointly), private individual shareholders will not be entitled to deduct expenses incurred in connection with the capital investment from their capital gain.

In case the flat tax results in a higher tax burden as opposed to the private shareholder's individual tax rate the private shareholder can opt for taxation at his individual personal income tax rate. In that case, the withholding tax (including solidarity surcharge) withheld will be credited against the income tax. However, pursuant to the German tax authorities the private shareholders are nevertheless not entitled to deduct expenses incurred in connection with the capital investment from their income. The option can be exercised only for all capital income from capital investments received in the relevant assessment period uniformly and married couples as well as for partners in accordance with the registered partnership law filing jointly may only jointly exercise the option.

Capital losses arising from the sale of the shares can only be offset against other capital gains resulting from the disposition of the shares or shares in other stock corporations during the same calendar year. Offsetting of overall losses with other income (such as business or rental income) and other capital income is not possible. Such losses are to be carried forward and to be offset against positive capital gains deriving from the sale of shares in stock corporations in future years.

The final withholding tax will not apply if the seller of the shares or in case of gratuitous transfer, its legal predecessor has held, directly or indirectly, at least 1% of the Company's registered share capital at any time during the five years prior to the disposal. In that case capital gains are subject to the partial income rule. Accordingly, only (i) 60% of the capital gains will be taxed at his individual personal income tax rate plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax (if applicable) and (ii) 60% of the business expenses related to the capital gains are deductible for tax purposes. The withholding tax withheld (including solidarity surcharge) will be credited against the shareholder's personal income tax liability in Germany.

---

-132-

---

Taxation of capital gains realized by shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company's shares as business assets

If a shareholder holds shares as business assets, the taxation of capital gains realized on the disposal of such shares depends on whether the respective shareholder is a corporation, a sole proprietor or a partnership:

(i) Corporations

Capital gains realized on the disposal of shares by a corporate shareholder are generally exempt from corporate income tax and trade tax. However, 5% of the tax exempt capital gains are deemed to be non-deductible business expenses for tax purposes and therefore are subject to corporate income tax (plus solidarity surcharge) and trade tax; i.e. tax exemption of 95%. Business expenses incurred in connection with the capital gains are entirely tax deductible.

Capital losses incurred upon the disposal of shares or other impairments of the share value are not tax deductible. A reduction of profit is also defined as any losses incurred in connection with a loan or security in the event the loan or the security is granted by a shareholder or by a related party thereto or by a third person with the right of recourse against the before mentioned persons and the shareholder holds directly or indirectly more than 25% of the company's registered share capital.

Special regulations apply, if the shares are held as trading portfolio assets by a credit institution, a security institution, a financial service institution or a financial enterprise within the meaning of the German Banking Act (Kreditwesengesetz) as well as by a life insurance company, a health insurance company or a pension fund (see "—Corporations").

(ii) Sole proprietors

If the shares are held by a sole proprietor, capital gains realized on the disposal of the shares are subject to the partial income rule. Accordingly, only (i) 60% of the capital gains will be taxed at his /her individual personal income tax rate plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax (if applicable) and (ii) 60% of the business expenses related to the dividend income are deductible for tax purposes. In addition, 60% of the capital gains are subject to trade tax if the shares are held as business assets of a permanent establishment in Germany within the meaning of the German Trade Tax Act (Gewerbesteuerengesetz). The trade tax levied, depending on the applicable municipal trade tax rate and the individual tax situation, is partly or entirely credited against the shareholder's personal income tax liability.

(iii) Partnerships

In case the shares are held by a partnership, the partnership itself is not subject to corporate income tax or personal income tax as well as solidarity surcharge (and church tax) since partnerships qualify as transparent for German tax purposes. In this regard, corporate income tax or personal income tax as well as solidarity surcharge (and church tax, if applicable) are levied only at the level of the partner with respect to their relevant part of the profit and depending on their individual circumstances.

If the partner is a corporation, the capital gains will be subject to corporate income tax plus solidarity surcharge (see "—Corporations"). Trade tax will be levied additionally at the level of the partner insofar as the relevant profit of the partnership

is not subject to trade tax at the level of the partnership. However, with respect to both corporate income and trade tax, the 95%-exemption rule as described above applies.

If the partner is a sole proprietor (individual), the capital gains are subject to the partial income rule (see “—Sole proprietors”).

---

-133-

---

In addition, if the partnership is liable to trade tax, 60% of the capital gains are subject to trade tax at the level of the partnership, to the extent the partners are individuals, and 5% of the capital gains are subject to trade tax, to the extent the partners are corporations. However, if a partner is an individual, depending on the applicable municipal trade tax rate and the individual tax situation, the trade tax paid at the level of the partnership is credited against the partner’s personal income tax liability.

With regard to corporate partners, special regulations apply if they are held as trading portfolio assets by credit institutions, a security institution, financial service institutions or financial enterprises within the meaning of the German Banking Act or life insurance companies, health insurance companies or pension funds, as described above.

#### Taxation of capital gains realized by shareholders tax resident outside of Germany

Capital gains realized on the disposal of the shares by a shareholder tax resident outside of Germany are subject to German taxation provided that (i) the Company’s shares are held as business assets of a permanent establishment or as business assets for which a permanent representative has been appointed in Germany, or (ii) the shareholder or, in case of a gratuitous transfer, its legal predecessor has held, directly or indirectly at least 1% of the company’s shares capital at any time during a five years period prior to the disposal. In these cases, capital gains are generally subject to the same rules as described above for shareholders resident in Germany. However, it is unclear whether in case of a corporation being shareholder of the Company the 5% taxation (see “—Corporations—Taxation of capital gains realized by shareholders tax resident in Germany holding the Company’s shares as business assets) applies or whether the capital gains are fully exempt from German tax.

However, except for the cases referred to in (i) above, some of the double tax treaties concluded with Germany provide for a full exemption from German taxation.

#### Inheritance and gift tax

The transfer of the Company’s shares to another person by way of succession or donation is subject to German inheritance and gift tax (Erbschaft- und Schenkungsteuer) if:

- i. the decedent, the donor, the heir, the donee or any other beneficiary has his /her /its residence, domicile, registered office or place of management in Germany at the time of the transfer, or is a German citizen who has not stayed abroad for more than five consecutive years without having a residence in Germany; or
- ii. (irrespective of the personal circumstances) the shares are held by the decedent or donor as business assets for which a permanent establishment in Germany is maintained or a permanent representative is appointed in Germany; or
- iii. (irrespective of the personal circumstances) at least 10% of the shares are held directly or indirectly by the decedent or person making the gift, himself or together with a related party in terms of Section 1 paragraph 2 Foreign Tax Act.

Special regulations apply to qualified German citizens who maintain neither a residence nor their domicile in Germany but in a low tax jurisdiction and to former German citizens, also resulting in inheritance and gift tax. The few double tax treaties on inheritance and gift tax which Germany has entered into provide that German inheritance and gift tax is levied only in case of (i) and, with certain restrictions, in case of (ii).

#### Other taxes

No German capital transfer tax (Kapitalverkehrsteuer), value added tax (Umsatzsteuer), stamp duty (Stempelgebühr) or similar taxes are levied when acquiring, holding or transferring the Company’s shares. No value added tax will be levied unless the shareholder validly opts for it. Net wealth tax (Vermögensteuer) is currently not levied in Germany.

On January 22, 2013, the Council of the European Union approved the resolution of the ministers of finance from 11 EU member states (including Germany) to introduce Financial Transaction Tax, or FTT, within the framework of enhanced cooperation. On February 14, 2013, the European Commission accepted the proposal for a Council Directive implementing enhanced cooperation in the area of financial transaction tax. The plan focuses on levying a financial tax of 0.1% (0.01% for derivatives) on the purchase and sale of financial instruments.



A joint statement issued by 10 of the 11 participating EU member states in October 2016 reaffirmed the intention to introduce FTT. However, at the moment not many details are available. Thus, it is not known to what extent the elements of the European Commission's proposal outlined in the preceding paragraph will be followed in relation to the taxation of shares. The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and is subject to political discussion. It may therefore be altered prior to the implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU member states may decide to participate. Prospective holders of the shares are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to FTT.

-134-

---

6. Dividends and paying agents

Not applicable.

7. Statement by experts

Not applicable.

8. Documents on display

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Accordingly, we are required to file reports and other information with the SEC, including Annual Reports and reports on Form 6-K. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

9. Subsidiary information

Not applicable.

-135-

---

## ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Market risk arises from our exposure to fluctuation in currency exchange rates. We are exposed to such market risks in the ordinary course of our business as our exposure to the U.S. dollar broadens from future expenses and revenues that may be derived from the United States. Currently, we do not have any exchange rate hedging arrangements in place.

We do not engage in activities involving other market price risks. For additional information on market risk, refer to Note 5 'Risk' within our audited financial statements and notes prepared in accordance with IFRS, included in 'ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.'

## ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

1. Debt securities

Not applicable.

2. Warrants and rights

Not applicable.

3. Other securities

Not applicable.

4. American Depositary Shares

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

#### 1. Defaults

No matters to report.

#### 2. Arrears and delinquencies

No matters to report.

### ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

#### 1. Material modifications to instruments

Not applicable.

#### 2. Material modifications to rights

Not applicable.

#### 3. Withdrawal or substitution of assets

Not applicable.

#### 4. Change in trustees or paying agents

Not applicable.

#### 5. Use of proceeds

Not applicable.

### ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### 1. Disclosure controls and procedures

As of December 31, 2022, under the supervision of and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act). There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any disclosure controls and procedures system, including the possibility of human error and circumventing or overriding them. Even if effective, disclosure controls and procedures can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information we are required to disclose in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (1) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and (2) accumulated and communicated to our management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

#### 2. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act.

Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed, under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external reporting purposes prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB, which may differ in material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and other jurisdictions.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly, reflect transactions and dispositions of assets, provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded in the manner necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and that receipts and expenditures are only carried out in accordance with the authorization of our management and directors, and provide reasonable assurance regarding the prevention or timely detection of any unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.]

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based upon criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022.

Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, or Ernst & Young, an independent registered accounting firm, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, which expressed an unqualified opinion thereon, as stated in their report included herein. See “Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” beginning on page F-2.

### 3. Changes in internal control over financial reporting

We enhanced our internal control environment as we are complying with the auditor attestation requirement of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002 for the first time. There have otherwise been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the period covered by this Annual Report that have materially affected or reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

## ITEM 16. RESERVED

### ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The Board of Directors has determined that each of Nicolas Fulpius, Mark Kuebler, Richard Brudnick and Anthony Gibney is an audit committee financial expert, as that term is defined by the SEC, and all four are independent for the purposes of SEC and Nasdaq rules relating to the independence of the audit committee.

### ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

We adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors and posted the full text of our code of ethics on the investor relations section of our website, [www.inflarx.com](http://www.inflarx.com). We intend to disclose future amendments to our code of ethics, or any waivers of such code, on our website or in public filings. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be a part of this Annual Report.

### ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

#### 1. Audit fees

The Audit Committee has adopted a policy that requires the pre-approval of all services performed for us by our independent registered public accounting firm. All audit-related services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm were pre-approved by the Audit Committee and are compatible with maintaining the auditor’s independence.

Set forth below are the total fees billed (or expected to be billed), on a consolidated basis, by the independent registered public accounting firm or their affiliates for providing audit and other professional services in each of the last two years.

Audit fees in 2022 amounted to €988,541 and relate to audit services. These services were provided by our principal accountants, Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft in connection with our annual audit, quarterly reviews and review of registration statements for the Company.

Audit fees in 2021 amounted to €744,333 and relate to audit services. These services were provided by our principal accountants, Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, with €639,333 in connection with our annual audit, quarterly review and review of registration statements for the Company, as well as by our former auditor, KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, with €105,000 for a review of the Company's registration statements.

2. Audit-related fees

None.

3. Tax fees

None.

4. All other fees

None.

5. Audit Committee's pre-approval policies and procedures

The Audit Committee is responsible for the appointment, replacement, compensation, evaluation and oversight of the work of the independent auditors. As part of this responsibility, the Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services performed by the independent auditors in order to assure that they do not impair the auditor's independence from the Company in accordance with the Audit Committee's pre-approval policy.

---

-139-

---

6. Audit work performed by other than principal accountant if greater than 50%

Not applicable.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS

None.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT

Not applicable.

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For a description of the significant ways in which our corporate governance practices differ from those required for U.S. companies listed on Nasdaq, see "ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES — 3. Board practices — Corporate governance practices."

ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 16I. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

---

-140-

---

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We responded to Item 18 in lieu of this item.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial Statements are filed as part of this Annual Report, see pages F-1 to F-30 to this Annual Report.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	<a href="#">Articles of Association of InflaRx N.V., dated August 25, 2021 (English language translation).</a>
2.1*	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the post-effective amendment to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-220962) filed with the SEC on November 9, 2017).</a>
2.2*	<a href="#">Form of Senior Indenture (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-230560) filed with the SEC on March 28, 2019).</a>
2.3*	<a href="#">Form of Subordinated Indenture (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-230560) filed with the SEC on March 28, 2019).</a>
2.4	<a href="#">Description of Rights of Each Applicable Class of Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</a>
4.3*†	<a href="#">Co-Development Agreement, dated December 28, 2015, between InflaRx GmbH and Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co. Ltd., as supplemented by Addendum No. 1 dated December 28, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-220962) filed with the SEC on November 7, 2017).</a>
4.4†	<a href="#">Addendum No. 2, dated as of November 9, 2022, between InflaRx GmbH and Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co. Ltd.</a>
4.5*	<a href="#">Addendum No. 3, dated as of December 21, 2022, between InflaRx GmbH and Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., to the Co-Development Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2015 between InflaRx GmbH and Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. (as successor to Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co. Ltd. (BDB)) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 6-K with the SEC on December 21, 2022).</a>
4.6*	<a href="#">Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2022, between InflaRx N.V. and Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 6-K with the SEC on December 21, 2022).</a>
4.7*	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and executive officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-220962) filed with the SEC on October 13, 2017).</a>
4.8*	<a href="#">InflaRx Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-221656) filed with the SEC on November 17, 2017).</a>
4.9*	<a href="#">Amendment to InflaRx Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-240185) filed with the SEC on July 30, 2020).</a>
8.1	<a href="#">List of Subsidiaries.</a>
12.1	<a href="#">Principal Executive Officer Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
12.2	<a href="#">Principal Financial Officer Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
13.1	<a href="#">Principal Executive Officer Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
13.2	<a href="#">Principal Financial Officer Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
15.1	<a href="#">Consent of Ernst &amp; Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft</a>
101	The following materials from our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2022 formatted as inline XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Financial Statements and (ii) the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and in detail.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

\* Previously filed.

† Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Instruction 4 as to Exhibits. The omitted information is (i) is not material, (ii) it would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed and (iii) it is the type of information that the registrant customarily and actually treats as private and confidential.

## SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on Form 20-F on its behalf.

InflaRx N.V.

By: /s/ Niels Riedemann  
Name: Niels Riedemann  
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Director

Date: March 22, 2023

By: /s/ Thomas Taapken  
Name: Thomas Taapken  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 22, 2023

-142-

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	PAGE
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 1251)</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 1251)</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2022 and 2021</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-8
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-9
<a href="#">Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-10

F-1

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of InflaRx N.V.:

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present

fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated March 21, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### Recognition of clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses

**Description of the Matter** As discussed in Note 2.3.2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes research and development (R&D) expenses, which include costs for clinical trial and contracted manufacturing, incurred to contract research organizations and contract manufacturing organizations (together, "clinical vendors"). The total clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses recognized in the year-ended December 31, 2022, amounted to €28.5 million and the related prepayments and accrued liabilities from R&D projects were €9.8 million and €2.3 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022.

The Company's determination of clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses involves estimating a percentage-of-completion, whereby the degree to which services have been rendered for the individual project activities contracted from the clinical vendors is assessed and estimated by management. While the Company's estimates of clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses are primarily based on information received related to each study from its clinical vendors, the Company may need to make an estimate for costs incurred based on management judgment. Payments for these activities are based on the terms of the individual arrangements, which differ from the pattern of costs incurred.

Auditing clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses was challenging, due to the judgement and subjectivity involved in management's assessment of the progress of clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses, relative to the costs incurred, to estimate the related accrued liabilities and prepayments from R&D projects, and the evaluation of the completeness and accuracy of the data used in the estimate.

**How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit** We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls related to the Company's estimation of clinical vendor costs for clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses. For example, we tested controls over management's review of the estimated

percentage-of-completion used in determining the amount of clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses and the related impacts to prepayments and accrued liabilities from R&D projects.

To assess the accounting for clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expenses our audit procedures included, among others, testing the accuracy and completeness of the underlying data used in the percentage-of-completion estimates by assessing the progress of the clinical trial activities through discussion with the Company's R&D project managers who oversee these activities and by reviewing progress reports, invoices, and other correspondence provided by the clinical vendors to the R&D project managers. We inspected the Company's clinical vendor contracts, amendments, and pending change orders to assess whether the key financial and contractual terms align with the amounts recognized. We also performed analytical reviews of fluctuations in the percentage-of-completion by project throughout the period subject to audit. We compared invoices received from and cash disbursements made to clinical vendors prior to and following year-end and evaluated credit memos received from clinical vendors prior to and following year-end.

/s/ Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

Munich, Germany  
March 21, 2023

---

F-3

---

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of InflaRx N.V.:

### Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated statements of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes and our report dated March 21, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting



A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Munich, Germany  
March 21, 2023

F-4

InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries  
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years ended  
December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

	Note	2022	2021	2020
(in €, except for share data)				
Operating Expenses				
Research and development expenses	3.1	(37,526,090)	(35,697,935)	(25,684,140)
General and administrative expenses	3.2	(14,869,564)	(11,984,722)	(8,467,203)
Total Operating Expenses		<u>(52,395,654)</u>	<u>(47,682,657)</u>	<u>(34,151,343)</u>
Other income	3.3	20,159,169	54,221	221,748
Other expenses		(1,381)	(6,381)	(13,209)
Operating Result		<u>(32,237,866)</u>	<u>(47,634,817)</u>	<u>(33,942,804)</u>
Finance income	3.5.1	608,679	109,391	887,702
Finance expenses	3.5.1	(45,250)	(24,769)	(26,000)
Foreign exchange result	3.5.2	2,442,297	1,964,135	(776,512)
Other financial result	3.5.3	(252,471)	(44,000)	(126,000)
Income Taxes		—	—	—
Loss for the Period		<u>(29,484,611)</u>	<u>(45,630,059)</u>	<u>(33,983,614)</u>
Share Information	3.6			
Weighted average number of shares outstanding		44,207,873	41,629,974	27,064,902
Loss per share (basic/diluted)		<u>(0.67)</u>	<u>(1.10)</u>	<u>(1.26)</u>
Loss for the Period		<u>(29,484,611)</u>	<u>(45,630,059)</u>	<u>(33,983,614)</u>
Other comprehensive income (loss) that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		4,206,810	6,777,061	(5,954,019)
Total Comprehensive Loss		<u>(25,277,801)</u>	<u>(38,852,998)</u>	<u>(39,937,633)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

and 2021

	Note	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
(in €)			
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Non-current assets			
Property and equipment	4.1	328,920	274,373
Right-of-use assets	4.2	1,311,809	1,408,078
Intangible assets	4.3	138,905	235,216
Other assets	4.5	308,066	336,566
Financial assets	4.7	2,900,902	27,206,990
Total non-current assets		<u>4,988,602</u>	<u>29,461,223</u>
Current assets			
Current other assets	4.5	14,170,510	10,983,458
Income tax receivable	4.6.3	1,432,087	1,282,177
Financial assets from government grants	4.7	732,971	—
Other financial assets	4.7	64,810,135	57,162,266
Cash and cash equivalents	4.8	16,265,355	26,249,995
Total current assets		<u>97,411,058</u>	<u>95,677,896</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u><u>102,399,660</u></u>	<u><u>125,139,120</u></u>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
Equity			
Issued capital	4.9.1	5,364,452	5,304,452
Share premium	4.9.3	282,552,633	280,310,744
Other capital reserves	4.9.3	36,635,564	30,591,209
Accumulated deficit	4.9.3	(243,460,290)	(213,975,679)
Other components of equity	4.9.3	7,257,081	3,050,270
Total equity		<u>88,349,440</u>	<u>105,280,996</u>
Non-current liabilities			
Lease liabilities	4.4	987,307	1,066,354
Other liabilities		36,877	35,019
Total non-current liabilities		<u>1,024,184</u>	<u>1,101,373</u>
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	4.10	4,987,538	8,574,244
Liabilities from government grants	4.7	6,209,266	8,300,000
Lease liabilities	4.4	369,376	366,171
Employee benefits		1,312,248	1,378,130
Other liabilities		147,608	138,206
Total current liabilities		<u>13,026,036</u>	<u>18,756,751</u>
Total liabilities		<u>14,050,220</u>	<u>19,858,124</u>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<u><u>102,399,660</u></u>	<u><u>125,139,120</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries  
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended  
December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

	Note	Shares outstanding	Issued capital	Share premium
(in €)				
Balance as of January 1, 2020		<u>26,105,255</u>	<u>3,132,631</u>	<u>211,006,606</u>
Loss for the Period		—	—	—
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	—
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares		1,958,186	234,982	9,535,961

Transaction costs		—	—	(729,840)
Equity-settled share-based payments	3.7	—	—	—
Share options exercised		164,974	19,797	477,149
Balance as of December 31, 2020		<u>28,228,415</u>	<u>3,387,410</u>	<u>220,289,876</u>
Loss for the Period		—	—	—
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	—
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares	4.9	15,610,022	1,873,203	63,269,346
Transaction costs		—	—	(4,219,222)
Equity-settled share-based payments	3.7	—	—	—
Share options exercised		365,326	43,839	970,744
Balance as of December 31, 2021		<u>44,203,763</u>	<u>5,304,452</u>	<u>280,310,744</u>
Loss for the Period		—	—	—
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	—
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares	4.9	500,000	60,000	2,289,624
Transaction costs		—	—	(47,735)
Equity-settled share-based payments	3.7	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2022		<u>44,703,763</u>	<u>5,364,452</u>	<u>282,552,633</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-7

InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries  
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended  
December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

	Note	Other capital reserves	Accumulated deficit	Other components of equity	Total equity
(in €)					
Balance as of January 1, 2020		<u>25,142,213</u>	<u>(134,362,006)</u>	<u>2,227,228</u>	<u>107,146,673</u>
Loss for the Period		—	(33,983,614)	—	(33,983,614)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	(5,954,019)	(5,954,019)
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	(33,983,614)	(5,954,019)	(39,937,633)
Issuance of ordinary shares	4.9	—	—	—	9,770,943
Transaction costs		—	—	—	(729,840)
Equity-settled share-based payments	3.6	1,116,791	—	—	1,116,791
Share options exercised		—	—	—	496,946
Balance as of December 31, 2020		<u>26,259,004</u>	<u>(168,345,620)</u>	<u>(3,726,791)</u>	<u>77,863,880</u>
Loss for the Period		—	(45,630,059)	—	(45,630,059)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	6,777,061	6,777,061
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	(45,630,059)	6,777,061	(38,852,998)
Issuance of ordinary shares	4.9	—	—	—	65,142,549
Transaction costs		—	—	—	(4,219,222)
Equity-settled share-based payments	3.6	4,332,205	—	—	4,332,205
Share options exercised		—	—	—	1,014,583
Balance as of December 31, 2021		<u>30,591,209</u>	<u>(213,975,679)</u>	<u>3,050,270</u>	<u>105,280,996</u>
Loss for the Period		—	(29,484,611)	—	(29,484,611)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign currency		—	—	4,206,810	4,206,810
Total Comprehensive Loss		—	(29,484,611)	4,206,810	(25,277,801)
Issuance of ordinary shares		—	—	—	2,349,624
Transaction costs		—	—	—	(47,735)

Equity-settled share-based payments	3.6	<u>6,044,356</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,044,356</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2022		<u>36,635,564</u>	<u>(243,460,290)</u>	<u>7,257,080</u>	<u>88,349,440</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years ended December 31,  
2022, 2021 and 2020

	Note	2022	2021	2020
			(in €)	
Operating activities				
Loss for the Period		(29,484,611)	(45,630,059)	(33,983,614)
Adjustments for:				
Depreciation & amortization of property and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets		596,597	669,434	712,713
Net finance income	3.4	(2,753,255)	(2,004,757)	40,810
Share-based payment expense	3.6	6,044,356	4,332,205	1,116,791
Net foreign exchange differences		385,359	111,606	(247,322)
Other non-cash adjustments			—	3,436
Changes in:				
Financial assets from government grants		(732,971)	—	—
Other assets		(3,308,485)	(7,094,467)	(1,554,611)
Employee benefits		(64,024)	(3,290)	355,545
Other liabilities		9,403	19,863	8,960
Liabilities from government grants received		(2,090,734)	8,300,000	—
Trade and other payables		(3,586,706)	316,112	(4,155,529)
Interest received		1,287,200	1,070,235	1,201,547
Interest paid		(44,946)	(23,633)	(26,387)
Net cash used in operating activities		<u>(33,742,817)</u>	<u>(39,936,751)</u>	<u>(36,527,661)</u>
Investing activities				
Purchase of intangible assets and property and equipment		(162,391)	(37,778)	(94,189)
Purchase of current and non-current financial assets		(64,474,543)	(97,516,417)	(101,600,176)
Proceeds from the maturity of current financial assets		83,995,029	71,603,310	123,056,347
Net cash from/ (used in) investing activities		<u>19,358,095</u>	<u>(25,950,885)</u>	<u>21,361,982</u>
Financing activities				
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares	4.9	2,349,624	65,142,549	9,770,944
Transaction costs from issuance of ordinary shares		(47,735)	(4,219,222)	(729,841)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	3.6	—	1,014,583	496,946
Repayment of lease liabilities		(364,430)	(360,644)	(366,156)
Net cash from/ (used in) financing activities		<u>1,937,459</u>	<u>61,577,266</u>	<u>9,171,893</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(12,447,262)	(4,310,369)	(5,993,786)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		2,462,622	4,591,683	(1,168,813)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		26,249,995	25,968,681	33,131,280
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	4.8	<u>16,265,355</u>	<u>26,249,995</u>	<u>25,968,681</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-9

InflaRx N.V. and subsidiaries  
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Corporate information

The consolidated financial statements of InflaRx N.V. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Group”) for the year ended December 31, 2022 were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on March 21, 2023. InflaRx N.V. (the “Company”) is a Dutch public company with limited liability (naamloze vennootschap) with its corporate seat in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and is registered in the Commercial Register of The Netherlands Chamber of Commerce Business Register under CCI number 68904312. The Company’s registered office is at Winzerlaer Straße 2 in 07745 Jena, Germany. Since November 10, 2017, the Company’s ordinary shares have been listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “IFRX”.

The Company and its subsidiaries, collectively, are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical Group focused on applying its proprietary anti-C5a and C5aR technologies to discover and develop first-in-class, potent and specific inhibitors of the complement activation factor known as C5a.

Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and could affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is obtained by the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date control ceases. The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealized gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealized losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset.

The Group’s subsidiaries as at December 31, 2022 are set out below. Unless otherwise stated, such subsidiaries have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares that are held directly by the Company, and the proportion of ownership interests held equals the voting rights held by the Company.

Name	Place of business/ country of incorporation	Functional currency	Ownership interest held by the Company		Principal activities
			2022	2021	
InflaRx GmbH	Germany	EUR	100%	100%	Principal operating subsidiary, clinical R&D, holder of all IP, biopharmaceutical company
InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	United States	USD	100%	100%	Subsidiary for basic research

## 2. Significant accounting policies

### 2.1. Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (herein “IFRS”).

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis. These consolidated financial statements of the Group comprise the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries, InflaRx GmbH and InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Euro (€). The presentation currency of the Group is the Euro, as the functional currency of the largest operating company, InflaRx GmbH, continues to be the Euro. The functional currency of InflaRx N.V. and InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is U.S. dollars (\$), as most of their income and expenses occurred in U.S. dollars in 2022. All financial information presented in Euro has been rounded to the nearest Euro, unless stated otherwise.

### 2.2. Summary of significant accounting policies

This section describes significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### 2.2.1. New and amended standards adopted by the Group

The following amendments have been adopted effective January 1, 2022 and do not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group:

- Reference to the Conceptual Framework – Amendments to IFRS 3
- Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use – Amendments to IAS 16

- Onerous Contracts – Costs of Fulfilling a Contract – Amendments to IAS 37
- AIP IFRS 9 Financial Instruments – Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test

#### 2.2.2. New standard not yet adopted

The following standards issued will be adopted in a future period and the potential impact, if any, they will have on the Group’s consolidated financial statements is being assessed:

- IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts
- Amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements: Classification of Liabilities as Current or Noncurrent and Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current Amendments to IAS 8 Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors: Definition of Accounting Estimates
- Amendments to IAS 12 Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction Disclosure of Accounting Policies
- Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2

#### 2.2.3. Current and non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position based on current/non-current classification.

Current assets include assets that are sold, consumed or realized as part of the normal operating cycle (operating cycle is assumed to be 12 months), or cash and cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period. All other assets are classified as non-current.

Current liabilities, such as trade payables, lease liabilities or employee benefits with a term of up to 12 months, and payables for operating costs or social security charges, are part of the working capital used in the Company’s normal operating cycle. Such operating items are classified as current liabilities even if they are due to be settled more than 12 months after the reporting period. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

#### 2.2.4. Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in a foreign currency are initially translated into the respective functional currency using the spot rate prevailing on the dates of the transaction. Monetary items which are not denominated in the functional currency are subsequently translated using the rate applicable at the end of the period. The resulting currency gains and losses are recognized directly in profit or loss.

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of operations in a currency other than Euro (the presentation currency of the Company’s) are translated into Euros at the rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of operations are translated with monthly average exchange rates during the reporting period. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI). On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that particular foreign operation is reclassified to profit or loss. OCI is disclosed as ‘other components of equity’ in consolidated statements of financial position.

#### 2.2.5. Grants from government and similar bodies

The Group receives grants from government agencies and similar bodies for the active participation in specific research and development projects. The grants are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all grant conditions will be met. If grant funds are received prior to qualifying expenses being incurred or assets purchased or prior to all grant conditions have been met, such amounts are recorded as a liability in other liabilities. If the funds reimburse expenses, the liability is amortized into other operating income in the period in which the corresponding expenses are incurred (or, for expenses incurred prior to all grant conditions being met, in the period in which reasonable assurance that all grant conditions will be met is attained). If the funds reimburse purchased assets, the liability is reduced with a corresponding amount deducted from the asset’s carrying amount upon recording of the qualified asset. According to the terms of the grants, grantors generally have the right to audit qualifying expenses submitted by the Group up to five years after concluding the project sponsored by the government.

In October 2021, InflaRx announced that the Company received a grant of up to €43.7 million from the German Ministry of Education and Research and the German Ministry of Health to support its development of vilobelimab for the treatment of severe COVID-19 patients. Due to subsequent changes in the Company’s research and development plan, and due to fewer costs

projected within the timeframe of the grant (i.e., through June 30, 2023), the Company was notified that the amount available under the grant is now €41.4 million. The available grant in 2023 amounts to €15.9 million. The grant is structured as a reimbursement of 80% of certain pre-specified expenses related to the clinical development and manufacturing of vilobelimab and awarded in four tranches. Each subsequent tranche is conditional on reaching agreed-upon development and manufacturing-related milestones for the preceding tranche. Individual payment from any given tranche will not be paid if the preceding milestone of a tranche is not met. The initial tranche amounted to up to €25.8 million. With the availability of data from the COVID-19 Phase III study on March 31, 2022, the agency handling the grant on behalf of the German government determined that the Company reached the first milestone in the funded project. With achievement of the first milestone, the second tranche of the awarded grant has been unlocked for future withdrawal. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has received €25.6 million in grant funding, of which €8.3 million was received in 2021 and €17.3 million in 2022.

#### 2.2.6. Notes to the cash flow statement, cash, and cash equivalents

The consolidated statements of cash flows have been prepared using the indirect method for cash flows from operating activities. The cash disclosed in the consolidated statements of cash flows is comprised of cash and cash equivalents. Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term bank deposits that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are not subject to a significant risk of changes in value with an original maturity of three months or less. Interest paid and received is included in the cash from operating activities.

#### 2.2.7. Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses comprise third party services, wages and salaries, cost of materials, intellectual property related expenses, depreciation and amortization of relevant equipment and intangibles as well as overhead. Research and development expenses mainly consist of costs for clinical trials and manufacturing of the Company's clinical drug products; additionally, costs are incurred for pre-clinical activities as well as basic research activities.

Development expenses must be capitalized if the criteria of IAS 38 are met. In the periods presented, no development expenses were capitalized because management does not believe all the recognition criteria of IAS 38 had been met. This assessment is due to the general uncertainties in drug development and the unpredictability of regulatory requirements. Therefore, research expenditure and development expenditures are expensed when incurred.

#### 2.2.8. Employee benefits

##### 2.2.8.1. Short-term employee benefits

Liabilities for wages and salaries and cash bonuses are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liabilities are presented as employee benefits in the consolidated statements of financial position. A liability is recognized if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay such amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and if such obligation can be estimated reliably.

##### 2.2.8.2. Share-based payment transactions

The grant-date fair value of equity-settled share-based payment arrangements granted to employees is generally recognized as an expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the vesting period of the awards. The amount recognized as an expense is adjusted to reflect the number of awards for which the related service conditions are expected to be met, including an estimate of forfeitures, such that the amount ultimately recognized is based on the number of awards that meet the related service conditions at the vesting date. For share-based payment awards with immediate vesting, the grant-date fair value of the share-based payment is measured to reflect such conditions and there is no gain or loss recognized for differences between expected and actual outcomes.

#### 2.2.9. Lease arrangements

The Group leases various properties, laboratory and office equipment and cars. Rental contracts are typically made for fixed periods of one to three years but may have renewal options. The lease agreements do not impose any covenants, but leased assets may not be used as collateral for borrowing purposes.

##### 2.2.9.1. Right-of-use assets

The Group recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities

recognized, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Unless the Group is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term, the recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term. On December 31, 2022, the remaining useful lives of the Company's right-of-use assets ranged between 12 and 65 months. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment.

#### 2.2.9.2. Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments which depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expense in the period on which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses the incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date, since the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is re-measured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment to purchase the underlying asset.

#### 2.2.9.3. Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered of low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### 2.2.9.4. Determining the lease term of contracts

After the commencement date, the Group reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise the option to renew.

The Group further determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised.

The leases which currently also result in the capitalization of a right of use asset, do not include any renewal options. For future lease contracts with potential renewal options the Company applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain to exercise the option to renew. In doing so, management would consider all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise the renewal.

#### 2.2.10. Interest income

Interest income is derived from interest-bearing financial assets, including cash equivalents. Interest income on cash and cash equivalents, financial assets at amortized cost calculated using the effective interest rate method is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss as part of finance income.

#### 2.2.11. Intangible assets

Intangible assets mainly comprise purchased IT software. Intangible assets are initially measured at acquisition cost, including any directly attributable costs of preparing the asset for its intended use less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Amortization begins when an asset is available for use and amortization is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate cost over the estimated useful lives. The useful lives of intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date. Software is amortized over three years. The effect of any adjustment to useful lives is recognized prospectively as a change of accounting estimate. The Group only owns intangible assets with a definite useful life.

#### 2.2.12. Property and equipment

Laboratory and office equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment



losses, if any. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

All repairs and maintenance are recognized in profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred, because they do not constitute a separate asset.

Depreciation on laboratory and office equipment is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

- Laboratory equipment: three to 13 years
- Office equipment: one to five years

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognized within 'other income' or 'other expenses' in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

#### 2.2.13. Impairment of assets

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If there is any indication of impairment or if an annual impairment test is required, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value-in-use. It is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case it is determined at the level of the cash-generating unit. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is impaired and written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

When there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized, any impairment loss previously recognized is reversed. The reversal may not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined after amortization or depreciation had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior periods. The amount of the reversal is recognized in profit or loss for the period.

There were no impairments or reversals of impairments in 2020, 2021 or 2022.

#### 2.2.14. Financial assets and liabilities (financial instruments)

##### 2.2.14.1. Definition

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. The Group's financial assets include predominantly quoted fixed-interest debt securities. The financial liabilities comprise trade and other payables (incl. accrued liabilities from the R&D projects).

##### 2.2.14.2. Criteria for the recognition and derecognition, initial measurement

In general purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized on the settlement date, i.e., the date that the Group renders or receives the counter performance (typically cash). The Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus transaction costs.

The Group initially recognizes non-derivative financial liabilities on the date that they are originated at fair value net of directly attributable transaction costs. The Group derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled, or expire.

##### 2.2.14.3. Subsequent measurement method

Considering the Group's business model for managing the financial assets, with an objective to hold them in order to collect contractual cash flows, and their contractual cash flow characteristics, that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, the Group classifies the quoted debt securities with fixed interest rates as subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method (EIR). The financial assets are also subject to impairment.

The Group's financial liabilities are classified as subsequently measured at amortized cost which is calculated by considering

any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR.

An analysis of the carrying amounts from the consolidated statements of financial position by measurement category is disclosed under 'under 4.7 Financial assets and financial liabilities.'

#### 2.2.14.4. Criteria for realization of income and expenses

Interest income is accrued using the relevant effective interest rate. Interest expense on liabilities, if any, is also accrued based on the effective interest rate.

Gains and losses on the disposal of financial instruments are recognized in full when all significant risks and rewards have been transferred. In the case of a partial transfer of risks and rewards, a distinction would be made as to whether control remains with the company or is transferred.

Impairment losses on financial assets are recognized in profit or loss. The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for the financial assets held, see Note 3.4.

ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. ECLs are generally recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL). For the quoted debt securities with fixed interest rates, which have high credit ratings and no significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group determines the exposure to credit default using CDS pricing information (i.e., credit default swap values) published by credit agencies and recognizes a 12-month ECL.

#### 2.2.15. Fair Value Measurement

The Group does not measure any financial asset or liability at fair value. The carrying amount of all financial instruments approximates their fair value, with the exception of quoted debt securities for which fair values are disclosed (see Note 4.7).

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group would use observable market data as far as possible. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

- Level 1, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2, inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the instrument, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices).
- Level 3, inputs for instruments that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Group would recognize transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

#### 2.2.16. Income tax

Income taxes comprise current and deferred taxes. Current and deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive loss.

##### 2.2.16.1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. Expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year, are calculated using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

In the periods presented; the Group did not incur income tax expense. Taxes withheld by banks and remitted to tax authorities were reimbursed after filing of the annual tax declaration.

#### 2.2.16.2. Deferred income tax

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for temporary differences associated with assets and liabilities if the transaction which led to their initial recognition is a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor tax profit or loss.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets arising from tax loss carryforwards are recognized only to the extent that the Group has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilized. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, based on management's judgment, it was not probable that taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilized; no deferred tax assets were therefore recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position.

#### 2.3. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

---

### F-16

---

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected. In preparing these consolidated financial statements, the critical judgments made by management in applying the Group's accounting policies involve the following areas:

#### 2.3.1. Accounting for share-based payments

When determining the grant date fair value of share-based payment awards, assumptions must be made regarding the key parameters of the grant (see Note 3.6.2). In 2022, the Company's share price volatility assumption was 135%, which reflects historical share price volatility adjusted for future value inflection points which management believes will influence the share price of the Company in future periods. Additionally, the Company must estimate the number of equity instruments which will vest in future periods as awards may be forfeited prior to vesting due to an awardee's failure to satisfy a performance condition, including due to employment termination. An assumption of the forfeiture rate must be made based on historical information and adjusted to reflect future expectations. Revisions to the forfeiture rate could result in a cumulative effect of the change in estimate for current and prior periods to be recognized in the period of change.

#### 2.3.2. Measurement of third-party R&D clinical trial and contracted manufacturing expense

In measuring R&D expenses for the reporting period, the Company estimates the amount of expense to recognize and liability to accrue to the extent that invoices of the Company's contract research organizations ("CROs") and contract manufacturing organizations ("CMOs") are not yet received and exceed any prepayments made. The timing of the invoicing of project services by CROs follow contractual billing schedules and can occur several months prior to or following a reporting period. This estimation involves determining a percentage-of-completion whereby the degree to which services have been rendered for the individual project activities contracted from the CRO and CMO is assessed and estimated by in-house R&D project managers and reviewed by the controlling department. This percentage-of-completion is used to measure the amount of the unbilled project activities which have already been rendered by the reporting date and the associated R&D expense and liability to recognize as a result.

The percentage-of-completion estimates are based on the best information available at the time. However, additional information may become available in the future and management may adjust the estimate in such future periods. In this event, the Company may be required to record adjustments to research and development expenses in future periods when the actual level of activity becomes more certain. The Company considers resulting increases or decreases in expenses as changes in estimates and reflects such changes in research and development expenses in the period identified.

The Company accrued €2.3 million as of December 31, 2022 and €5.9 million as of December 31, 2021 (see Note 4.10) in third-party accruals in relation to its ongoing clinical trials and manufacturing activities. As of these dates, prepayments were recorded for those payments made against which no services had yet been rendered (2022: €9.8 million, 2021: €10.6 million, see

Note 4.5).

### 3. Consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss

#### 3.1. Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses increased in 2022 compared to 2021 due primarily to a €1.0 million increase in employee-related costs, mainly caused by a €0.9 million increase in expenses from share-based compensation.

The table below shows the composition of research and development expenses.

Research and development expenses	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Third-party services	28,543,503	28,247,081	19,886,693
of which clinical material and related manufacturing services	16,194,152	6,615,840	3,075,347
of which clinical, pre-clinical studies	12,349,351	21,631,240	16,811,346
Employee benefits expenses	6,957,866	5,941,813	4,480,890
of which Equity-settled share-based payment expense	2,456,571	1,622,898	626,833
Legal and consulting fees	1,690,448	1,074,710	862,364
Other expenses	334,273	434,331	454,193
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,526,090</b>	<b>35,697,935</b>	<b>25,684,140</b>

F-17

#### 3.2. General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses incurred in 2022, compared to the prior year, due to higher expenses for employee benefits, as well as higher consulting and legal costs incurred in enhancing our internal control environment. The increase of other expenses by €1.2 million is primarily due to higher D&O insurance costs.

General and administrative expenses	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Employee benefits expenses	7,125,798	6,500,680	3,880,349
of which Equity-settled share-based payment expense	3,587,785	2,709,307	489,958
Legal and consulting fees	3,104,624	2,065,423	1,603,711
Insurance expenses	2,330,624	1,615,920	1,311,790
Depreciation & amortization expense	526,325	551,566	556,456
Compensation expense for non-executive directors	248,724	271,248	283,128
Other expenses	1,533,469	979,884	831,769
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,869,564</b>	<b>11,984,722</b>	<b>8,467,203</b>

#### 3.3. Other income

Other income was €20.1 million, which is primarily attributable to income recognized from grant payments received from the German federal government for the development of vilobelimab in severe COVID-19 patients, including expenses related to clinical development and manufacturing process development.

Other income	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Other income from government grants	20,116,542	—	—
Further other income	42,627	54,221	221,748
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,159,169</b>	<b>54,221</b>	<b>221,748</b>

#### 3.4. Employee benefits expenses

The following table shows the items of employee benefits expenses:

Employee benefits expenses	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Wages and salaries	6,863,423	6,919,166	6,270,757

Social security contributions (employer's share)	672,534	671,697	551,804
Equity-settled share-based payment expenses (see Note 4.7)	6,044,356	4,332,205	1,116,791
Other	503,351	519,425	421,887
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,083,664</b>	<b>12,442,493</b>	<b>8,361,239</b>

The number of employees declined to 44.3 full time equivalents (FTEs) at the end of 2022 from 55.9 FTEs at the end of 2021 and 47.3 FTEs at the end of 2020 (numbers are as of December 31 and are not annual average numbers).

### 3.5. Net Financial Result

#### 3.5.1. Finance Result

Finance Result	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Finance income			
Interest income	608,679	109,391	887,702
Finance expenses			
Interest expenses	(23,303)	(10,714)	(18,689)
Interest on lease liabilities	(21,947)	(14,055)	(7,311)
<b>Total</b>	<b>563,429</b>	<b>84,622</b>	<b>861,702</b>

Interest income results from marketable securities and short-term deposits in U.S. dollars held by the Company and its subsidiaries. Compared to 2021, interest income increased by €0.5 million in 2022 due to higher interest rates.

F-18

#### 3.5.2. Foreign exchange result

Foreign exchange result	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
Foreign exchange result			
Foreign exchange income	6,924,697	5,569,836	3,656,922
Foreign exchange expense	(4,482,399)	(3,605,701)	(4,433,435)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,442,298</b>	<b>1,964,135</b>	<b>(776,513)</b>

Foreign currency income and expenses arise from the translation of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities and other financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. All resulting translation differences are recognized in the income statement. These gains and losses are caused by a change in exchange rates at the reporting dates and may not ultimately be realized.

#### 3.5.3. Other financial result

	2022	2021	2020
		(in €)	
<b>Other financial result</b>	<b>(252,471)</b>	<b>(44,000)</b>	<b>(126,000)</b>

Other financial result is comprised of an expense of €252,471 (€44,000 in 2021, €126,000 in 2020) due to an adjustment to the expected credit loss allowance in 2022, which is deducted from the Company's current and non-current financial assets (please also refer to 5.6 'Other assets').

### 3.6. Loss per share

Loss per ordinary share is calculated by dividing the loss of the period by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. The weighted number of ordinary shares outstanding for the financial year 2022 was 44,207,873, for 2021 was 41,629,974 and for 2020 was 27,064,902.

As the Company is in a loss-making situation, the diluted loss per share is the same as basic loss per share, because the weighted average number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the stock options would produce an anti-dilutive effect.

### 3.7. Share-based payments

#### 3.7.1. Equity-settled share-based payment arrangements

In the course of its historical financing rounds prior to 2016, InflaRx GmbH established equity-settled share-based payment programs. Those InflaRx GmbH options were converted into options for ordinary shares of InflaRx N.V. in November 2017:

	2022 Options	2022 WAEP*	2021 Options	2021 WAEP
Outstanding at January 1	148,433	€ 0.01	148,433	€ 0.01
Exercised during the year	—	—	—	—
Outstanding at December 31	148,433	€ 0.01	148,433	€ 0.01
Exercisable at December 31	148,433	€ 0.01	148,433	€ 0.01

\* Weighted average share price (WAEP)

The exercise price for all options outstanding at the end of the year was €0.01 per share or less (2021: €0.01 or less).

F-19

Under the terms and conditions of the share option plan of 2016 (the “2016 Plan”), InflaRx GmbH granted rights to subscribe for InflaRx GmbH’s common shares to directors, senior management, and key employees. Those InflaRx GmbH options were converted into options for ordinary shares of the Company. in November 2017:

	2022 Options	2022 WAEP*	2021 Options	2021 WAEP*
Outstanding at January 1	888,632	\$ 3.35/€2.73	1,094,852	\$ 3.35/€2.73
Exercised during the year	—	—	(206,220)	\$ 3.35/€2.83
Outstanding at December 31	888,632	\$ 1.86/€1.74	888,632	\$ 3.35/€2.96
Exercisable at December 31	888,632	\$ 1.86/€1.74	888,632	\$ 3.35/€2.96

\* Conversion rates used for one €: December 31, 2022 \$0.9376, average rate 2022 \$0.9489, December 31, 2021 \$0.8829, average rate 2021 \$0.8449

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as of December 31, 2022 was 8.94 years (2021: 9.94 years).

On April 13, 2022, following the significant and persistent decrease of the stock price of the Company’s ordinary shares during the first half year 2022 and especially after March 31, 2022, the Board of Directors assessed its impact on the value of the options to purchase ordinary shares in the Company’s capital awarded under the 2016 Plan and the 2017 Plan (as defined below) and concluded that, due to the extraordinary situation and in order to ensure that the options continue to be an appropriate performance incentive for the Company’s management, employees and directors, the exercise price of all outstanding and unexercised options held by active employees or directors of the Company or its affiliates would be adjusted to \$1.86 per share.

The repricing decision on April 13, 2022 affected options to purchase 888,632 ordinary shares awarded under the 2016 Plan. The valuation of past grants with the new exercise price of \$1.86 resulted in incremental fair value of the outstanding options (i.e., additional compensation expense in the amount of €71,250 was recognized).

In conjunction with the closing of its initial public offering, InflaRx N.V. established a new incentive plan (the “2017 Plan”). The initial maximum number of ordinary shares available for issuance under equity incentive awards granted pursuant to the 2017 Plan equals 2,341,097 ordinary shares. On January 1, 2021 and on January 1 of each calendar year thereafter, an additional number of shares equal to 4% of the total outstanding ordinary shares on December 31 of the immediately preceding year (or any lower number of shares as determined by the Board of Directors) will become available for issuance under equity incentive awards granted pursuant to the 2017 Plan:

	2022 Options	2022 WAEP*	2021 Options	2021 WAEP*
Outstanding at January 1	3,170,046	\$ 3.95 /€3.49	2,146,478	\$ 3.59 / €2.93
Granted during the year	1,966,666	\$ 1.98 / €1.88	1,219,074	\$ 4.53 / €3.82

Forfeited during the year	(136,259)	\$ 2.22 /€2.11	(36,400)	\$ 4.76 /€4.02
Exercised during the year	(14,930)	\$ 1.86 /€1.76	(159,106)	\$ 3.35 /€2.83
Outstanding at December 31	<u>4,985,523</u>	\$ 1.97 /€1.84	<u>3,170,046</u>	\$ 3.95 /€3.49
Exercisable at December 31	4,157,148	\$ 1.93 /€1.81	2,536,875	\$ 3.89 /€3.43

\* Conversion rates used for one €: December 31, 2022 \$0.9376, average rate 2022 \$0.9489, December 31, 2021 \$0.8829, average rate 2021 \$0.8449

The repricing decision on April 13, 2022 affected options to purchase 4,544,248 ordinary shares awarded under the 2017 Plan. The valuation of past grants with the new exercise price of \$1.86 resulted in incremental fair values of the outstanding options (i.e., additional compensation expense in the amount of €715,530 was recognized).

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as of December 31, 2022 was 6.70 years (2021: 6.18 years).

Options granted in January 2022 vest over one year, and options granted in November 2022 vest over two years. Options granted before 2022 vest over a period of one, two or three years, depending on the grant, with 1/2 or 1/3, respectively, of the options vesting after the end of the 1st year from vesting start and the remaining options vesting monthly in equal portions thereafter. Vesting of these unvested share options is subject to a service condition at the time of vesting, and no market or performance conditions are applicable.

The weighted average fair value of options granted during 2022 after taking into account that the repricing was \$1.70/€1.61 (2021: \$3.99/€3.37). The range of exercise prices for options outstanding at the end of the year after repricing was \$1.86/€1.74 to \$5.14/€4.82 (2021: \$2.28/€2.01 to \$22.75/€20.09).

## F-20

Share options exercised during the year were not recorded to the commercial register by December 31, 2022.

Please refer to the table below regarding the measurement of fair values of share options granted.

There were no cancellations or further modifications to the awards in 2022, 2021 and 2020.

### 3.7.2. Measurement of fair values of share options granted

The fair value of options granted under the 2017 Plan was determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model. As the Company's ordinary shares are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the closing price of the ordinary shares at grant date was used.

Other significant inputs into the model are as follows (weighted average):

2020									
September 18	71,186	\$ 4.16	0.85	€ 3.52	\$ 4.83	1.35	4.8	0.36%	
September 18	25,002	\$ 4.21	0.85	€ 3.56	\$ 4.83	1.35	5.0	0.39%	
October 1	150,000	\$ 3.69	0.85	€ 3.14	\$4.28/\$4.83	1.35	5.0	0.36%	
	<u>246,188</u>								

Of the options granted in 2020, 200,000 were granted to members of the executive management. For 150,000 options out of those, the grant date, as it is defined by IFRS 2, is determined to be October 1, 2020, the start of the awardee's employment.

2021									
January 4	839,260	\$ 4.53	0.8133	€ 3.68	\$ 5.14	1.35	5.31	0.5%	
January 4	31,668	\$ 4.57	0.8133	€ 3.72	\$ 5.14	1.35	5.50	0.5%	
July 2	327,436	\$ 2.64	0.8458	€ 2.23	\$ 2.99	1.35	5.31	0.98%	
July 2	20,710	\$ 2.66	0.8458	€ 2.25	\$ 2.99	1.35	5.49	1.01%	
	<u>1,219,074</u>								

Of the 1,219,074 options granted in 2021, 1,134,436 were granted to members of the executive management or the Board of Directors. In 2021, 36,400 options were forfeited.

<u>Share options granted</u>	<u>Options</u>	<u>Fair value per option</u>	<u>FX rate as of grant date</u>	<u>Fair value per option</u>	<u>Share price at grant date / Exercise price</u>	<u>Expected volatility</u>	<u>Expected life (midpoint based)</u>	<u>Risk-free rate (interpolated, U.S. sovereign strips curve)</u>
2022								
January 12	1,516,666	\$ 3.66	0.8795	€ 3.22	\$ 4.13	1.35	5.31	1,57%
January 12	45,000	\$ 3.68	0.8795	€ 3.24	\$ 4.13	1.35	5.50	1,59%
Repricing, April 13	—	\$1.20-\$1.63	0.9237	€1.11-€1.50	\$ 1.86	1.35	1.83-4.94	2.60%
November 21	405,000	\$ 2.04	0.9760	€ 1.99	\$ 2.44	1.35	4.0	4,15%
	<u>1,966,666</u>							

Of the 1,966,666 options granted in 2022, 1,223,500 were granted to members of the executive management or the Board of Directors. In 2022, 136,259 options were forfeited, 14,930 were exercised.

Expected dividends are nil for all share options listed above.

Share price volatility is calculated on the basis of annualized monthly volatility rate of the Company's share price over the last five years preceding the valuation date.

The range of outcomes for the expected life of the instruments has been based on expectations on option holder behavior in the scenarios considered.

## F-21

The dividend yield has no impact due to the anti-dilution clause as defined in the 2017 Plan.

The annual general meeting on July 16, 2020, approved an amendment to the 2017 Plan with effect from January 1, 2021:

- increasing the maximum annual number of ordinary shares in the Company's capital available for issuance under the 2017 Plan, starting on January 1, 2021, to 4% (from 3%) of the Company's outstanding ordinary shares (determined as of December 31 of the immediately preceding year); and
- removing certain restrictions from the 2017 Plan, which will allow the committee administering the 2017 Plan and the Board of Directors to (i) lower the exercise price per share of any options and/or share appreciation rights issued under the 2017 Plan or take any other action treated as a 'repricing' of an award and (ii) cancel any option and/or share appreciation rights in exchange for cash or another award granted under the 2017 Plan, in either case, without prior approval of the Company's shareholders.

### 4. Consolidated statements of financial position

#### 4.1. Property and equipment

	<u>Property and equipment</u>	<u>Advance payments</u>	<u>Total</u>
	(in €)		
Cost			
At January 1, 2021	1,199,540	—	1,199,540
Additions	36,938	—	36,938
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	31,133	—	31,133
At December 31, 2021	<u>1,267,611</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,267,611</u>
Additions	160,491	—	160,491
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	25,236	—	25,236
At December 31, 2022	<u>1,453,339</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,453,339</u>
Accumulated depreciation			
At January 1, 2021	(791,277)	—	(791,277)
Depreciation charge for the year	(181,900)	—	(181,900)



Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	(20,060)	—	(20,060)
At December 31, 2021	(993,238)	—	(993,238)
Depreciation charge for the year	(113,894)	—	(113,894)
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	(17,286)	—	(17,286)
At December 31, 2022	(1,124,419)	—	(1,124,419)
Net book value			
At December 31, 2021	274,373	—	274,373
At December 31, 2022	328,920	—	328,920

F-22

#### 4.2. Right-of-use assets

	Buildings	Cars	Total
	(in €)		
Cost			
At January 1, 2021	1,059,826	108,685	1,168,512
Additions	1,208,665	16,445	1,225,110
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	15,777	—	15,777
At December 31, 2021	2,284,269	125,130	2,409,399
Additions	281,429	—	281,429
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	13,645	—	13,645
At December 31, 2022	2,579,342	125,130	2,704,473
Accumulated depreciation			
At January 1, 2021	(574,457)	(47,361)	(621,818)
Depreciation charge for the year	(342,897)	(28,654)	(371,551)
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	(7,952)	—	(7,952)
At December 31, 2021	(925,306)	(76,015)	(1,001,321)
Depreciation charge for the year	(354,408)	(30,024)	(384,432)
Disposals	—	—	—
Exchange differences	(6,911)	—	(6,911)
At December 31, 2022	(1,286,625)	(106,039)	(1,392,664)
Net book value			
At December 31, 2021	1,358,962	49,116	1,408,078
At December 31, 2022	1,292,717	19,092	1,311,809

#### 4.3. Intangible Assets

	Purchased IT-software	Advances paid for software	Total
	(in €)		
Cost			
At January 1, 2021	719,593	—	719,593
Additions	840	—	840
Reclassification	—	—	—
Exchange differences	508	—	508
At December 31, 2021	720,942	—	720,942
Additions	1,900	—	1,900
Reclassification	—	—	—
Exchange differences	408	—	408

At December 31, 2022	723,250	—	723,250
<b>Accumulated amortization</b>			
At January 1, 2021	(369,410)	—	(369,410)
Amortization charge for the year*	(115,982)	—	(115,982)
Exchange differences	(334)	—	(334)
At December 31, 2021	(485,726)	—	(485,726)
Amortization charge for the year	(98,271)	—	(98,271)
Exchange differences	(348)	—	(348)
At December 31, 2022	(584,345)	—	(584,345)
<b>Net book value</b>			
At December 31, 2021	235,216	—	235,216
At December 31, 2022	138,905	—	138,905

F-23

Amortization of intangible assets is included in the line items ‘research and development expenses’ (2022: €858, 2021: €10,192, 2020: €27,937) and ‘general and administrative expenses’ (2022: €97,413, 2021: €105,790, 2020: €102,026) in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

#### 4.4. Leases

Lease obligations consist of payments pursuant to non-cancellable lease agreements mainly relating to the Company’s leases of office space. The lease terms of the Company’s premises expire as follows: Jena, Germany in December 2025, Martinsried, Germany in May 2027 and Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States in April 2024.

Set out below, are the carrying amounts and the movements of the Group’s lease liabilities:

Lease liabilities	2022	2021
	(in €)	
As of January 1	1,432,526	559,041
Additions	281,429	1,225,110
Derecognition	(20,555)	(20,555)
Payments	(343,874)	(340,088)
Short-term liability for accrued interest expense	304	1,136
Foreign exchange difference	6,854	7,882
As of December 31	1,356,684	1,432,526

The following are the amounts recognized in profit or loss:

	2022	2021	2020
	(in €)		
Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets (see Note 4.2)	384,432	371,551	362,137
Interest expense on lease liabilities	21,947	14,055	7,311
Rental expense from leases	6,261	6,261	6,275
Thereof short-term leases (included in administrative expenses)	—	—	937
Thereof leases of low-value assets (included in administrative expenses)	6,261	6,261	5,338
Total amounts recognized in profit or loss	412,640	391,867	375,723

The Group had total cash outflows for leases of €391,743 in 2022 (€379,868 in 2021, €374,698 in 2020).

#### 4.5. Other assets

Other assets	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	(in €)	
Non-current other assets		
Prepaid expense	308,066	336,566

Total	308,066	336,566
Current other assets		
Prepayments on R&D projects	9,776,505	10,649,174
Prepaid expense	1,841,935	334,284
Employee benefits	2,552,071	—
Total	<u>14,170,511</u>	<u>10,983,458</u>
Total other assets	<u>14,478,577</u>	<u>11,320,024</u>

Prepayments on R&D projects consists of prepayments on CRO and manufacturing contracts. Prepaid expense mainly consists of prepaid insurance expense.

F-24

#### 4.6. Income tax

##### 4.6.1. Income tax reconciliation

The table below shows a reconciliation between the product of loss before tax multiplied by the Company's applicable tax rate and current income taxes recognized in profit or loss.

InflaRx Group	2022	2021	2020
	(in €)		
Loss for the period (accounting profit before income tax)	(29,484,611)	(45,630,059)	(33,983,614)
Tax rate	29.2%	28.5%	28.7%
Tax benefits at tax rate	8,610,381	13,001,984	9,761,910
Temporary differences and tax losses for which no deferred tax asset was recognized	(7,480,169)	(10,988,805)	(11,492,449)
Non-recognition of tax effect on share-based payments	(1,251,830)	(1,959,606)	1,739,348
Non-deductible expenses for tax purposes	(22,067)	(3,758)	(71,365)
Other differences due to tax rate	<u>143,686</u>	<u>(49,815)</u>	<u>62,556</u>
Income tax	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

The tax rate applied above represents the weighted average of the statutory tax rates in Germany and the United States. In Germany, InflaRx N.V. and its German subsidiary InflaRx GmbH are subject to corporate income tax (2022/2021/2020: 15%), a solidarity surcharge (2022/2021/2020: 0.8%) and trade taxes (2022: 13.7%; 2021: 12.8%; 2020: 13.0%). This equals an average total tax rate of 29.5% in 2022 (2021: 28.6%; 2020: 28.9%). InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, United States is subject to an average total tax rate of 25.74% in 2022 (2021: 25.74%; 2020: 27.0%), which is made up of U.S. federal tax (2022, 2021, 2020: 21%) and state tax of 4.74% in 2022 (2021: 4.74%; 2020: 6%).

##### 4.6.2. Tax losses carried forward

The Group has total tax loss carryforwards of €211.3 million (2021: €186.9 million) from three areas that cannot be utilized outside these areas:

- As of December 31, 2022 the Group had €163.4 million (2021: €142.0 million) for corporate income purposes and €131.6 million (2021: €110.2 million) for trade tax purposes of unrecognized and unused tax losses carried forward attributable to the tax group formed by InflaRx N.V. since 2018; these tax losses do not expire and may not be used to offset taxable income elsewhere in the Group. Since January 1, 2018, InflaRx GmbH has distributed its losses to the parent Company InflaRx N.V. under a profit and loss transfer agreement. This tax group was formed in Germany and is subject to German tax legislation.
- Tax losses of InflaRx GmbH until December 31, 2017 (€34.8 million) are frozen from 2018 onwards due to the tax group with InflaRx N.V. Those losses of InflaRx GmbH do not expire and may be used to offset future taxable income of InflaRx GmbH only.
- In addition, the Group still has tax loss carryforwards of \$14.1 million or €13.2 million (2021: \$11.5 million or €10.2 million) from the operations of InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. which can also only be utilized there, generally do not expire, but are generally limited to 80% of taxable income.

As of December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, no deferred tax assets were recognized for the carryforward of unused tax losses.

#### 4.6.3. Current income tax receivable

Current income tax receivable includes tax claims because of income tax withheld on interest income earned by the Group on the financial assets (2022: €791,344, 2021: €812,689). The Company is reimbursed for the payments after filing a tax return.

F-25

#### 4.7. Financial assets and financial liabilities

Set out below is an overview of financial assets and liabilities, other than cash and short-term deposits included in cash equivalents, held by the Group as at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

Financial assets and financial liabilities	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	(in €)	
Financial assets at amortized cost		
Non-current financial assets	2,900,902	27,206,990
Financial assets from government grants	732,971	—
Other current financial assets	64,791,088	57,162,266
Financial liabilities at amortized cost		
Liabilities from government grants	6,209,266	8,300,000
Trade and other payables	4,987,538	8,574,244

The fair value of current and non-current financial assets amounted to €68.5 million (level 1; 2021: €84.4 million). The Group's financial assets at amortized cost consist mainly of quoted debt securities with fixed interest rates that are graded highly by credit rating agencies such as S&P Global and, therefore, are considered low credit risk investments.

The maturities of all securities held as of December 31, 2022 are between one and sixteen months (2021: between two and sixteen months); they bear nominal fixed interest in the range of 0.0% to 4.125% (2021: 0.0% to 7.875%).

As of December 31, 2022, financial assets from government grants amount to €0.7 million. These €0.7 million are claims for eligible costs incurred as of Q4 2022, which the Company expects to request for payment in future periods.

Liabilities from government grants partly comprise funds received for advance payments to third parties. If goods or services from such third parties have not been received, corresponding amounts are not recognized as other income. The Company's right to retain these funds is contingent on meeting all grant conditions.

#### 4.8. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	(in €)	
Short-term deposits		
Deposits held in U.S. dollars (3 months original maturity and less)	3,422	12,584,892
Total	3,422	12,584,892
Cash at banks		
Cash held in U.S. dollars	8,645,014	7,612,467
Cash held in U.S. Euro	7,616,918	6,052,636
Total	16,261,932	13,665,103
Total cash and cash equivalents	16,265,354	26,249,995

#### 4.9. Equity

##### 4.9.1. Issued capital

As of December 31, 2022, the issued capital of the Company is divided into 44,703,763 ordinary shares (2021: 44,203,763). The nominal value per share is €0.12. All shares issued are fully paid and have the same rights on the distribution of dividends and the repayment of capital.

On July 8, 2020, the Company filed a Form F-3 (Registration Statement) with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to the offer and sale of securities of the Company. The Company also filed with the SEC a

prospectus supplement (Prospectus Supplement) relating to an at-the-market program providing for the sale of up to \$50.0 million of its ordinary shares over time pursuant a Sales Agreement with SVB Leerink LLC (the “Sales Agreement”). As of December 31, 2020, the Company had issued 1,958,186 ordinary shares resulting in €9.0 million in net proceeds to the Company. During the fiscal year 2021, the Company issued 610,022 ordinary shares under its at-the-market program resulting in €2.8 million in net proceeds. Following these and previous issuances under this program, the remaining value authorized for sale under the Sales Agreement amounted to \$35.2 million as of December 31, 2021 and as of December 31, 2022, since during the fiscal year 2022, no shares were issued by the Company under the at-the-market program.

On February 25, 2021, the Company sold an aggregate of 15,000,000 ordinary shares through a public offering. The ordinary shares were sold at a price of \$5.00 per share and have a nominal value of €0.12 per share. For each ordinary share purchased, an investor also received a warrant to purchase an ordinary share at an exercise price of \$5.80. The shares and warrants were issued and the transaction closed on March 1, 2021 with gross offering proceeds to the Group from this offering of \$75.0 million (€62.2 million), before deducting \$4.5 million (€3.7 million) in underwriting discounts and other offering expenses of \$0.4 million (€0.3 million). The warrants were exercisable immediately and expired on March 1, 2022. No warrants were exercised.

In connection with amending the Co-Development Agreement with Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. (“Staidson”) on December 21, 2022, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement with Staidson pursuant to which Staidson purchased ordinary shares of the Company for an aggregate amount of \$2.5 million (€2.3 million) at a price of \$5.00 per share, resulting in the sale of 500,000 additional shares. Under the terms of the share purchase agreement, at the Company’s option, Staidson may purchase additional shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$7.5 million, which is subject to certain conditions. The accounting impact of this put option is not material. For additional information we refer to Note 7.4.

#### 4.9.2. Authorized capital

According to the articles of association of the Company, up to 110,000,000 ordinary shares and up to 110,000,000 preferred shares with a nominal value of €0.12 per share are authorized to be issued. All shares are registered shares. No share certificates shall be issued.

In order to deter acquisition bids, the Company’s general meeting of shareholders approved the right of an independent foundation under Dutch law, or protective foundation, to exercise a call option pursuant to the call option agreement, upon which preferred shares will be issued by the Company to the protective foundation of up to 100% of the Company’s issued capital held by others than the protective foundation, minus one share. The protective foundation is expected to enter into a finance arrangement with a bank or, subject to applicable restrictions under Dutch law, the protective foundation may request the Company to provide, or cause the Company’s subsidiaries to provide, sufficient funding to the protective foundation to enable it to satisfy its payment obligation under the call option agreement.

These preferred shares will have both a liquidation and dividend preference over the Company’s ordinary shares and will accrue cash dividends at a pre-determined rate. The protective foundation would be expected to require the Company to cancel its preferred shares once the perceived threat to the Company and its stakeholders has been removed or sufficiently mitigated or neutralized. The Company believes that the call option does not represent a significant fair value based on a level 3 valuation since the preferred shares are restricted in use and can be cancelled by the Company.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company expensed €60,000 of ongoing costs to reimburse expenses incurred by the protective foundation.

#### 4.9.3. Nature and purpose of equity reserves

In addition to the issued capital, the Company discloses the following other reserves:

- Share premium records the amounts paid in upon issuance of ordinary shares in excess of nominal value of €0.12 per share, net of related transaction costs.
- The other capital reserves include the expense resulting from the issue of share options.
- Accumulated deficit includes the losses of previous reporting periods.
- Other components of equity exclusively include currency reserves from the conversion of financial statements in foreign currencies.

## 4.10. Trade and other payables

Trade and other Payables	December 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in €)	
Accrued liabilities from R&D projects	2,254,550	5,924,720
Accounts payable	1,566,400	1,685,037
Other accrued liabilities and payables	1,166,588	964,486
Total trade and other payables	<u>4,987,538</u>	<u>8,574,243</u>

Accrued liabilities from R&D projects include services from the Company's ongoing projects that have not yet been invoiced to the Company as of the reporting date.

## 5. Risk

## 5.1. Financial risk management

## 5.1.1. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's financial risks are predominantly controlled by central treasury activities under an investment policy approved by the Board of Directors on November 3, 2022. Those treasury activities identify, evaluate and manage financial risks consistent with the Group's operating needs. The Board of Directors provides policies for overall risk management, covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk and credit risk. The Company does not intend to use derivative financial instruments because the Group's future risk exposures cannot be reliably forecasted (volume of business activity, liquidity needs, foreign exchange exposure).

Hedging is not applied as most of the business activity is intended to be executed in U.S. dollars and paid with the U.S. dollars funds raised in public offerings. The foreign exchange exposure from costs incurred in currencies other than Euro is deemed immaterial.

The Group's principal financial assets comprise quoted debt securities with high credit ratings. Besides these financial assets, the Group has significant cash and cash equivalents. The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial assets, cash/cash equivalents and liabilities are to finance the Group's development activities.

The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Board of Directors reviews and adopts policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarized below. The Group's senior management oversees the management of these risks.

	Exposure	Measurement	Risk Management
Market risk	Future development costs; Recognized financial assets and liabilities not denominated in Euro	Forecasted cash flows Sensitivity analysis	Achievement of a natural hedge in the future
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, current and non-current financial assets	Credit rating	Diversification of bank deposits, Investment guidelines for debt investments
Liquidity	R&D and G&A cost, equity, trade and other payables	Rolling cash flow forecast	Availability of funds through financing rounds or public offerings

## 5.1.2. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices (e.g., due to foreign exchange rates) will affect the Group's income, expenses or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to identify, manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters.

Foreign exchange risk arises when commercial transactions or recognized assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not an entity's functional currency. The Group is exposed to transactional foreign currency risk to the extent that there is a

mismatch between the currencies in which costs and purchases are denominated and the respective functional currencies of Group companies. The functional currencies of Group companies are primarily the U.S. dollars and Euro. The currencies in which these transactions and financial assets are primarily denominated are U.S. dollars and Euro. The Group is exposed to the exchange rate between the Euro and the U.S. dollars. Due to the Company's various registered offerings of ordinary shares in U.S. dollars, the Group has significant cash and cash equivalents in U.S. dollars. Currently the Group does not hedge U.S. dollars but intends to achieve a natural hedge by contracting suppliers in U.S. dollars in the future. In 2021, the Group recognized significant foreign exchange gains and losses as the natural hedge is not yet achieved and the functional currency for InflaRx GmbH is Euro.

## F-28

The Group is primarily exposed to changes in U.S. dollar to Euro exchange rates. The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from U.S. dollar denominated financial instruments at InflaRx GmbH.

In 2022, if the Euro had weakened/strengthened by 10% against the U.S. dollar with all other variables held constant, the Group's loss would have been €1 million higher/€1 million lower, mainly as a result of foreign exchange on translation of U.S. dollar-denominated assets of InflaRx GmbH.

<u>Cash, cash equivalents and financial assets denominated in U.S. dollars of InflaRx GmbH</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2022</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2021</u>
	(in €)	
Current financial assets (securities and accrued interest)	7,376,866	4,014,861
Cash and cash equivalents	4,356,512	10,550,217
<b>Total assets exposed to the risk</b>	<b>11,733,378</b>	<b>14,565,078</b>

Conversion rate Euro to U.S. dollars at reporting date 1/1.0666

<u>Sensitivity analysis:</u>	<u>Conversion</u> <u>rate</u>	<u>Profit/(loss)</u> <u>(in €)</u>	<u>carrying</u> <u>amount</u>
Euro weakens against U.S. dollars	1.1733	(1,066,671)	10,666,707
Euro strengthens against U.S. dollars	0.9599	1,303,709	13,037,087

Based on the exchange rate fluctuations from the last three years, the Company expects that exchange rate fluctuations of the Euro to the U.S. dollar between 0.9599 and 1.1733 could be reasonably possible. Compared to the exchange rate on the statement of financial position date (Euro to U.S. dollar at reporting date is 1/1.0666), these rates could have a material impact on the Company's total loss of the period.

### 5.1.3. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will not meet its obligations leading to a financial loss for the Company. The Company is exposed to credit risk mainly from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments.

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Company in accordance with the Company's investment policy. Investment of financial resources which are currently not used to fund R&D or G&A activities, are made only with counterparties within the credit limits approved by the investment policy. For investments in Euro or U.S. dollar debt securities, a BBB+ to AAA credit rating is required. Complex financial products as well as other investments denominated in currencies other than Euros or U.S. dollars are not permitted by the investment policy. Counterparty credit limits and the investment policy are discussed with the Company's Audit Committee on an annual basis and may be updated throughout the year subject to approval of the Company's Audit Committee. The limits are set to minimize the concentration of risks and therefore mitigate financial loss through a counterparty's potential failure to make payments.

The maximum exposure to counterparty credit risk is €84.0 million at December 31, 2022 (December 31, 2021: €110.6 million). This amount equals the carrying amount at year end of cash and cash equivalents (2022: €16.3 million; 2021: €26.2 million) and financial assets (2022: €67.7 million; 2021: €84.4 million).

### 5.1.4. Liquidity risk

The Company monitors its risk of a shortage of funds in every quarterly forecast as well as on an ongoing basis. The Company disclosed the maturities of its principal liabilities under '6 Commitments'. Prudent liquidity risk management involves maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding to meet obligations when due. The Group continually monitors its risk of a shortage of funds using short and mid-term liquidity planning. This takes into account of the expected cash flows from all activities. The management team performs regular reviews of the budget.



The Company has a history of significant operating losses. Management expects that the Company incurs significant and increasing losses for the foreseeable future; as the Company may not achieve or maintain profitability in the near future, it is dependent on capital contributions or other funding.

The Group raised significant funding from various registered offerings that it estimates will enable the Group to fund operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least 24 months from December 31, 2022. The Group expects to require additional funding to continue to advance the development of product candidates. In the event regulatory approval is received and the Company implements a strategy to commercialize the products itself, the Group would require additional capital.

In 2022, as a result of the BMBF agreements (see Notes 2.2.5 and 3.3) the Company received €17.3 million in cash from the German Federal Government grant which contributes to its financing of its operations. Such funds were used for finalizing the Company's COVID-19 clinical research and development program, support regulatory activities, establish a fully validated manufacturing process and to transfer the fill and finish process from China to Germany to ensure future security of supply in Germany.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group held the following deposits that are expected to readily generate cash inflows to meet the outstanding financial commitments.

Liquidity	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	(in €)	
Short-term deposits	3,422	12,584,892
Cash at banks	16,261,932	13,665,103
Marketable Securities (current and non-current)	67,175,879	83,709,248
Other (non-current portion)	237,296	272,581
Other (current)	<u>278,815</u>	<u>387,449</u>
Total funds available	<u><u>83,957,344</u></u>	<u><u>110,619,273</u></u>

## 5.2. Capital management

The Group's policy for capital management is to ensure that it maintains its liquidity in order to finance its operating activities, future business development and meet its liabilities when due. The Group manages its capital structure primarily through equity. The Group does not have any financial liabilities, other than trade and other payables or leasing liabilities.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year.

## 6. Commitments

### 6.1. Operating contracts or services

The Group enters into contracts in the normal course of business with CROs and clinical sites for the conduct of clinical trials, professional consultants for expert advice and other vendors for clinical supply manufacturing or other services. These contracts can usually be terminated with 30 to 180 days' notice. In addition to this minimum duration, these contracts require full payment for services already rendered.

During 2022, the Group did not have any commitments to purchase property, plant and equipment or patents and trademarks (respectively nil in 2021).

### 6.2. Lease obligations

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in the following table:



Maturity analysis for capitalized leases in 2022	Contractual minimum lease obligations	Effect of discounting (in €)	Lease liabilities
Within one year	380,518	11,142	369,376
After one year but not more than five years	999,482	12,175	987,307
More than five years	—	—	—
Total	1,380,000	23,317	1,356,683

Maturity analysis for all lease obligations in 2022	Total	Low value leases	Short-term leases	Capitalized leases
		(in €)		
Within one year	386,779	6,261	—	380,518
After one year but not more than five years	1,004,444	4,962	—	999,482
More than five years	—	—	—	—
Total	1,391,223	11,223	—	1,380,000

Anticipated future lease expenses were converted with the exchange rate as of December 31, 2022, 1 Euro = 1.0666 U.S. dollar.

The Group applies the ‘lease of low-value assets’ recognition exemptions. The Group also applied the ‘short-term lease’ exemption for leases with a maturity of less than 12 months.

Maturity analysis for all lease obligations in 2021	Total	Low value leases	Short-term leases	Capitalized leases
		(in €)		
Within one year	389,520	6,261	—	383,259
After one year but not more than five years	1,005,938	11,223	—	994,716
More than five years	101,280	—	—	101,280
Total	1,496,738	17,484	—	1,479,254

Anticipated future lease expenses were converted with the exchange rate as of December 31, 2021, 1 Euro = 1.1326 U.S. dollar.

## 7. Other information

### 7.1. Segment reporting

The Group has one segment. The Group is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical group focused on applying its proprietary anti-C5a and C5aR technologies. These activities are conducted as own project development. The Board of Directors is the chief operating decision maker. Management of resources and reporting to the decision maker is based on the Group as a whole.

All operational activities are conducted in Germany and the United States. No revenues were generated in 2022, 2021 and 2020. The geographic location of the Group’s non-current assets are as follows:

- December 31, 2022: €4.9 million in Germany and €0.1 million in the United States; and
- December 31, 2021: €29.3 million in Germany and €0.2 million in the United States.

None of the non-current assets are in the country where the Company is incorporated (the Netherlands).

### 7.2. Related party transactions

The compensation of the Group’s executive management comprises the following for the 12 months ending December 31, 2022:

Board Compensation	2022	2021	2020
--------------------	------	------	------

	(in €)		
Executive Management			
Short-term employee benefits	2,774,485	2,817,792	1,995,292
Share-based payments	4,808,094	3,347,203	1,139,286
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>7,582,579</u></b>	<b><u>6,164,995</u></b>	<b><u>3,134,578</u></b>
Non-executive Board of Directors Members			
Short-term employee benefits	248,725	271,248	283,127
Share-based payments	529,859	488,937	69,938
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>778,584</u></b>	<b><u>760,185</u></b>	<b><u>353,065</u></b>
<b>Total Compensation</b>	<b><u>8,361,163</u></b>	<b><u>6,925,180</u></b>	<b><u>3,487,643</u></b>

Executive Management comprises Executive Directors of the Board of Directors and members from the C-Level of the Company.

The table above discloses short-term employee benefits that were contractually agreed for the Board of Directors and executive management. As of December 31, 2022, €0.9 million were not paid but accrued (2021: €1.0 million) for executive management and €0.1 million (2021: €0.2 million) for non-executive members of the Board of Directors.

Remuneration of the Group's executive management comprises fixed and variable components and share-based payment awards. In addition, executive management receive supplementary benefits and allowances.

The Company entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and senior management. The indemnification agreements and the Company's Articles of Association require the Company to indemnify its directors to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The Company's current and future directors (and such other officer or employee as designated by the Board of Directors) have the benefit of indemnification provisions in the Articles of Association of InflaRx N.V. These provisions give the indemnified persons the right to recover from the Company amounts, including, but not limited to, litigation expenses, and any damages they are ordered to pay, in relation to acts or omissions in the performance of their duties. However, there is no entitlement to indemnification for acts or omissions which are considered to constitute malice, gross negligence, intentional recklessness and/or serious culpability attributable to such indemnified person. These agreements also provide, subject to certain exceptions, for indemnification for related expenses including, among others, attorneys' fees, judgements, penalties, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding. In addition to such indemnification, the Company provides its directors with directors' and officers' liability insurance.

### 7.3. Agreements with Staidson

In connection with the Co-Development Addendum, on December 21, 2022, the Company and Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited entered into a Share purchase Agreement with Staidson Hong Kong Investment Company Limited is wholly owned by Staidson. For more information we refer to Note 4.9.1.

## 8. Significant events after the reporting date

### 8.1. Change in Functional Currency

Effective January 1, 2023, the functional currency of InflaRx N.V. changed from U.S. dollars to Euro due to a change in its operational function and, in turn, a change in the primary currency of its underlying transactions. A change in functional currency is accounted for prospectively.

CONTINUOUS TEXT of the articles of association of InflaRx N.V., with corporate seat in Amsterdam, after amendment to the articles of association, by deed executed before P.C.S. van der Bijl, civil law notary in Amsterdam, on 25 August 2021.

Trade Registry number 68904312.

This is a translation into English of the original Dutch text. An attempt has been made to be as literal as possible without jeopardizing the overall continuity. Inevitably, differences may occur in translation, and if so the Dutch text will by law govern.

## ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION (STATUTEN)

### DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

#### Article 1

1.1 In these articles of association the following definitions shall apply:

Article	An article of these articles of association.
Board of Directors	The Company's board of directors.
Board Rules	The internal rules applicable to the Board of Directors, as drawn up by the Board of Directors.
CEO	The Company's chief executive officer.
Chairman	The chairman of the Board of Directors.
Class Meeting	The meeting of holders of shares of a certain class.
Company	The company to which these articles of association pertain.
DCC	The Dutch Civil Code.
Director	A member of the Board of Directors.
EURIBOR	The EURIBOR interest rate, as published by Thomson Reuters or another institution chosen by the Board of Directors, for loans with a maturity of three, six, nine or twelve months, whichever has had the highest mathematical average over the financial year (or the relevant part thereof) in respect of which the relevant distribution is made, but in any event no less than zero percent.
Executive Director	An executive Director.
General Meeting	The Company's general meeting of shareholders.
Group Company	An entity or partnership which is organisationally connected with the Company in an economic unit within the meaning of Section 2:24b DCC.
Indemnified Officer	A current or former Director and such other current or former officer or employee of the Company or its Group Companies as designated by the Board of Directors.
Meeting Rights	With respect to the Company, the rights attributed by law to the holders of depository receipts issued for shares with a company's cooperation, including the right to attend and address a General Meeting.
Non-Executive Director	A non-executive Director.
Person with Meeting Rights	A shareholder, a usufructuary or pledgee with voting rights or a holder of depository receipts for shares issued with the Company's cooperation.

---

Preferred Distribution	<p>A distribution on the preferred shares for an amount equal to the Preferred Interest Rate calculated over the aggregate amount paid up on those preferred shares, whereby:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. any amount paid up on those preferred shares (including as a result of an issue of preferred shares) during the financial year (or the relevant part thereof) in respect of which the distribution is made shall only be taken into account proportionate to the number of days that elapsed during that financial year (or the relevant part thereof) after the payment was made on those preferred shares;</li> <li>b. any reduction of the aggregate amount paid up on preferred shares during the financial year (or the relevant part thereof) in respect of which the distribution is made shall be taken into account proportionate to the number of days that elapsed during that financial year (or the relevant part thereof) until such reduction was effected; and</li> <li>c. if the distribution is made in respect of part of a financial year, the amount of the distribution shall be proportionate to the number of days that elapsed during that part of the financial year.</li> </ol>
Preferred Interest Rate	<p>The mathematical average, calculated over the financial year (or the relevant part thereof) in respect of which a distribution is made on preferred shares, of the relevant EURIBOR interest rate, plus a margin not exceeding five hundred basis points (500bps) to be determined by the Board of Directors each time when, or before, preferred shares are issued without preferred shares already forming part of the Company's issued share capital.</p>
Registration Date	<p>The date of registration for a General Meeting as provided by law.</p>
Simple Majority	<p>More than half of the votes cast.</p>
Subsidiary	<p>A subsidiary of the Company within the meaning of Section 2:24a DCC, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. an entity in whose general meeting the Company or one or more of its Subsidiaries can exercise, whether or not by virtue of an agreement with other parties with voting rights, individually or collectively, more than half of the voting rights; and</li> <li>b. an entity of which the Company or one or more of its Subsidiaries are members or shareholders and can appoint or dismiss, whether or not by virtue of an agreement with other parties with voting rights, individually or collectively, more than half of the managing directors or of the supervisory directors, even if all parties with voting rights cast their votes.</li> </ol>
1.2	<p>Unless the context requires otherwise, references to "shares" or "shareholders" without further specification are to any class of shares or to the holders thereof, respectively.</p>
1.3	<p>References to statutory provisions are to those provisions as they are in force from time to time.</p>
1.4	<p>Terms that are defined in the singular have a corresponding meaning in the plural.</p>
1.5	<p>Words denoting a gender include each other gender.</p>
1.6	<p>Except as otherwise required by law, the terms "written" and "in writing" include the use of electronic means of communication.</p>

## NAME AND SEAT

### Article 2

- 2.1 The Company's name is InflaRx N.V.
- 2.2 The Company has its corporate seat in Amsterdam.

## OBJECTS

### Article 3

The Company's objects are:

- a. to develop, license, manufacture and commercialize pharmaceutical products;
- b. to develop and commercialize tests and analytical methods;
- c. to participate in, to finance, to hold any other interest in and to conduct the management or supervision of other entities, companies, partnerships and businesses;
- d. to acquire, administer, exploit, invest, encumber and dispose of assets and liabilities;
- e. to furnish guarantees, to provide security, to warrant performance in any other way and to assume liability, whether jointly and severally or otherwise, in respect of obligations of Group Companies or other parties; and
- f. to do anything which, in the widest sense, is connected with or may be conducive to the objects described above.

## SHARES - AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL AND DEPOSITORY RECEIPTS

### Article 4

- 4.1 The Company's authorised share capital amounts to twenty-six million four hundred thousand euro (EUR 26,400,000).
- 4.2 The authorised share capital is divided into:
- a. one hundred and ten million (110,000,000) ordinary shares; and
  - b. one hundred and ten million (110,000,000) preferred shares,  
each having a nominal value of twelve eurocents (EUR 0.12).
- 4.3 The Board of Directors may resolve that one or more shares are divided into such number of fractional shares as may be determined by the Board of Directors. Unless specified differently, the provisions of these articles of association concerning shares and shareholders apply mutatis mutandis to fractional shares and the holders thereof, respectively.
- 4.4 The Company may cooperate with the issue of depository receipts for shares in its capital.

## SHARES - FORM OF SHARES AND SHARE REGISTER

### Article 5

- 5.1 All shares are registered shares.
- 5.2 Shares shall be numbered consecutively, starting from 1 for each class of shares.
- 5.3 The Board of Directors shall keep a register setting out the names and addresses of all shareholders and all holders of a usufruct or pledge in respect of shares. The register shall also set out any other particulars that must be included in the register pursuant to applicable law. Part of the register may be kept outside the Netherlands to comply with applicable local law or pursuant to stock exchange rules.
- 5.4 Shareholders, usufructuaries and pledgees shall provide the Board of Directors with the necessary particulars in a timely fashion. Any consequences of not, or incorrectly, notifying such particulars shall be borne by the party concerned.
- 5.5 All notifications may be sent to shareholders, usufructuaries and pledgees at their respective addresses as set out in the register.

## SHARES - ISSUE

## Article 6

- 6.1 Shares can be issued pursuant to a resolution of the General Meeting or of another body authorised by the General Meeting for this purpose for a specified period not exceeding five years. When granting such authorisation, the number of shares that may be issued must be specified. The authorisation may be extended, in each case for a period not exceeding five years. Unless stipulated differently when granting the authorisation, the authorisation cannot be revoked. For as long as and to the extent that another body has been authorised to resolve to issue shares, the General Meeting shall not have this authority.
- 6.2 In order for a resolution of the General Meeting on an issuance or an authorisation as referred to in Article 6.1 to be valid, a prior or simultaneous approval shall be required from each Class Meeting of shares whose rights are prejudiced by the issuance.
- 6.3 The preceding provisions of this Article 6 apply mutatis mutandis to the granting of rights to subscribe for shares, but do not apply in respect of issuing shares to a party exercising a previously acquired right to subscribe for shares.
- 6.4 The Company may not subscribe for shares in its own capital.

## SHARES - PRE-EMPTION RIGHTS

## Article 7

- 7.1 Upon an issue of shares, each holder of ordinary shares shall have a pre-emption right in proportion to the aggregate nominal value of his ordinary shares. No pre-emption rights are attached to preferred shares.
- 7.2 In deviation of Article 7.1, holders of ordinary shares do not have pre-emption rights in respect of:
- a. preferred shares;
  - b. shares issued against non-cash contribution; or
  - c. shares issued to employees of the Company or of a Group Company.
- 7.3 The Company shall announce an issue with pre-emption rights and the period during which those rights can be exercised in the State Gazette and in a daily newspaper with national distribution, unless the announcement is sent in writing to all shareholders at the addresses submitted by them.
- 7.4 Pre-emption rights may be exercised for a period of at least two weeks after the date of announcement in the State Gazette or after the announcement was sent to the shareholders.
- 7.5 Pre-emption rights may be limited or excluded by a resolution of the General Meeting or of the body authorised as referred to in Article 6.1, if that body was authorised by the General Meeting for this purpose for a specified period not exceeding five years. The authorisation may be extended, in each case for a period not exceeding five years. Unless stipulated differently when granting the authorisation, the authorisation cannot be revoked. For as long as and to the extent that another body has been authorised to resolve to limit or exclude pre-emption rights, the General Meeting shall not have this authority.
- 7.6 A resolution of the General Meeting to limit or exclude pre-emption rights, or to grant an authorisation as referred to in Article 7.5, shall require a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast if less than half of the issued share capital is represented at the General Meeting.
- 7.7 The preceding provisions of this Article 7 apply mutatis mutandis to the granting of rights to subscribe for shares, but do not apply in respect of issuing shares to a party exercising a previously acquired right to subscribe for shares.

## SHARES - PAYMENT

### Article 8

- 8.1 Without prejudice to Section 2:80(2) DCC, the nominal value of a share and, if the share is subscribed for at a higher price, the difference between these amounts must be paid up upon subscription for that share. However, it may be stipulated that part of the nominal value of a preferred share, not exceeding three quarters thereof, need not be paid up until the Company has called for payment. The Company shall observe a reasonable notice period of at least one month with respect to any such call for payment.
- 8.2 Shares must be paid up in cash, except to the extent that payment by means of a contribution in another form has been agreed.
- 8.3 Payment in a currency other than the euro may only be made with the Company's consent. Where such a payment is made, the payment obligation is satisfied for the amount in euro for which the paid amount can be freely exchanged. Without prejudice to the last sentence of Section 2:80a(3) DCC, the date of the payment determines the exchange rate.

## SHARES - FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

### Article 9

- 9.1 The Company may not provide security, give a price guarantee, warrant performance in any other way or commit itself jointly and severally or otherwise with or for others with a view to the subscription for or acquisition of shares or depository receipts for shares in its capital by others. This prohibition applies equally to Subsidiaries.
- 9.2 The Company and its Subsidiaries may not provide loans with a view to the subscription for or acquisition of shares or depository receipts for shares in the Company's capital by others, unless the Board of Directors resolves to do so and Section 2:98c DCC is observed.
- 9.3 The preceding provisions of this Article 9 do not apply if shares or depository receipts for shares are subscribed for or acquired by or for employees of the Company or of a Group Company.

## SHARES - ACQUISITION OF OWN SHARES

### Article 10

- 10.1 The acquisition by the Company of shares in its own capital which have not been fully paid up shall be null and void.
- 10.2 The Company may only acquire fully paid up shares in its own capital for no consideration or if and to the extent that the General Meeting has authorised the Board of Directors for this purpose and all other relevant statutory requirements of Section 2:98 DCC are observed.
- 10.3 An authorisation as referred to in Article 10.2 remains valid for no longer than eighteen months. When granting such authorisation, the General Meeting shall determine the number of shares that may be acquired, how they may be acquired and within which range the acquisition price must be. An authorisation shall not be required for the Company to acquire ordinary shares in its own capital in order to transfer them to employees of the Company or of a Group Company pursuant to an arrangement applicable to them, provided that these ordinary shares are included on the price list of a stock exchange.
- 10.4 Without prejudice to Articles 10.1 through 10.3, the Company may acquire shares in its own capital for cash consideration or for consideration satisfied in the form of assets. In the case of a consideration being satisfied in the form of assets, the value thereof, as determined by the Board of Directors, must be within the range stipulated by the General Meeting as referred to in Article 10.3.
- 10.5 The previous provisions of this Article 10 do not apply to shares acquired by the Company under universal title of succession.
- 10.6 In this Article 10, references to shares include depository receipts for shares.

## SHARES - REDUCTION OF ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL

### Article 11

- 11.1 The General Meeting can resolve to reduce the Company's issued share capital by cancelling shares or by reducing the nominal value of shares by virtue of an amendment to these articles of association. The resolution must designate the shares to which the resolution relates and it must provide for the implementation of the resolution.
- 11.2 A resolution to cancel shares may only relate to:
- a. shares held by the Company itself or in respect of which the Company holds the depository receipts; and
  - b. all preferred shares, with repayment of the amounts paid up in respect thereof and provided that, to the extent allowed under Articles 30.1 and 30.2, a distribution is made on those preferred shares, in proportion to the amounts paid up on those preferred shares, immediately prior to such cancellation becoming effective, for an aggregate amount of:
    - i. the total of all Preferred Distributions (or parts thereof) in relation to financial years prior to the financial year in which the cancellation occurs, to the extent that these should have been distributed but have not yet been distributed as described in Article 32.1; and
    - ii. the Preferred Distribution calculated in respect of the part of the financial year in which the cancellation occurs, for the number of days that have elapsed during such part of the financial year.
- 11.3 A resolution to reduce the Company's issued share capital, shall require a prior or simultaneous approval from each Class Meeting of shares whose rights are prejudiced. However, if such a resolution relates to preferred shares, such resolution shall always require the prior or simultaneous approval of the Class Meeting of preferred shares.
- 11.4 A resolution of the General Meeting to reduce the Company's issued share capital shall require a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast if less than half of the issued share capital is represented at the General Meeting. The previous sentence applies mutatis mutandis to a resolution as referred to in Article 11.3.

## SHARES - ISSUE AND TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS

### Article 12

- 12.1 Except as otherwise provided or allowed by Dutch law, the issue or transfer of a share shall require a deed to that effect and, in the case of a transfer and unless the Company itself is a party to the transaction, acknowledgement of the transfer by the Company.
- 12.2 The acknowledgement shall be set out in the deed or shall be made in such other manner as prescribed by law.
- 12.3 For as long as any ordinary shares are admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, the NASDAQ Stock Market or on any other regulated stock exchange operating in the United States of America, the laws of the State of New York shall apply to the property law aspects of the ordinary shares reflected in the register administered by the relevant transfer agent, without prejudice to Sections 10:140 and 10:141 DCC.

## SHARES - USUFRUCT AND PLEDGE

### Article 13

- 13.1 Shares can be encumbered with a usufruct or pledge. The creation of a pledge on preferred shares shall require the prior approval of the Board of Directors.
- 13.2 The voting rights attached to a share which is subject to a usufruct or pledge vest in the shareholder concerned.
- 13.3 In deviation of Article 13.2:



- a. the holder of a usufruct or pledge on ordinary shares shall have the voting rights attached thereto if this was provided when the usufruct or pledge was created; and
- b. the holder of a usufruct or pledge on preferred shares shall have the voting rights attached thereto if this was provided when the usufruct or pledge was created and this was approved by the Board of Directors.

13.4 Usufructuaries and pledgees without voting rights shall not have Meeting Rights.

## SHARES - TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

### Article 14

14.1 A transfer of preferred shares shall require the prior approval of the Board of Directors. A shareholder wishing to transfer preferred shares must first request the Board of Directors to grant such approval. A transfer of ordinary shares is not subject to transfer restrictions under these articles of association.

14.2 A transfer of the preferred shares to which the request for approval relates must take place within three months after the approval of the Board of Directors has been granted or is deemed to have been granted pursuant to Article 14.3.

14.3 The approval of the Board of Directors shall be deemed to have been granted:

- a. if no resolution granting or denying the approval has been passed by the Board of Directors within three months after the Company has received the request for approval; or
- b. if the Board of Directors, when denying the approval, does not notify the requesting shareholder of the identity of one or more interested parties willing to purchase the relevant preferred shares.

14.4 If the Board of Directors denies the approval and notifies the requesting shareholder of the identity of one or more interested parties, the requesting shareholder shall notify the Board of Directors within two weeks after having received such notice whether:

- a. he withdraws his request for approval, in which case the requesting shareholder cannot transfer the relevant preferred shares; or
- b. he accepts the interested party(ies), in which case the requesting shareholder shall promptly enter into negotiations with the interested party(ies) regarding the price to be paid for the relevant preferred shares.

If the requesting shareholder does not notify the Board of Directors of his choice in a timely fashion, he shall be deemed to have withdrawn his request for approval, in which case he cannot transfer the relevant preferred shares.

14.5 If an agreement is reached in the negotiations referred to in Article 14.4 paragraph b. within two weeks after the end of the period referred to in Article 14.4, the relevant preferred shares shall be transferred for the agreed price within three months after such agreement having been reached. If no agreement is reached in these negotiations in a timely fashion:

- a. the requesting shareholder shall promptly notify the Board of Directors thereof; and
- b. the price to be paid for the relevant preferred shares shall be equal to the value thereof, as determined by one or more independent experts to be appointed by the requesting shareholder and the interested party(ies) by mutual agreement.

14.6 If no agreement is reached on the appointment of the independent expert(s) as referred to in Article 14.5 paragraph b. within two weeks after the end of the period referred to in Article 14.5:

- a. the requesting shareholder shall promptly notify the Board of Directors thereof; and
- b. the requesting shareholder shall promptly request the president of the district court in whose district the Company has its corporate seat to appoint three independent experts to determine the value of the relevant preferred shares.

14.7 If and when the value of the relevant preferred shares has been determined by the independent expert(s), irrespective of

whether he/they was/were appointed by mutual agreement or by the president of the relevant district court, the requesting shareholder shall promptly notify the Board of Directors of the value so determined. The Board of Directors shall then promptly inform the interested party(ies) of such value, following which the/each interested party may withdraw from the sale procedure by giving notice thereof the Board of Directors within two weeks.

- 14.8 If any interested party withdraws from the sale procedure in accordance with Article 14.7, the Board of Directors:
- a. shall promptly inform the requesting shareholder and the other interested party(ies), if any, thereof; and
  - b. shall give the opportunity to the/each other interested party, if any, to declare to the Board of Directors and the requesting shareholder, within two weeks, his willingness to acquire the preferred shares having become available as a result of the withdrawal, for the price determined by the independent expert(s) (with the Board of Directors being entitled to determine the allocation of such preferred shares among any such willing interested party(ies) at its absolute discretion).
- 14.9 If it becomes apparent to the Board of Directors that all relevant preferred shares can be transferred to one or more interested parties for the price determined by the independent expert(s), the Board of Directors shall promptly notify the requesting shareholder and such interested party(ies) thereof. Within three months after sending such notice the relevant preferred shares shall be transferred.
- 14.10 If it becomes apparent to the Board of Directors that not all relevant preferred shares can be transferred to one or more interested parties for the price determined by the independent expert(s):
- a. the Board of Directors shall promptly notify the requesting shareholder thereof; and
  - b. the requesting shareholder shall be free to transfer all relevant preferred shares, provided that the transfer takes place within three months after having received the notice referred to in paragraph a.
- 14.11 The Company may only be an interested party under this Article 14 with the consent of the requesting shareholder.
- 14.12 All notices given pursuant to this Article 14 shall be provided in writing.
- 14.13 The preceding provisions of this Article 14 do not apply:
- a. to the extent that a shareholder is under a statutory obligation to transfer preferred shares to a previous holder thereof;
  - b. if it concerns a transfer in connection with an enforcement of a pledge pursuant to Section 3:248 DCC in conjunction with Section 3:250 or 3:251 DCC; or
  - c. if it concerns a transfer to the Company, except in the case that the Company acts as an interested party pursuant to Article 14.11.
- 14.14 This Article 14 applies mutatis mutandis in case of a transfer of rights to subscribe for preferred shares.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - COMPOSITION

### Article 15

- 15.1 The Company has a Board of Directors consisting of:
- a. one or more Executive Directors, being primarily charged with the Company's day-to-day operations; and
  - b. one or more Non-Executive Directors, being primarily charged with the supervision of the performance of the duties of the Directors.
- The Board of Directors shall be composed of individuals.
- 15.2 The Board of Directors shall determine the number of Executive Directors and the number of Non-Executive Directors.
- 15.3 The Board of Directors shall elect an Executive Director to be the CEO. The Board of Directors may dismiss the CEO,

provided that the CEO so dismissed shall subsequently continue his term of office as an Executive Director without having the title of CEO.

15.4 The Board of Directors shall elect a Non-Executive Director to be the Chairman. The Board of Directors may dismiss the Chairman, provided that the Chairman so dismissed shall subsequently continue his term of office as a Non-Executive Director without having the title of Chairman.

15.5 If a Director is absent or incapacitated, he may be replaced temporarily by a person whom the Board of Directors has designated for that purpose and, until then, the other Director(s) shall be charged with the management of the Company. If all Directors are absent or incapacitated, the management of the Company shall be attributed to the person who most recently ceased to hold office as the Chairman. If such former Chairman is unwilling or unable to accept that position, the management of the Company shall be attributed to the person who most recently ceased to hold office as the CEO. If such former CEO is also unwilling or unable to accept that position, the management of the Company shall be attributed to one or more persons whom the General Meeting has designated for that purpose. The person(s) charged with the management of the Company in this manner, may designate one or more persons to be charged with the management of the Company in addition to, or together with, such person(s).

15.6 A Director shall be considered to be unable to act within the meaning of Article 15.5:

a. during the existence of a vacancy on the Board of Directors, including as a result of:

- i. his death;
- ii. his dismissal by the General Meeting, other than at the proposal of the Board of Directors;
- iii. his voluntary resignation before his term of office has expired;
- iv. not being reappointed by the General Meeting, notwithstanding a (binding) nomination to that effect by the Board of Directors; or
- v. his suspension,

provided that the Board of Directors may always decide to decrease the number of Directors such that a vacancy no longer exists;

- b. in a period during which the Company has not been able to contact him (including as a result of illness), provided that such period lasted longer than five consecutive days (or such other period as determined by the Board of Directors on the basis of the facts and circumstances at hand); or
- c. in the deliberations and decision-making of the Board of Directors on matters in relation to which he has declared to have, or in relation to which the Board of Directors has established that he has, a conflict of interests as described in Article 18.7.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - APPOINTMENT, SUSPENSION AND DISMISSAL

### Article 16

16.1 The General Meeting shall appoint the Directors and may at any time suspend or dismiss any Director. In addition, the Board of Directors may at any time suspend an Executive Director.

16.2 The General Meeting can only appoint Directors upon a nomination by the Board of Directors. The General Meeting may at any time resolve to render such nomination to be non-binding by a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast representing more than half of the issued share capital. If a nomination is rendered non-binding, a new nomination shall be made by the Board of Directors. If the nomination comprises one candidate for a vacancy, a resolution concerning the nomination shall result in the appointment of the candidate, unless the nomination is rendered non-binding. A second meeting as referred to in Section 2:120(3) DCC cannot be convened.

16.3 At a General Meeting, a resolution to appoint a Director can only be passed in respect of candidates whose names are stated for that purpose in the agenda of that General Meeting or the explanatory notes thereto.

16.4 Upon the appointment of a person as a Director, the General Meeting shall determine whether that person is appointed as

Executive Director or as Non-Executive Director.

- 16.5 A resolution of the General Meeting to suspend or dismiss a Director shall require a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast representing more than half of the issued share capital, unless the resolution is passed at the proposal of the Board of Directors. A second meeting as referred to in Section 2:120(3) DCC cannot be convened.
- 16.6 If a Director is suspended and the General Meeting does not resolve to dismiss him within three months from the date of such suspension, the suspension shall lapse.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - DUTIES AND ORGANISATION

### Article 17

- 17.1 The Board of Directors is charged with the management of the Company, subject to the restrictions contained in these articles of association. In performing their duties, Directors shall be guided by the interests of the Company and of the business connected with it.
- 17.2 The Board of Directors shall draw up Board Rules concerning its organisation, decision-making and other internal matters, with due observance of these articles of association. In performing their duties, the Directors shall act in compliance with the Board Rules.
- 17.3 The Directors may allocate their duties amongst themselves in or pursuant to the Board Rules or otherwise pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors, provided that:
- a. the Executive Directors shall be charged with the Company's day-to-day operations;
  - b. the task of supervising the performance of the duties of the Directors cannot be taken away from the Non-Executive Directors;
  - c. the Chairman must be a Non-Executive Director; and
  - d. the making of proposals for the appointment of a Director and the determination of the compensation of the Executive Directors cannot be allocated to an Executive Director.
- 17.4 The Board of Directors may determine in writing, in or pursuant to the Board Rules or otherwise pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors, that one or more Directors can validly pass resolutions in respect of matters which fall under his/their duties.
- 17.5 The Board of Directors shall establish the committees which the Company is required to have and otherwise such committees as are deemed to be appropriate by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall draw up (and/or include in the Board Rules) rules concerning the organisation, decision-making and other internal matters of its committees.
- 17.6 The Board of Directors may perform the legal acts referred to in Section 2:94(1) DCC without the prior approval of the General Meeting.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - DECISION-MAKING

### Article 18

- 18.1 Without prejudice to Article 18.5, each Director may cast one vote in the decision-making of the Board of Directors.
- 18.2 A Director can be represented by another Director holding a written proxy for the purpose of the deliberations and the decision-making of the Board of Directors.
- 18.3 Resolutions of the Board of Directors and resolutions of the group of Non-Executive Directors shall be passed, irrespective of whether this occurs at a meeting or otherwise, by Simple Majority unless the Board Rules provide differently.
- 18.4 Invalid votes, blank votes and abstentions shall not be counted as votes cast. Directors who casted an invalid or blank vote or who abstained from voting shall be taken into account when determining the number of Directors who are present

- 18.5 Where there is a tie in any vote of the Board of Directors, the Chairman shall have a casting vote. In case the Chairman does not exercise his casting vote as referred to in the preceding sentence due to (i) his absence in a meeting of the Board of Directors, (ii) him having a conflict of interests as referred to in Article 18.7 or (iii) him abstaining from voting, the CEO may exercise such casting vote instead, except for resolutions concerning the compensation of the Executive Directors. The foregoing only applies if there are at least three Directors in office. Otherwise, the relevant resolution shall not have been passed.
- 18.6 The Executive Directors shall not participate in the decision-making concerning the determination of the compensation of Executive Directors.
- 18.7 A Director shall not participate in the deliberations and decision-making of the Board of Directors on a matter in relation to which he has a direct or indirect personal interest which conflicts with the interests of the Company and of the business connected with it. If, as a result thereof, no resolution can be passed by the Board of Directors, the resolution may nevertheless be passed by the Board of Directors as if none of the Directors has a conflict of interests as described in the previous sentence.
- 18.8 Meetings of the Board of Directors can be held through audio-communication facilities, unless a Director reasonably objects thereto.
- 18.9 Resolutions of the Board of Directors may, instead of at a meeting, be passed in writing, provided that all Directors are familiar with the resolution to be passed and none of them reasonably objects to this decision-making process. Articles 18.1 through 18.7 apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- 18.10 The approval of the General Meeting is required for resolutions of the Board of Directors concerning a material change to the identity or the character of the Company or the business, including in any event:
- a. transferring the business or materially all of the business to a third party;
  - b. entering into or terminating a long-lasting alliance of the Company or of a Subsidiary either with another entity or company, or as a fully liable partner of a limited partnership or general partnership, if this alliance or termination is of significant importance for the Company; and
  - c. acquiring or disposing of an interest in the capital of a company by the Company or by a Subsidiary with a value of at least one third of the value of the assets, according to the balance sheet with explanatory notes or, if the Company prepares a consolidated balance sheet, according to the consolidated balance sheet with explanatory notes in the Company's most recently adopted annual accounts.
- 18.11 The absence of the approval of the General Meeting of a resolution as referred to in Article 18.10 shall result in the relevant resolution being null and void pursuant to Section 2:14(1) DCC but shall not affect the powers of representation of the Board of Directors or of the Directors.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - COMPENSATION

### Article 19

- 19.1 The General Meeting shall determine the Company's policy concerning the compensation of the Board of Directors with due observance of the relevant statutory requirements.
- 19.2 The compensation of Directors shall be determined by the Board of Directors with due observance of the policy referred to in Article 19.1.
- 19.3 The Board of Directors shall submit proposals concerning arrangements in the form of shares or rights to subscribe for shares to the General Meeting for approval. This proposal must at least include the number of shares or rights to

subscribe for shares that may be awarded to the Board of Directors and which criteria apply for such awards or changes thereto. The absence of the approval of the General Meeting shall not affect the powers of representation.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS - REPRESENTATION

### Article 20

- 20.1 The Board of Directors is entitled to represent the Company.
- 20.2 The power to represent the Company also vests in the CEO individually, as well as in any other two Executive Directors acting jointly.
- 20.3 The Company may also be represented by the holder of a power of attorney to that effect. If the Company grants a power of attorney to an individual, the Board of Directors may grant an appropriate title to such person.

## INDEMNITY

### Article 21

- 21.1 The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each of its Indemnified Officers against:
- a. any financial losses or damages incurred by such Indemnified Officer; and
  - b. any expense reasonably paid or incurred by such Indemnified Officer in connection with any threatened, pending or completed suit, claim, action or legal proceedings of a civil, criminal, administrative or other nature, formal or informal, in which he becomes involved,
- to the extent this relates to his current or former position with the Company and/or a Group Company and in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law.
- 21.2 No indemnification shall be given to an Indemnified Officer:
- a. if a competent court or arbitral tribunal has established that the acts or omissions of such Indemnified Officer that led to the financial losses, damages, expenses, suit, claim, action or legal proceedings as described in Article 21.1 are of an unlawful nature (including acts or omissions which are considered to constitute malice, gross negligence, intentional recklessness and/or serious culpability attributable to such Indemnified Officer);
  - b. to the extent that his financial losses, damages and expenses are covered under an insurance and the relevant insurer has settled, or has provided reimbursement for, these financial losses, damages and expenses (or has irrevocably undertaken to do so); or
  - c. in relation to proceedings brought by such Indemnified Officer against the Company, except for proceedings brought to enforce indemnification to which he is entitled pursuant to these articles of association, pursuant to an agreement between such Indemnified Officer and the Company which has been approved by the Board of Directors or pursuant to an insurance taken out by the Company for the benefit of such Indemnified Officer.
- 21.3 The Board of Directors may stipulate additional terms, conditions and restrictions in relation to the indemnification referred to in Article 21.1.

## GENERAL MEETING - CONVENING AND HOLDING MEETINGS

### Article 22

- 22.1 Annually, at least one General Meeting shall be held. This annual General Meeting shall be held within six months after the end of the Company's financial year.
- 22.2 A General Meeting shall also be held:
- a. within three months after the Board of Directors has considered it to be likely that the Company's equity has decreased to an amount equal to or lower than half of its paid up and called up capital, in order to discuss the measures to be taken if so required; and

- b. whenever the Board of Directors so decides.
- 22.3 General Meetings must be held in the place where the Company has its corporate seat or in Arnhem, The Hague, Rotterdam, Schiphol (Haarlemmermeer) or Utrecht.
- 22.4 If the Board of Directors has failed to ensure that a General Meeting as referred to in Articles 22.1 or 22.2 paragraph a. is held, each Person with Meeting Rights may be authorised by the court in preliminary relief proceedings to do so.
- 22.5 One or more Persons with Meeting Rights who collectively represent at least the part of the Company's issued share capital prescribed by law for this purpose may request the Board of Directors in writing to convene a General Meeting, setting out in detail the matters to be discussed. If the Board of Directors has not taken the steps necessary to ensure that the General Meeting could be held within the relevant statutory period after the request, the requesting Person(s) with Meeting Rights may be authorised, at his/their request, by the court in preliminary relief proceedings to convene a General Meeting.
- 22.6 Any matter of which the discussion has been requested in writing by one or more Persons with Meeting Rights who, individually or collectively, represent at least the part of the Company's issued share capital prescribed by law for this purpose shall be included in the convening notice or announced in the same manner, if the Company has received the substantiated request or a proposal for a resolution no later than on the sixtieth day prior to that of the General Meeting.
- 22.7 Persons with Meeting Rights who wish to exercise their rights as described in Articles 22.5 and 22.6 should first consult the Board of Directors. If the intended exercise of such rights might result in a change to the Company's strategy, including by dismissing one or more Directors, the Board of Directors shall be given the opportunity to invoke a reasonable period to respond to such intention. Such period shall not exceed the term stipulated by Dutch law and/or the Dutch Corporate Governance Code for that purpose. The Person(s) with Meeting Rights concerned should respect the response time stipulated by the Board of Directors. If invoked, the Board of Directors shall use such response period for further deliberation and constructive consultation, in any event with the Person(s) with Meeting Rights concerned, and shall explore the alternatives. At the end of the response time, the Board of Directors shall report on this consultation and the exploration of alternatives to the General Meeting. This shall be supervised by the Non-Executive Directors. The response period may be invoked only once for any given General Meeting and shall not apply:
- a. in respect of a matter for which a response period has been previously invoked; or
- b. if a shareholder holds at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company's issued share capital as a consequence of a successful public bid.

- 22.8 A General Meeting must be convened with due observance of the relevant statutory minimum convening period.
- 22.9 All Persons with Meeting Rights must be convened for the General Meeting in accordance with applicable law. The shareholders may be convened for the General Meeting by means of convening letters sent to the addresses of those shareholders in accordance with Article 5.5. The previous sentence does not prejudice the possibility of sending a convening notice by electronic means in accordance with Section 2:113(4) DCC.

## GENERAL MEETING - PROCEDURAL RULES

### Article 23

- 23.1 The General Meeting shall be chaired by one of the following individuals, taking into account the following order of priority:
- a. by the Chairman, if there is a Chairman and he is present at the General Meeting;
- b. by the CEO, if there is a CEO and he is present at the General Meeting;
- c. by another Director who is chosen by the Directors present at the General Meeting from their midst; or
- d. by another person appointed by the General Meeting.

The person who should chair the General Meeting pursuant to paragraphs a. through d. may appoint another person to chair the General Meeting instead of him.

- 23.2 The chairman of the General Meeting shall appoint another person present at the General Meeting to act as secretary and to minute the proceedings at the General Meeting. The minutes of a General Meeting shall be adopted by the chairman of that General Meeting or by the Board of Directors. Where an official report of the proceedings is drawn up by a civil law notary, no minutes need to be prepared. Every Director may instruct a civil law notary to draw up such an official report at the Company's expense.
- 23.3 The chairman of the General Meeting shall decide on the admittance to the General Meeting of persons other than:
- a. the persons who have Meeting Rights at that General Meeting, or their proxyholders; and
  - b. those who have a statutory right to attend that General Meeting on other grounds.
- 23.4 The holder of a written proxy from a Person with Meeting Rights who is entitled to attend a General Meeting shall only be admitted to that General Meeting if the proxy is determined to be acceptable by the chairman of that General Meeting.
- 23.5 The Company may direct that any person, before being admitted to a General Meeting, identify himself by means of a valid passport or driver's license and/or should be submitted to such security arrangements as the Company may consider to be appropriate under the given circumstances. Persons who do not comply with these requirements may be refused entry to the General Meeting.

- 23.6 The chairman of the General Meeting has the right to eject any person from the General Meeting if he considers that person to disrupt the orderly proceedings at the General Meeting.
- 23.7 The General Meeting shall be conducted in English. The chairman of the General Meeting may determine to conduct the General Meeting in a language other than the English language.
- 23.8 The chairman of the General Meeting may limit the amount of time that persons present at the General Meeting are allowed to take in addressing the General Meeting and the number of questions they are allowed to raise, with a view to safeguarding the orderly proceedings at the General Meeting. The chairman of the General Meeting may also adjourn the meeting if he considers that this shall safeguard the orderly proceedings at the General Meeting.

#### GENERAL MEETING - EXERCISE OF MEETING AND VOTING RIGHTS

##### Article 24

- 24.1 Each Person with Meeting Rights has the right to attend, address and, if applicable, vote at General Meetings, whether in person or represented by the holder of a written proxy. Holders of fractional shares together constituting the nominal value of a share of the relevant class shall exercise these rights collectively, whether through one of them or through the holder of a written proxy.
- 24.2 The Board of Directors may decide that each Person with Meeting Rights is entitled, whether in person or represented by the holder of a written proxy, to participate in, address and, if applicable, vote at the General Meeting by electronic means of communication. For the purpose of applying the preceding sentence it must be possible, by electronic means of communication, for the Person with Meeting Rights to be identified, to observe in real time the proceedings at the General Meeting and, if applicable, to vote. The Board of Directors may impose conditions on the use of the electronic means of communication, provided that these conditions are reasonable and necessary for the identification of the Person with Meeting Rights and the reliability and security of the communication. Such conditions must be announced in the convening notice.
- 24.3 The Board of Directors can also decide that votes cast through electronic means of communication or by means of a letter prior to the General Meeting are considered to be votes that are cast during the General Meeting. These votes shall not be cast prior to the Registration Date.
- 24.4 For the purpose of Articles 24.1 through 24.3, those who have voting rights and/or Meeting Rights on the Registration Date and are recorded as such in a register designated by the Board of Directors shall be considered to have those rights, irrespective of whoever is entitled to the shares or depository receipts at the time of the General Meeting. Unless Dutch law requires otherwise, the Board of Directors is free to determine, when convening a General Meeting, (i) whether the previous sentence applies and (ii) that the Registration Date is applied with respect to shares of a specific class only.



- 24.5 Each Person with Meeting Rights must notify the Company in writing of his identity and his intention to attend the General Meeting. This notice must be received by the Company ultimately on the seventh day prior to the General Meeting, unless indicated otherwise when such General Meeting is convened. Persons with Meeting Rights that have not complied with this requirement may be refused entry to the General Meeting. When a General Meeting is convened the Board of Directors may stipulate not to apply the previous provisions of this Article 24.5 in respect of the exercise of Meeting Rights and/or voting rights attached to preferred shares at such General Meeting.

#### GENERAL MEETING - DECISION-MAKING

##### Article 25

- 25.1 Each share, irrespective of which class it concerns, shall give the right to cast one vote at the General Meeting. Fractional shares of a certain class, if any, collectively constituting the nominal value of a share of that class shall be considered to be equivalent to such a share.
- 25.2 No vote may be cast at a General Meeting in respect of a share belonging to the Company or a Subsidiary or in respect of a share for which any of them holds the depository receipts. Usufructuaries and pledgees of shares belonging to the Company or its Subsidiaries are not, however, precluded from exercising their voting rights if the usufruct or pledge was created before the relevant share belonged to the Company or a Subsidiary. Neither the Company nor a Subsidiary may vote shares in respect of which it holds a usufruct or a pledge.
- 25.3 Unless a greater majority is required by law or by these articles of association, all resolutions of the General Meeting shall be passed by Simple Majority.
- 25.4 Invalid votes, blank votes and abstentions shall not be counted as votes cast. Shares in respect of which an invalid or blank vote has been cast and shares in respect of which an abstention has been made shall be taken into account when determining the part of the issued share capital that is represented at a General Meeting.
- 25.5 Where there is a tie in any vote of the General Meeting, the relevant resolution shall not have been passed.
- 25.6 The chairman of the General Meeting shall decide on the method of voting and the voting procedure at the General Meeting.
- 25.7 The determination during the General Meeting made by the chairman of that General Meeting with regard to the results of a vote shall be decisive. If the accuracy of the chairman's determination is contested immediately after it has been made, a new vote shall take place if the majority of the General Meeting so requires or, where the original vote did not take place by response to a roll call or in writing, if any party with voting rights who is present so requires. The legal consequences of the original vote shall lapse as a result of the new vote.
- 25.8 The Board of Directors shall keep a record of the resolutions passed. The record shall be available at the Company's office for inspection by Persons with Meeting Rights. Each of them shall, upon request, be provided with a copy of or extract from the record, at no more than the cost price.
- 25.9 Shareholders may pass resolutions outside a meeting, unless the Company has cooperated with the issuance of depository receipts for shares in its capital. Such resolutions can only be passed by a unanimous vote of all shareholders with voting rights. The votes shall be cast in writing and may be cast through electronic means.
- 25.10 The Directors shall, in that capacity, have an advisory vote at the General Meetings.

#### GENERAL MEETING - SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS

##### Article 26

- 26.1 The following resolutions can only be passed by the General Meeting at the proposal of the Board of Directors:

- a. the issue of shares or the granting of rights to subscribe for shares;
- b. the limitation or exclusion of pre-emption rights;
- c. the designation or granting of an authorisation as referred to in Articles 6.1, 7.5 and 10.2, respectively;
- d. the reduction of the Company's issued share capital;
- e. the making of a distribution from the Company's profits or reserves on the ordinary shares;
- f. the making of a distribution in the form of shares in the Company's capital or in the form of assets, instead of in cash;
- g. the amendment of these articles of association;
- h. the entering into of a merger or demerger;
- i. the instruction of the Board of Directors to apply for the Company's bankruptcy; and
- j. the Company's dissolution.

26.2 For purposes of Article 26.1, a resolution shall not be considered to have been proposed by the Board of Directors if such resolution has been included in the convening notice or announced in the same manner by or at the request of one or more Persons with Meeting Rights pursuant to Articles 22.5 and/or 22.6, unless the Board of Directors has expressly indicated its support of such resolution in the agenda of the General Meeting concerned or in the explanatory notes thereto.

## CLASS MEETINGS

### Article 27

- 27.1 A Class Meeting shall be held whenever a resolution of that Class Meeting is required by Dutch law or under these articles of association and otherwise whenever the Board of Directors so decides.
- 27.2 Without prejudice to Article 27.1, for Class Meetings of ordinary shares, the provisions concerning the convening of, drawing up of the agenda for, holding of and decision-making by the General Meeting apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- 27.3 For Class Meetings of preferred shares, the following shall apply:
  - a. Articles 22.3, 22.9, 23.3, 25.1, 25.2 through 25.10 apply *mutatis mutandis*;
  - b. a Class Meeting must be convened no later than on the eighth day prior to that of the meeting;
  - c. a Class Meeting shall appoint its own chairman; and
  - d. where the rules laid down by these articles of association in relation to the convening, location of or drawing up of the agenda for a Class Meeting have not been complied with, legally valid resolutions may still be passed by that Class Meeting by a unanimous vote at a meeting at which all shares of the relevant class are represented.

## REPORTING - FINANCIAL YEAR, ANNUAL ACCOUNTS AND MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Article 28

- 28.1 The Company's financial year shall coincide with the calendar year.
- 28.2 Annually, within the relevant statutory period, the Board of Directors shall prepare the annual accounts and the management report and deposit them at the Company's office for inspection by the shareholders.
- 28.3 The annual accounts shall be signed by the Directors. If any of their signatures is missing, this shall be mentioned, stating the reasons.

28.4 The Company shall ensure that the annual accounts, the management report and the particulars to be added pursuant to Section 2:392(1) DCC shall be available at its offices as from the convening of the General Meeting at which they are to be discussed. The Persons with Meeting Rights are entitled to inspect such documents at that location and to obtain a copy at no cost.

28.5 The annual accounts shall be adopted by the General Meeting.

## REPORTING - AUDIT

### Article 29

29.1 The General Meeting shall instruct an auditor as referred to in Section 2:393 DCC to audit the annual accounts. Where the General Meeting fails to do so, the Board of Directors shall be authorised.

29.2 The instruction may be revoked by the General Meeting and, if the Board of Directors has granted the instruction, by the Board of Directors. The instruction can only be revoked for well-founded reasons; a difference of opinion regarding the reporting or auditing methods shall not constitute such a reason.

## DISTRIBUTIONS - GENERAL

### Article 30

30.1 A distribution can only be made to the extent that the Company's equity exceeds the amount of the paid up and called up part of its capital plus the reserves which must be maintained by law.

30.2 The Board of Directors may resolve to make interim distributions, provided that it appears from interim accounts to be prepared in accordance with Section 2:105(4) DCC that the requirement referred to in Article 30.1 has been met and, if it concerns an interim distribution of profits, taking into account the order of priority described in Article 32.1.

30.3 No entitlement to distributions is attached to preferred shares, other than as described in Articles 11.2, 32.1 and 33.3.

30.4 Distributions shall be made in proportion to the aggregate nominal value of the shares. In deviation of the previous sentence, distributions on preferred shares (or to the former holders of preferred shares) shall be made in proportion to the amounts paid up (or formerly paid up) on those preferred shares.

30.5 The parties entitled to a distribution shall be the relevant shareholders, usufructuaries and pledgees, as the case may be, at a date to be determined by the Board of Directors for that purpose. This date shall not be earlier than the date on which the distribution was announced.

30.6 The General Meeting may resolve, subject to Article 26, that all or part of such distribution, instead of being made in cash, shall be made in the form of shares in the Company's capital or in the form of the Company's assets.

30.7 A distribution shall be payable on such date and, if it concerns a distribution in cash, in such currency as determined by the Board of Directors. If it concerns a distribution in the form of the Company's assets, the Board of Directors shall determine the value attributed to such distribution for purposes of recording the distribution in the Company's accounts with due observance of applicable law (including the applicable accounting principles).

30.8 A claim for payment of a distribution shall lapse after five years have expired after the distribution became payable.

30.9 For the purpose of calculating the amount or allocation of any distribution, shares held by the Company in its own capital shall not be taken into account. No distribution shall be made to the Company in respect of shares held by it in its own capital.

## DISTRIBUTIONS - RESERVES

### Article 31

31.1 All reserves maintained by the Company shall be attached exclusively to the ordinary shares.

31.2 Subject to Article 26, the General Meeting is authorised to resolve to make a distribution from the Company's reserves.

- 31.3 Without prejudice to Articles 31.4 and 32.2, distributions from a reserve shall be made exclusively on the class of shares to which such reserve is attached.
- 31.4 The Board of Directors may resolve to charge amounts to be paid up on shares against the Company's reserves, irrespective of whether those shares are issued to existing shareholders.

## DISTRIBUTIONS - PROFITS

### Article 32

- 32.1 Subject to Article 30.1, the profits shown in the Company's annual accounts in respect of a financial year shall be appropriated as follows, and in the following order of priority:
- a. to the extent that any preferred shares have been cancelled without the distribution described in Article 11.2 paragraph b. having been paid in full and without any such deficit subsequently having been paid in full as described in this Article 32.1 or Article 32.2, an amount equal to any such (remaining) deficit shall be distributed to those who held those preferred shares at the moment of such cancellation becoming effective;
  - b. to the extent that any Preferred Distribution (or part thereof) in relation to previous financial years has not yet been paid in full as described in this Article 32.1 or Article 32.2, an amount equal to any such (remaining) deficit shall be distributed on the preferred shares;
  - c. the Preferred Distribution shall be distributed on the preferred shares in respect of the financial year to which the annual accounts pertain;
  - d. the Board of Directors shall determine which part of the remaining profits shall be added to the Company's reserves; and
  - e. subject Article 26, the remaining profits shall be at the disposal of the General Meeting for distribution on the ordinary shares.
- 32.2 To the extent that the distributions described in Article 32.1 paragraphs a. through c. (or any part thereof) cannot be paid out of the profits shown in the annual accounts, any such deficit shall be distributed from the Company's reserves, subject to Articles 30.1 and 30.2.
- 32.3 Without prejudice to Article 30.1, a distribution of profits shall be made after the adoption of the annual accounts that show that such distribution is allowed.

## DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

### Article 33

- 33.1 In the event of the Company being dissolved, the liquidation shall be effected by the Board of Directors, unless the General Meeting decides otherwise.
- 33.2 To the extent possible, these articles of association shall remain in effect during the liquidation.
- 33.3 To the extent that any assets remain after payment of all of the Company's debts, those assets shall be distributed as follows, and in the following order of priority:
- a. the amounts paid up on the preferred shares shall be repaid on such preferred shares;
  - b. to the extent that any preferred shares have been cancelled without the distribution described in Article 11.2 paragraph b. having been paid in full and without any such deficit subsequently having been paid in full as described in Articles 32.1 and 32.2, an amount equal to any such (remaining) deficit shall be distributed to those who held those preferred shares at the moment of such cancellation becoming effective;
  - c. to the extent that any Preferred Distribution (or part thereof) in relation to financial years prior to the financial year in which the distribution referred to in paragraph a. occurs has not yet been paid in full as described in Articles 32.1 and 32.2, an amount equal to any such (remaining) deficit shall be distributed on the preferred shares;

- d. the Preferred Distribution shall be paid on the preferred shares calculated in respect of the part of the financial year in which the distribution referred to in paragraph a. is made, for the number of days that have already elapsed during such part of the financial year; and
- e. any remaining assets shall be distributed to the holders of ordinary shares.

33.4 After the Company has ceased to exist, its books, records and other information carriers shall be kept for the period prescribed by law by the person designated for that purpose in the resolution of the General Meeting to dissolve the Company. Where the General Meeting has not designated such a person, the liquidators shall do so.

THE UNDERSIGNED

/s/ P.C.S. van der Bijl, civil law notary in Amsterdam, hereby declares that he is satisfied that, to the best of his knowledge, the articles of association of InflaRx N.V., with corporate seat in Amsterdam, immediately after execution of the abovementioned deed of amendment to the articles of association, read as per the text printed above.

Signed at Amsterdam, on 25 August 2021.

(Signed: P.C.S. van der Bijl)

Description of Rights of Each Applicable Class of Securities Registered Under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

InflaRx N.V.'s ("us," "we," "our" or the "Company") ordinary shares are registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our ordinary shares are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "IFRX." We are registered with the Trade Register of the Chamber of Commerce (Kamer van Koophandel) under number 68904312. Our corporate seat is in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, and our registered office is in Jena, Germany.

The following summary of the general terms and provisions of our ordinary shares does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to our articles of association (as amended from time to time, our "Articles of Association") and applicable Dutch law provisions.

#### Ordinary shares

Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Our authorized share capital amounts to €26,400,000, divided into 110,000,000 ordinary shares, nominal value of €0.12 per share, and 110,000,000 preferred shares, nominal value of €0.12 per share.

Under Dutch law, our authorized share capital is the maximum capital that we may issue without amending our Articles of Association.

#### Preemptive Rights

Upon an issue of ordinary shares, each holder of ordinary shares shall have a pre-emption right in proportion to the aggregate nominal value of its ordinary shares. Holders of ordinary shares do not have pre-emption rights in respect of preferred shares, shares issued against non-cash contribution or shares issued to employees of the Company or of a Group Company (as defined in our Articles of Association). The Company shall announce an issue with pre-emption rights and the period during which those rights can be exercised in the State Gazette and in a daily newspaper with national distribution, unless the announcement is sent in writing to all shareholders at the addresses submitted by them. Pre-emption rights may be exercised for a period of at least two weeks after the date of announcement in the State Gazette or after the announcement was sent to the shareholders.

Pursuant to our Articles of Association, pre-emption rights may be limited or excluded by a resolution at a general meeting or as otherwise authorized, if that body was authorized by the general meeting for this purpose for a specified period not exceeding five years. The authorization may be extended, in each case for a period not exceeding five years. Unless stipulated differently when granting the authorization, the authorization cannot be revoked. For as long as, and to the extent that another body has been authorized to resolve to limit or exclude preemption rights, the general meeting shall not have this authority. A resolution of the general meeting to limit or exclude pre-emption rights, or to grant an authorization as referred to above, shall require a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast if less than half of the issued share capital is represented at the general meeting. These provisions will not apply in respect of issuing shares to a party exercising a previously acquired right to subscribe for shares.

#### Transfer of ordinary shares

Except as otherwise provided or allowed by Dutch law, the issue or transfer of a share shall require a deed to that effect and, in the case of a transfer and unless the Company itself is a party to the transaction, acknowledgement of the transfer by the Company. The acknowledgement shall be set out in the deed or shall be made in such other manner as prescribed by law. For as long as any ordinary shares are admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Stock Market or on any other regulated stock exchange operating in the United States of America, the laws of the State of New York shall apply to the property law aspects of the ordinary shares reflected in the register administered by the relevant transfer agent.

---

#### Repurchase of shares

An acquisition of ordinary shares for a consideration must be authorized by our general meeting of shareholders. Such authorization may be granted for a maximum period of 18 months and must specify the number of ordinary shares that may be acquired, the manner in which ordinary shares may be acquired and the price limits within which ordinary shares may be acquired. The actual acquisition may only be effected by a resolution of our board of directors. No authorization of the general meeting of shareholders is required if ordinary shares are acquired by us with the intention of transferring such ordinary shares to our

employees under an applicable employee stock purchase plan.

#### Requirements for Amendments to our Articles of Association

An amendment of our Articles of Association would require a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders upon proposal by the board of directors.

#### Limitations on the Right to Own Ordinary shares

There is no restriction on the ownership of our shares. Any closing of any offering of our ordinary shares will be conducted through The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) in accordance with its customary settlement procedures for equity securities. Each person owning ordinary shares held through DTC must rely on the procedures thereof and on institutions that have accounts therewith to exercise any rights of a holder of our ordinary shares. Pursuant to our Articles of Association, for as long as any of our ordinary shares are admitted to trading on any regulated stock exchange operating in the United States of America, the laws of the State of New York shall apply to the property law aspects of our ordinary shares reflected in the register administered by the relevant transfer agent.

#### Limitation on liability and indemnification matters

Under Dutch law, directors and certain other officers may be held liable for damages in the event of improper or negligent performance of their duties. They may be held jointly and severally liable for damages to the Company and to third parties for infringement of our Articles of Association or of certain provisions of the Dutch Civil Code. In certain circumstances, they may also incur additional specific civil and criminal liabilities. Subject to certain exceptions, our Articles of Association provide for indemnification of our current and former directors (and other current and former officers and employees as designated by our board of directors). Directors and certain other officers are also insured under an insurance policy taken out by us against damages resulting from their conduct when acting in the capacities as such directors or officers.

#### Quorum and voting requirements

Each common share confers the right on the holder to cast one vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Shareholders may vote by proxy. No votes may be cast at a general meeting of shareholders on shares held by us or our subsidiaries or on shares for which we or our subsidiaries hold depository receipts. Nonetheless, the holders of a right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) and the holders of a right of pledge (pandrecht) in respect of shares held by us or our subsidiaries in our share capital are not excluded from the right to vote on such shares, if the right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) or the right of pledge (pandrecht) was granted prior to the time such shares were acquired by us or any of our subsidiaries. Neither we nor any of our subsidiaries may cast votes in respect of a share on which we or such subsidiary holds a right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) or a right of pledge (pandrecht). Shares which are not entitled to voting rights pursuant to the preceding sentences will not be taken into account for the purpose of determining the number of shareholders that vote and that are present or represented, or the amount of the share capital that is provided or that is represented at a general meeting of shareholders.

Decisions of the general meeting of shareholders are taken by a simple majority of votes cast, except where Dutch law or our Articles of Association provide for a qualified majority or unanimity.

#### Dividends and other distributions

##### Amount available for distribution

We may only make distributions to our shareholders if our shareholders’ equity (eigen vermogen) exceeds the sum of the paid-up and called-up share capital plus any reserves required by Dutch law or by our Articles of Association. Under our Articles of Association, if any of the preferred shares are outstanding, a dividend is first paid out of the profit, if available for distribution, on the preferred shares. Any amount remaining out of the profit is carried to reserve as the board of directors determines. After reservation by the board of directors of any profit, the remaining profit will be at the disposal of the general meeting of shareholders.

We may only make a distribution of dividends to our shareholders after the adoption of our annual accounts demonstrating that such distribution is legally permitted. The board of directors is permitted, subject to certain requirements, to declare interim dividends without the approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

Dividends and other distributions shall be made payable not later than the date determined by the board of directors. Claims to dividends and other distributions not made within five years from the date that such dividends or distributions became payable, will lapse and any such amounts will be considered to have been forfeited to us (verjaring).

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

#### Exchange controls

Under existing laws of the Netherlands, there are no exchange controls applicable to the transfer to persons outside of the Netherlands of dividends or other distributions with respect to, or of the proceeds from the sale of, shares of a Dutch company, subject to applicable restrictions under sanctions and measures, including those concerning export control, pursuant to European Union regulations, the Sanctions Act 1977 (Sanctiewet 1977) or other legislation, applicable anti-boycott regulations, applicable anti-money-laundering regulations and similar rules and provided that, under certain circumstances, payments of such dividends or other distributions must be reported to the Dutch Central Bank at their request for statistical purposes.

#### Squeeze out procedures

Pursuant to Section 92a, Book 2, of the Dutch Civil Code, a shareholder who - alone or together with group companies - for his own account holds at least 95% of our issued share capital may initiate proceedings against the other shareholders jointly for the transfer of their shares to such shareholder. The proceedings are held before the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal, or the Enterprise Chamber (Ondernemingskamer), and can be instituted by means of a writ of summons served upon each of the other shareholders in accordance with the provisions of the Dutch Code of Civil Procedure (Wetboek van Burgerlijke Rechtsvordering). The Enterprise Chamber may grant the claim for squeeze out in relation to the other shareholders and will determine the price to be paid for the shares, if necessary after appointment of one or three experts who will offer an opinion to the Enterprise Chamber on the value to be paid for the shares of the other shareholders. Once the order to transfer becomes final before the Enterprise Chamber, the person acquiring the shares shall give written notice of the date and place of payment and the price to the holders of the shares to be acquired whose addresses are known to him. Unless the addresses of all of them are known to the acquiring person, such person is required to publish the same in a daily newspaper with a national circulation.

#### Dissolution and liquidation

Under our Articles of Association, we may be dissolved by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders, subject to a proposal of the board of directors. In the event of a dissolution, the liquidation shall be effected by the board of directors, unless the general meeting decides otherwise. To the extent that any assets remain after payment of all debts, those assets shall first be distributed to the holders of any outstanding preferred shares in accordance with the procedures set forth in our Articles of Association. After such distribution the remaining assets shall be distributed to the holders of ordinary shares. All distributions referred to in this paragraph will be made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the laws of the Netherlands.

#### Provisions impacting any change of control

Under Dutch law and Dutch case law, various protective measures are possible and permissible. We have adopted several provisions that may have the effect of making a takeover of our company more difficult or less attractive, including:

- the authorization of a class of preferred shares that may be issued by our board of directors to a friendly party, in such a manner as to dilute the interest of any potential acquirer;
- the staggered terms of our directors, as a result of which only part of our directors will (at least initially) be subject to election or re-election in any one year;
- a provision that our directors may only be removed at the general meeting of shareholders by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing at least 50% of our outstanding share capital if such removal is not proposed by our board of directors;
- our directors being appointed on the basis of a binding nomination by our board of directors, which can only be overruled by the general meeting of shareholders by a resolution adopted by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, provided such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital (in which case the board of directors shall make a new nomination); and
- requirements that certain matters, including an amendment of our Articles of Association, may only be brought to our shareholders for a vote upon a proposal by our board of directors.

Furthermore, in accordance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, or DCGC, shareholders who have the right to put an item on the agenda for our general meeting of shareholders or to request the convening of a general meeting of shareholders



shall not exercise such rights until after they have consulted our board of directors. If exercising such rights may result in a change in our strategy (for example, through the dismissal of one or more of our directors), our board of directors must be given the opportunity to invoke a reasonable period of up to 180 days to respond to the shareholders' intentions. If invoked, our board of directors must use such response period for further deliberation and constructive consultation, in any event with the shareholder(s) concerned and exploring alternatives. At the end of the response time, our board of directors shall report on this consultation and the exploration of alternatives to our general meeting. The response period may be invoked only once for any given general meeting and shall not apply (i) in respect of a matter for which a response period has been previously invoked or (ii) if a shareholder holds at least 75% of our issued share capital as a consequence of a successful public bid.

Moreover, our board of directors can invoke a cooling-off period of up to 250 days when shareholders, using their right to have items added to the agenda for a general meeting of shareholders or their right to request a general meeting of shareholders, propose an agenda item for our general meeting of shareholders to dismiss, suspend or appoint one or more directors (or to amend any provision in our Articles of Association dealing with those matters) or when a public offer for our company is made or announced without our support, provided, in each case, that our board of directors believes that such proposal or offer materially conflicts with the interests of our company and its business. During a cooling-off period, our general meeting of shareholders cannot dismiss, suspend or appoint directors (or amend the provisions in our articles of association dealing with those matters) except at the proposal of our board of directors. During a cooling-off period, our board of directors must gather all relevant information necessary for a careful decision-making process and at least consult with shareholders representing 3% or more of our issued share capital at the time the cooling-off period was invoked, as well as with our Dutch works council (if we or, under certain circumstances, any of our subsidiaries would have one). Formal statements expressed by these stakeholders during such consultations must be published on our website to the extent these stakeholders have approved that publication. Ultimately one week following the last day of the cooling-off period, our board of directors must publish a report in respect of its policy and conduct of affairs during the cooling-off period on our website. This report must remain available for inspection by shareholders and others with meeting rights under Dutch law at our office and must be tabled for discussion at the next general meeting of shareholders. Shareholders representing at least 3% of our issued share capital may request the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal, or the Enterprise Chamber (Ondernemingskamer), for early termination of the cooling-off period. The Enterprise Chamber must rule in favor of the request if the shareholders can demonstrate that:

- our board of directors, in light of the circumstances at hand when the cooling-off period was invoked, could not reasonably have concluded that the relevant proposal or hostile offer constituted a material conflict with the interests of our company and its business;
- our board of directors cannot reasonably believe that a continuation of the cooling-off period would contribute to careful policy-making; or
- other defensive measures, having the same purpose, nature and scope as the cooling-off period, have been activated during the cooling-off period and have not since been terminated or suspended within a reasonable period at the relevant shareholders' request (i.e., no 'stacking' of defensive measures).

## Comparison of Dutch corporate law and our Articles of Association and U.S. Corporate Law

The following is a comparison of Dutch corporate law, which applies to us, and Delaware corporation law, the law under which many publicly listed corporations in the United States are incorporated. Although we believe this summary is materially accurate, the summary is subject to Dutch law, including Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code and the DCGC and Delaware corporation law, including the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL").

### a) Corporate governance

#### Duties of directors

The Netherlands. We have a one-tier board structure consisting of one or more executive directors and one or more non-executive directors. Under Dutch law, the board of directors as a collective is responsible for the management and the strategy, policy and operations of the company. The executive directors manage our day-to-day business and operations and implement our strategy. The non-executive directors focus on the supervision on the policy and functioning of the performance of the duties of all directors and our general state of affairs. Each director has a statutory duty to act in the corporate interest of the company and its business. Under Dutch law, the corporate interest extends to the interests of all corporate stakeholders, such as shareholders, creditors, employees, customers and suppliers. The duty to act in the corporate interest of the company also applies in the event of a proposed sale or break-up of the company, provided that the circumstances generally dictate how such duty is to be applied and how the respective interests of various groups of stakeholders should be weighed. Any resolution of the board of directors regarding a material change in the identity or character of the company requires the approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

Delaware. The board of directors bears the ultimate responsibility for managing the business and affairs of a corporation. In discharging this function, directors of a Delaware corporation owe fiduciary duties of care and loyalty to the corporation and to its stockholders. Delaware courts have decided that the directors of a Delaware corporation are required to exercise informed business judgment in the performance of their duties. Informed business judgment means that the directors have informed themselves of all material information reasonably available to them. Delaware courts have also imposed a heightened standard of conduct upon directors of a Delaware corporation who take any action designed to defeat a threatened change in control of the corporation. In addition, under Delaware law, when the board of directors of a Delaware corporation approves the sale or break-up of a corporation, the board of directors may, in certain circumstances, have a duty to obtain the highest value reasonably available to the stockholders.

#### Director terms

The Netherlands. The DCGC provides the following best practice recommendations on the terms for directors' service:

- Executive directors should be appointed for a maximum period of four years, without limiting the number of consecutive terms executive directors may serve.
- Non-executive directors should be appointed for two consecutive periods of no more than four years.
- Thereafter, non-executive directors may be reappointed for a maximum of two consecutive periods of no more than two years, provided that any reappointment after an eight-year term of office should be disclosed in the company's annual board report.
- The general meeting of shareholders shall at all times be entitled to suspend or remove a director. Under our Articles of Association, the general meeting of shareholders may only adopt a resolution to suspend or remove such director by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, provided such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital, unless the resolution is passed at the proposal of the board of directors, in which case a simple majority of the votes cast is sufficient.

Delaware. The DGCL generally provides for a one-year term for directors, but permits directorships to be divided into up to three classes with up to three-year terms, with the years for each class expiring in different years, if permitted by the certificate of incorporation, an initial bylaw or a bylaw adopted by the stockholders. A director elected to serve a term on a "classified" board may not be removed by stockholders without cause. There is no limit in the number of terms a director may serve.

#### Director vacancies

The Netherlands. Our board of directors can temporarily fill vacancies in its midst caused by temporary absence or incapacity of directors without requiring a shareholder vote. If all of our directors are absent or incapacitated, our management shall be attributed to the person who most recently ceased to hold office as the chairperson of our board of directors, provided that if such former chairperson is unwilling or unable to accept that position, the our management shall be attributed to the person who most recently ceased to hold office as our Chief Executive Officer. If such former Chief Executive Officer is also unwilling or unable to accept that position, our management shall be attributed to one or more persons whom the general meeting of shareholders has designated for that purpose. The person(s) charged with our management in this manner may designate one or more persons to be charged with our management instead of, or together with, such person(s). Under Dutch law, directors are appointed and reappointed by the general meeting of shareholders. Under our Articles of Association, directors are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders upon the binding nomination by our board of directors. However, the general meeting of shareholders may at all times overrule the binding nomination by a resolution adopted by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, provided such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital. If the general meeting of shareholders overrules the binding nomination, the board of directors shall make a new nomination.

Delaware. The DGCL provides that vacancies and newly created directorships may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office (even though less than a quorum) unless (i) otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation or (ii) the certificate of incorporation directs that a particular class of stock is to elect such director, in which case any other directors elected by such class, or a sole remaining director elected by such class, will fill such vacancy.

#### Conflict-of-interest transactions

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law and our Articles of Association, our directors shall not take part in any discussion or decision-making that involves a subject or transaction in relation to which he or she has a conflict of interest with us. Our Articles of Association provide that if as a result thereof no resolution of the board of directors can be adopted, the resolution can

nonetheless be adopted by the board of directors as if none of the directors had a conflict of interest. In that case, each director is entitled to participate in the discussion and decision-making process and to cast a vote.

The DCGC provides the following best practice recommendations in relation to conflicts of interests:

- a director should report any potential conflict of interest in a transaction that is of material significance to the company and/or to such director to the other directors without delay, providing all relevant information in relation to the conflict;
- the board of directors should then decide, outside the presence of the director concerned, whether there is a conflict of interest;
- transactions in which there is a conflict of interest with a director should be agreed on arms' length terms; and
- a decision to enter into such a transaction in which there is a conflict of interest with a director that is of material significance to the company and/or to such director shall require the approval of the board of directors, and such transactions should be disclosed in the company's annual board report.

Delaware. The DGCL generally permits transactions involving a Delaware corporation and an interested director of that corporation if:

- the material facts as to the director's relationship or interest are disclosed and a majority of disinterested directors consent;
- the material facts are disclosed as to the director's relationship or interest and a majority of shares entitled to vote thereon consent; or
- the transaction is fair to the corporation at the time it is authorized by the board of directors, a committee of the board of directors or the stockholders.

#### Proxy voting by directors

The Netherlands. An absent director may issue a proxy for a specific board meeting but only to another director in writing.

Delaware. A director of a Delaware corporation may not issue a proxy representing the director's voting rights as a director.

#### b) Dutch Corporate Governance Code

The DCGC contains both principles and best practice provisions for boards of directors, shareholders and general meetings of shareholders, financial reporting, auditors, disclosure, compliance and enforcement standards. A copy of the DCGC can be found on [www.mccg.nl](http://www.mccg.nl). As a Dutch company listed on a stock exchange, we are subject to the DCGC and are required to disclose in our annual board report to what extent we comply with the principles and best practice provisions of the DCGC, and where we do not (for example, because of a conflicting Nasdaq requirement or otherwise), we must state why and to what extent we deviate in our annual report. We do not comply with all best practice provisions of the DCGC and disclose our deviations from the DCGC in our annual board report from time to time.

#### c) Shareholder rights

#### Voting rights

The Netherlands. In accordance with Dutch law and our Articles of Association, each issued common share and each issued preferred share confers the right to cast one vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Each holder of shares may cast as many votes as it holds shares. No votes may be cast on shares that are held by us or our direct or indirect subsidiaries or on shares for which we or our subsidiaries hold depositary receipts. Nonetheless, the holders of a right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) and the holders of a right of pledge (pandrecht) in respect of shares held by us or our subsidiaries in our share capital are not excluded from the right to vote on such shares, if the right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) or the right of pledge (pandrecht) was granted prior to the time such shares were acquired by us or any of our subsidiaries. Neither we nor any of our subsidiaries may cast votes in respect of a share on which we or such subsidiary holds a right of use and enjoyment (vruchtgebruik) or a right of pledge (pandrecht).

In accordance with our Articles of Association, for each general meeting of shareholders, the board of directors may determine that a record date will be applied in order to establish which shareholders are entitled to attend and vote at the general meeting of shareholders. Such record date shall be the 28th day prior to the day of the general meeting. The record date and the manner in which shareholders can register and exercise their rights will be set out in the notice of the meeting.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, each stockholder is entitled to one vote per share of stock, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. In addition, the certificate of incorporation may provide for cumulative voting at all elections of directors of the corporation, or at elections held under specified circumstances. Either the certificate of incorporation or the bylaws may specify the number of shares and/or the amount of other securities that must be represented at a meeting in order to constitute a quorum, but in no event will a quorum consist of less than one-third of the shares entitled to vote at a meeting.

Stockholders as of the record date for the meeting are entitled to vote at the meeting, and the board of directors may fix a record date that is no more than 60 days nor less than 10 days before the date of the meeting, and if no record date is set then the record date is the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived then the record date is the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. The determination of the stockholders of record entitled to notice or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting, but the board of directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

#### Shareholder proposals

The Netherlands. Pursuant to our Articles of Association, extraordinary general meetings of shareholders will be held whenever required under Dutch law or whenever our board of directors deems such to be appropriate or necessary. Pursuant to Dutch law, one or more shareholders or others with meeting rights under Dutch law representing at least one-tenth of the issued share capital may request us to convene a general meeting, setting out in detail the matters to be discussed. If our board of directors has not taken the steps necessary to ensure that such meeting can be held within six weeks after the request, the requesting party or parties may, on their application, be authorized by the competent Dutch court in preliminary relief proceedings to convene a general meeting of shareholders.

Also, the agenda for a general meeting of shareholders shall include such items requested by one or more shareholders, and others entitled to attend general meetings of shareholders, representing at least 3% of the issued share capital, except where the articles of association state a lower percentage. Our Articles of Association do not state such lower percentage. Requests must be made in writing and received by the board of directors at least 60 days before the day of the convocation of the meeting. In accordance with the DCGC, a shareholder shall exercise the right of putting an item on the agenda only after consulting the board of directors in that respect. If one or more shareholders intend to request that an item be put on the agenda that may result in a change in the company's strategy (e.g., the removal of directors), the board of directors should be given the opportunity to invoke a reasonable response time of up to 180 days from the moment the board of directors is informed of the intentions of the shareholders. In addition, our board of directors can invoke a cooling-off period of up to 250 days when shareholders, using their right to have items added to the agenda for a general meeting or their right to request a general meeting of shareholders, propose an agenda item for our general meeting to dismiss, suspend or appoint one or more directors (or to amend any provision in our Articles of Association dealing with those matters) or when a public offer for our company is made or announced without our support, provided, in each case, that our board of directors believes that such proposal or offer materially conflicts with the interests of our company and its business. During a cooling-off period, our general meeting of shareholders cannot dismiss, suspend or appoint directors (or amend the provisions in our Articles of Association dealing with those matters) except at the proposal of our board of directors.

Delaware. Delaware law does not specifically grant stockholders the right to bring business before an annual or special meeting. However, if a Delaware corporation is subject to the SEC's proxy rules, a stockholder who owns at least \$2,000 in market value, or 1% of the corporation's securities entitled to vote, and has owned such securities for at least one year, may propose a matter for a vote at an annual or special meeting in accordance with those rules. We are not not subject to such proxy rules because we are a "foreign private issuer."

#### Action by written consent

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, shareholders' resolutions may be adopted in writing without holding a meeting of shareholders, provided that (i) the articles of association allow such action by written consent, (ii) the company has not issued bearer shares or, with its cooperation, depository receipts for shares in its capital, and (iii) the resolution is adopted unanimously by all shareholders that are entitled to vote. The requirement of unanimity renders the adoption of shareholder resolutions without holding a meeting not feasible for publicly traded companies.

Delaware. Although permitted by Delaware law, publicly listed companies do not typically permit stockholders of a

corporation to take action by written consent.

#### Appraisal rights

The Netherlands. Subject to certain exceptions, Dutch law does not recognize the concept of appraisal or dissenters' rights. However, Dutch law does provide for squeeze-out procedures as described above. Also, Dutch law provides for cash exit rights in certain situations for dissenting shareholders of a company organized under Dutch law entering into certain types of mergers. In those situations, a dissenting shareholder may file a claim with the Dutch company for compensation. Such compensation shall then be determined by one or more independent experts. The shares of such shareholder that are subject to such claim will cease to exist as of the moment of entry into effect of the merger.

Delaware. The DGCL provides for stockholder appraisal rights, or the right to demand payment in cash of the judicially determined fair value of the stockholder's shares, in connection with certain mergers and consolidations.

#### Shareholder suits

The Netherlands. In the event a third-party is liable to a Dutch company, only the company itself can bring a civil action against that party. The individual shareholders do not have the right to bring an action on behalf of the company. Only in the event that the cause for the liability of a third-party to the company also constitutes a tortious act directly against a shareholder does that shareholder have an individual right of action against such third-party in its own name. Dutch law provides for the possibility to initiate such actions collectively, in which a foundation or an association can act as a class representative and has standing to commence proceedings and claim damages if certain criteria are met. The court will first determine if those criteria are met. If so, the case will go forward as a class action on the merits after a period allowing class members to opt out from the case has lapsed. All members of the class who are residents of the Netherlands and who did not opt-out will be bound to the outcome of the case. Residents of other countries must actively opt in in order to be able to benefit from the class action. The defendant is not required to file defenses on the merits prior to the merits phase having commenced. It is possible for the parties to reach a settlement during the merits phase. Such a settlement can be approved by the court, which approval will then bind the members of the class, subject to a second opt-out. This new regime applies to claims brought after January 1, 2020 and which relate to certain events that occurred prior to that date. For other matters, the old Dutch class actions regime will apply. Under the old regime, no monetary damages can be sought. Also, a judgment rendered under the old regime will not always bind all individual class members. Even though Dutch law does not provide for derivative suits, our directors and officers can still be subject to liability under U.S. securities laws.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, a stockholder may bring a derivative action on behalf of the corporation to enforce the rights of the corporation. An individual also may commence a class action suit on behalf of himself and other similarly situated stockholders where the requirements for maintaining a class action under Delaware law have been met. A person may institute and maintain such a suit only if that person was a stockholder at the time of the transaction which is the subject of the suit. In addition, under Delaware case law, the plaintiff normally must be a stockholder at the time of the transaction that is the subject of the suit and throughout the duration of the derivative suit. Delaware law also requires that the derivative plaintiff make a demand on the directors of the corporation to assert the corporate claim before the suit may be prosecuted by the derivative plaintiff in court, unless such a demand would be futile.

#### Repurchase of shares

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, when issuing shares, a public company with limited liability such as ours may not subscribe for newly issued shares in its own capital. Such company may, however, subject to certain restrictions of Dutch law and its articles of association, acquire shares in its own capital. A listed public company with limited liability such as ours may acquire fully paid shares in its own capital at any time for no valuable consideration. Furthermore, subject to certain provisions of Dutch law and its articles of association, such company may repurchase fully paid shares in its own capital if (i) the company's shareholders' equity less the payment required to make the acquisition does not fall below the sum of paid-up and called-up share capital plus any reserves required by Dutch law or its articles of association and (ii) the aggregate nominal value of shares of the company which the company acquires, holds or on which the company holds a pledge (pandrecht) or which are held by a subsidiary of the company, would not exceed 50% of its then current issued share capital. Such company may only acquire its own shares if its general meeting of shareholders has granted the board of directors the authority to effect such acquisitions.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, a corporation may purchase or redeem its own shares unless the capital of the corporation is impaired or the purchase or redemption would cause an impairment of the capital of the corporation. A Delaware corporation may, however, purchase or redeem out of capital any of its preferred shares or, if no preferred shares are outstanding, any of its own shares if such shares will be retired upon acquisition and the capital of the corporation will be reduced in accordance with specified limitations.

d) Anti-takeover provisions

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, various protective measures are possible and permissible within the boundaries set by Dutch law and Dutch case law.

- the authorization of a class of preferred shares that may be issued by our board of directors to a friendly party, in such a manner as to dilute the interest of any potential acquirer;
- the staggered terms of our directors, as a result of which only part of our directors will (at least initially) be subject to election or re-election in any one year;
- a provision that our directors may only be removed at the general meeting of shareholders by a two-thirds majority of votes cast representing at least 50% of our outstanding share capital if such removal is not proposed by our board of directors;
- our directors being appointed on the basis of a binding nomination by our board of directors, which can only be overruled by the general meeting of shareholders by a resolution adopted by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, provided such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital (in which case the board of directors shall make a new nomination); and
- requirements that certain matters, including an amendment of our Articles of Association, may only be brought to our shareholders for a vote upon a proposal by our board of directors.

Furthermore, the DCGC provides for the response period and Dutch law provides for the cooling-off period that our board of directors can invoke in certain situations, as discussed above.

Delaware. In addition to other aspects of Delaware law governing fiduciary duties of directors during a potential takeover, the DGCL also contains a business combination statute that protects Delaware companies from hostile takeovers and from actions following the takeover by prohibiting some transactions once an acquirer has gained a significant holding in the corporation.

Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits “business combinations,” including mergers, sales and leases of assets, issuances of securities and similar transactions by a corporation or a subsidiary with an interested stockholder that beneficially owns 15% or more of a corporation’s voting stock, within three years after the person becomes an interested stockholder, unless:

- the transaction that will cause the person to become an interested stockholder is approved by the board of directors of the target prior to the transactions;
- after the completion of the transaction in which the person becomes an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder holds at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation not including shares owned by persons who are directors and officers of interested stockholders and shares owned by specified employee benefit plans; or
- after the person becomes an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and holders of at least 66.67% of the outstanding voting stock, excluding shares held by the interested stockholder.

A Delaware corporation may elect not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL by a provision contained in the original certificate of incorporation of the corporation or an amendment to the original certificate of incorporation or to the bylaws of the company, which amendment must be approved by a majority of the shares entitled to vote and may not be further amended by the board of directors of the corporation. In most cases, such an amendment is not effective until 12 months following its adoption.

e) Information rights

The Netherlands. The board of directors provides the general meeting of shareholders, within a reasonable amount of

time with all information that the shareholders require for the exercise of their powers, unless this would be contrary to an overriding interest of our company. If the board of directors invokes such an overriding interest, it must give reasons.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, any stockholder may inspect for any proper purpose certain of the corporation's books and records during the corporation's usual hours of business.

#### f) Removal of directors

The Netherlands. Under our Articles of Association, the general meeting of shareholders shall at all times be entitled to suspend or dismiss a director. The general meeting of shareholders may only adopt a resolution to suspend or dismiss a director by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes cast, if such majority represents more than half of the issued share capital, unless the proposal was made by the board of directors, in which latter case a simple majority is sufficient. The DCGC recommends that the general meeting can pass a resolution to dismiss a director by simple majority, representing no more than one-third of the issued share capital.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, any director or the entire board of directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors, except (i) unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise, in the case of a corporation whose board is classified, stockholders may affect such removal only for cause, or (ii) in the case of a corporation having cumulative voting, if less than the entire board is to be removed, no director may be removed without cause if the votes cast against his removal would be sufficient to elect him if then cumulatively voted at an election of the entire board of directors, or, if there are classes of directors, at an election of the class of directors of which he is a part.

#### g) Issuance of shares

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, a company's general meeting is the corporate body authorized to resolve on the issuance of shares and the granting of rights to subscribe for shares. The general meeting can delegate such authority to another corporate body of the company, such as the board of directors, for a period not exceeding five years.

Delaware. All creation of shares require the board of directors to adopt a resolution or resolutions, pursuant to authority expressly vested in the board of directors by the provisions of the company's certificate of incorporation.

#### h) Preemptive rights

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, in the event of an issuance of ordinary shares, each shareholder will have a pro rata preemptive right in proportion to the aggregate nominal value of the ordinary shares held by such holder (with the exception of ordinary shares to be issued to employees or ordinary shares issued against a contribution other than in cash or pursuant to the exercise of a previously acquired right to subscribe for shares). Under our Articles of Association, the preemptive rights in respect of newly issued ordinary shares may be restricted or excluded by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders upon proposal of the board of directors. Our preferred shares carry no preemptive rights.

The board of directors may restrict or exclude the preemptive rights in respect of newly issued ordinary shares if it has been designated as the authorized body to do so by the general meeting of shareholders. Such designation can be granted for a period not exceeding five years. A resolution of the general meeting of shareholders to restrict or exclude the preemptive rights or to designate the board of directors as the authorized body to do so requires a majority of not less than two-thirds of the votes cast, if less than one-half of our issued share capital is represented at the meeting.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, stockholders have no preemptive rights to subscribe for additional issues of stock or to any security convertible into such stock unless, and to the extent that, such rights are expressly provided for in the certificate of incorporation.

#### i) Dividends

The Netherlands. Dutch law provides that dividends may be distributed after adoption of the annual accounts by the general meeting of shareholders from which it appears that such dividend distribution is allowed. Moreover, dividends may be distributed only to the extent the shareholders' equity exceeds the amount of the paid-up and called-up issued share capital and the reserves that must be maintained under the law or our Articles of Association. Interim dividends may be declared as provided in our Articles of Association and may be distributed to the extent that the shareholders' equity exceeds the amount of the paid-up and called-up issued share capital plus any reserves as described above as apparent from our financial statements. Under Dutch law, our Articles of Association may prescribe that the board of directors decide what portion of the profits are to be held as reserves.

Under our Articles of Association, first, a dividend is paid out of the profit, if available for distribution, on the preferred shares (if applicable). Any amount remaining out of the profit is carried to reserve as the board of directors determines. After reservation by the board of directors of any profit, the remaining profit will be at the disposal of the general meeting of shareholders. We only make a distribution of dividends to our shareholders after the adoption of our annual accounts demonstrating that such distribution is legally permitted. The board of directors is permitted, subject to certain requirements, to declare interim dividends without the approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

Dividends and other distributions shall be made payable not later than the date determined by the board of directors. Claims to dividends and other distributions not made within five years from the date that such dividends or distributions became payable, will lapse and any such amounts will be considered to have been forfeited to us (verjaring).

Delaware. Under the DGCL, a Delaware corporation may pay dividends out of its surplus (the excess of net assets over capital), or in case there is no surplus, out of its net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year (provided that the amount of the capital of the corporation is not less than the aggregate amount of the capital represented by the issued and outstanding stock of all classes having a preference upon the distribution of assets). In determining the amount of surplus of a Delaware corporation, the assets of the corporation, including stock of subsidiaries owned by the corporation, must be valued at their fair market value as determined by the board of directors, without regard to their historical book value. Dividends may be paid in the form of common stock, property or cash.

j) Shareholder vote on certain reorganizations

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law, the general meeting of shareholders must approve resolutions of the board of directors relating to a significant change in the identity or the character of the company or the business of the company, which includes:

- a transfer of the business or virtually the entire business to a third party;
- the entry into or termination of a long-term cooperation of the company or a subsidiary with another legal entity or company or as a fully liable partner in a limited partnership or general partnership, if such cooperation or termination is of a far-reaching significance for the company; and
- the acquisition or divestment by the company or a subsidiary of a participating interest in the capital of a company having a value of at least one-third of the amount of its assets according to its balance sheet and explanatory notes or, if the company prepares a consolidated balance sheet, according to its consolidated balance sheet and explanatory notes in the last adopted annual accounts of the company.

Delaware. Under the DGCL, the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon generally is necessary to approve a merger or consolidation or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a corporation. The DGCL permits a corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a provision requiring for any corporate action the vote of a larger portion of the stock or of any class or series of stock than would otherwise be required.

Under the DGCL, no vote of the stockholders of a surviving corporation to a merger is needed, however, unless required by the certificate of incorporation, if (i) the agreement of merger does not amend in any respect the certificate of incorporation of the surviving corporation, (ii) the shares of stock of the surviving corporation are not changed in the merger, and (iii) the number of shares of common stock of the surviving corporation into which any other shares, securities or obligations to be issued in the merger may be converted does not exceed 20% of the surviving corporation's common stock outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger. In addition, stockholders may not be entitled to vote in certain mergers with other corporations that own 90% or more of the outstanding shares of each class of stock of such corporation, but the stockholders will be entitled to appraisal rights.

k) Remuneration of directors

The Netherlands. Under Dutch law and our Articles of Association, we must adopt a remuneration policy for our board of directors. Such remuneration policy shall be adopted by the general meeting of shareholders upon the proposal of the board of directors. The board of directors determines the remuneration of individual directors with due observance of the remuneration policy. Our executive directors may not participate in the discussions or decision-making regarding the remuneration of executive directors. A proposal by the board of directors with respect to remuneration schemes in the form of shares or rights to shares is submitted by the board of directors to the general meeting of shareholders for its approval. This proposal must set out at least the maximum number of shares or rights to subscribe for shares to be granted to the board of directors and the criteria for granting or amendment.



Delaware. Under the DGCL, the stockholders do not generally have the right to approve the compensation policy for directors or the senior management of the corporation, although certain aspects of executive compensation may be subject to stockholder vote due to the provisions of U.S. federal securities and tax law, as well as exchange requirements.

#### Changes in share capital

A general meeting can resolve to reduce the Company's issued share capital by cancelling shares or by reducing the nominal value of shares by virtue of an amendment to our Articles of Association. The resolution must designate the shares to which the resolution relate, must provide for the implementation of the resolution, and require a majority of at least two thirds of the votes cast if less than half of the issued share capital is represented at such general meeting. Such resolution to cancel shares may only relate to:

- shares held by the Company itself or in respect of which the Company holds the depository receipts; and
- all preferred shares, with repayment of the amounts paid up in respect thereof and provided that, to the extent allowed under our Articles of Association, a distribution is made on those preferred shares in accordance with our Articles of Association.

[\*\*\*\*\*] INDICATES OMITTED PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTION 4 AS TO EXHIBITS. THE OMITTED INFORMATION (I) IS NOT MATERIAL, (II) IT WOULD BE COMPETITELY HARMFUL IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED, AND (III) IT IS THE TYPE OF INFORMATION THAT THE REGISTRANT CUSTOMARILY AND ACTUALLY TREATS AS PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL.

Second Addendum  
to the Co-Development Agreement

effective as of November 9, 2021  
(hereinafter referred to as “Addendum”)  
among

InflaRx GmbH  
a corporation established under the law of Germany  
Winzerlaer Strasse 2, 07745 Jena/Germany  
(hereinafter referred to as “INFLARX”)

and

Beijing Defengrei Biotechnology Co.Ltd  
(□□□□□□□□□□□□□□)  
a corporation established under the law of P.R. China  
36 Jinghai Er Road. BDA  
Beijing 100176  
P.R.China  
(hereinafter referred to as “BDB”)

and

Staidson (Beijing) BioPharmaceuticals Co., Ltd.  
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□  
a corporation established under the law of P.R. China  
36 Jinghai Er Road. BDA  
Beijing 100176  
P.R. China  
(hereinafter referred to as “Staidson”)

(INFLARX or BDB or Staidson hereinafter also referred to as “Party” and together as “Parties”)

PREAMBLE

- A. BDB and INFLARX have executed a Co-Development Agreement and Addendum I to the Co-Development Agreement effective as of November 28, 2015 with respect to monoclonal anti-human complement C5a antibodies and INFLARX issued certain confirmation and authorization letters thereunder (collectively, the “Co-Development Agreement”). The Co-Development Agreement consisting out of various agreements and letters as well as previously executed and terminated agreements between INFLARX and BDB are further detailed in Exhibit 1 to this Second Addendum.
- B. As BDB was acquired by Staidson on November 9, 2021 and is wholly owned by Staidson now, BDB wishes to transfer and assign the Co-Development Agreement together with all rights and obligations to Staidson under this Second Addendum (the “Addendum”), and Staidson agrees to accept such assignment;
- C. Staidson promised that Staidson fulfils the relevant qualifications and conditions required to perform the Co-Development Agreement.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual intentions set out herein, the Parties have agreed to enter into this Addendum:

1. BDB herewith transfers and assigns the Co-Development Agreement together with all rights and obligations thereunder to

Staidson as of the Effective Date of this Addendum (“Assignment”), and Staidson accepts and agrees to the Assignment. INFLARX herewith provides its consent and approval to the Assignment.

2. All three Parties agree that Staidson will replace BDB as a party to the Co-Development Agreement as of the Effective Date of the Addendum. Staidson shall be responsible and liable from the Effective Date of the Addendum for any rights and obligations of BDB which arose or might have arisen prior to the Effective Date of the Addendum.

3. For clarity, all the rights obtained by BDB under the Co-Development Agreement from INFLARX are transferred and assigned to Staidson, and all the obligations that BDB shall perform under the Co-Development Agreement shall be performed by Staidson. Staidson will replace BDB to obtain the rights of the Co-Development Agreement, and perform the obligations of the Co-Development Agreement from the Effective Date of this Addendum.

4. [\*\*\*\*\*]

5. All three Parties shall cooperate to complete the Assignment to prepare materials and procedures, and all expenses of a Party incurred due to the Assignment shall be borne by BDB.

6. Staidson represents to have received from BDB all agreements and letters as set forth in Exhibit 1 constituting the Co-Development Agreement, and BDB represents and guarantees to have provided Staidson with all agreements and letters as set forth in Exhibit 1 constituting the Co-Development Agreement.

7. The Parties agree that nothing in this Addendum is meant to alter, invalidate, change or dismiss any term or condition of the Co-Development Agreement unless explicitly stated so differently within this Addendum.

Signature page follows:

Second Addendum Co-Development Agreement

Page 2 of 3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Addendum by their duly authorized officers or representatives and this Addendum may be executed in multiple counterparts each of which may be transmitted via email in PDF or other electronic means with the same effect as if executed in original.

FOR InflaRx GmbH:

By: /s/ Niels C. Riedemann  
(Prof. Dr. Niels C. Riedemann, CEO)

By: /s/ Niels C. Riedemann  
(Prof. Dr. Niels C. Riedemann, CEO)

Date: November 9, 2021

FOR InflaRx GmbH:

By: /s/ Renfeng Guo  
(i.V. Prof. Renfeng Guo, CSO)

Date: November 9, 2021

FOR Staidson:

By: /s/ Chao Wang  
(Chao Wang, CEO)

Date: November 9, 2021

FOR BDB:

By: /s/ Lina Ma  
(Lina Ma)

By: /s/ Lianchun Yang  
(Lianchun Yang)

Date: November 9, 2021

Second Addendum Co-Development Agreement

Page 3 of 3

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Entity name	Jurisdiction of organization
InflaRx GmbH	Germany
InflaRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Delaware

CERTIFICATION BY THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Niels Riedemann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 20-F of InflaRx N.V.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 22, 2023

/s/ Niels Riedemann  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION BY THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Thomas Taapken, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 20-F of InflaRx N.V.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 22, 2023

/s/ Thomas Taapken

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

CERTIFICATION BY THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F of InflaRx N.V. (the “Company”) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 (the “Report”), I, Niels Riedemann, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 22, 2023

/s/ Niels Riedemann  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION BY THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the Annual Report of InflaRx N.V. (the “Company”) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 (the “Report”), I, Thomas Taapken, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 22, 2023

/s/ Thomas Taapken

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)



Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form F-3 No. 333-239759) of InflaRx N.V.
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-221656) pertaining to the InflaRx N.V. Long-Term Incentive Plan, InflaRx Stock Option Plan 2016, InflaRx Options Issued Pursuant To The Series B Financing Arrangement
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-240185) pertaining to the InflaRx N.V. Long-Term Incentive Plan

of our reports dated March 21, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of InflaRx N.V. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of InflaRx N.V. included in this Annual Report (Form 20-F) of InflaRx N.V. for the year ended December 31, 2022.

/s/ Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Munich, Germany  
March 22, 2023